DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 217 050 TM 820 223

AUTHOR Rowe, Helga A.H.

TITLE Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors. Australian Council for Educational Research (ACER) Early School Series.

INSTITUTION Australian Council for Educational Research, Hawthorn.

PUB DATE 81

NOTE 394p.; Includes 10 tests and test-specific Directions for Administration; Some tests contain marginal legibility.

EDRS PRICE MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.

DESCRIPTORS *Cognitive Tests; *Educational Diagnosis; Foreign Countries; *Learning Readiness; Predictive Measurement; Primary Education; *Screening Tests; *Student Evaluation

IDENTIFIERS Australia; *Australian Council for Educational Research; *Test Batteries

ABSTRACT

An overall rationale for the early identification of strengths and possible developmental weaknesses in school beginners is presented in Part I, with the research-based areas of assessment of tests for auditory analysis skills, conceptual skills and language skills. The general purposes of diagnostic assessment and a model of a behavioral assessment funnel for early identification and intervention are presented. The validity and reliability of the tests are discussed. Part II concerns each test's psychological and educational aim, physical characteristics and development. Administering procedures, research background and score interpretation are presented with implications for educators and parents. Part III is a theoretical and technical discussion of the underlying model of measurement in the series. The appendices include a technical glossary, a table of correlations and reliability coefficients, suggestions for intervention and remediation and a word source list for the word knowledge test. Tables for converting raw scores to ability estimates are given. Accompanying the handbook are test copies, directions for administration and score keys on: (1) word knowledge, (2) comprehension, (3) negation, (4) verb tense, (5) pronouns, (6) prepositions, (7) figure formation, (8) numbers, (9) recognition of initial consonant sounds and (10) auditory discrimination. (CM)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED217050

TM 820 223 (1 of 31)

Early Identification and Intervention

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☒ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy.

A HANDBOOK FOR TEACHERS AND SCHOOL COUNSELLORS

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL IN **MICROFICHE ONLY** HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

D. Maguire

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

Helga A.H. Rowe

ACER
Early
School
Series

Australian
Council for
Educational
Research

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited
Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria 3122

Typeset from Wang diskette by
Graphicset Pty Ltd, 24 Queen Street, Mitcham 3132

Printed and bound by
Globe Press, 430 George Street, Fitzroy 3065

National Library Cataloguing-in-Publication data

Rowe, Helga A.H. (Helga Anneliese Hildegard).
Early identification and intervention.

Bibliography.
ISBN 0 85563 231 3.

1. Cognition in children. 2. Learning ability.
3. Children — Ability testing. 4. Remedial teaching.
I. Australian Council for Educational Research.
II. Title. (Series: ACER early school series).

155.4'13

Copyright © ACER 1981

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form
without permission from the publisher.

CONTENTS

Preface ix

Acknowledgments x

Part I Introduction 1
1 The Content and Structure of this Handbook 3
2 A New Approach to Early Identification and Intervention 7
3 The ACER Early School Series 12

Part II The Tests 29
Area A Tests of Auditory Analysis Skills 30
4 Auditory Discrimination Test 31
5 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test 41
Area B Tests of Conceptual Skills 50
6 Number Test 52
7 Figure Formation Test 58
Area C Tests of Language Skills 67
8 Tests of Syntax 70
9 Word Knowledge 87

Part III Further Technical Information 97
10 The Measurement Model Adopted for the ACER Early School Series 99
Bibliography 114

Appendixes

I Glossary of Terms 125
II Point-biserial Correlations of All Items, and KR 20 Reliability Coefficients for Each Test 133
III Suggestions Concerning Intervention and Remediation 135
IV Word Knowledge: Source List of Words 138
V Conversion of Raw Scores to Rasch Calibrated Ability Estimates for All Tests 142

Tables

3.1 Multi-skill Multi-sample Matrices for the Auditory Analysis and Conceptual Skills Tests 24
3.2 Multi-skill Multi-sample Matrices for the Tests of Syntactic Structures 26
4.1 Auditory Discrimination Test: Performance of 194 School Beginners 34
4.2 Auditory Discrimination Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 36
4.3 Auditory Discrimination Test: Rasch-scaled Items, Difficulty Estimates (Di), and Standard Errors (SE$_{Di}$) for Three Independent Samples 37
4.4 Auditory Discrimination Test: Rasch-scaled Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE$_{Ai}$) for Three Independent Samples 38
4.5 Auditory Discrimination Test: Correlations between Item Difficulties and between Ability Estimates for Three Independent Samples of School Beginners 40
5.1 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Performance of 197 School Beginners 44
5.2 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 45
5.3 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates 46
5.4 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE$_{Ai}$) for Five Independent Samples 48
5.5 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Correlations between Ability Estimates Obtained for Five Independent Samples of School Beginners 49
6.1 Number Test: Performance of 192 School Beginners 54
6.2 Number Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 55
6.3 Number Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates 56
6.4 Number Test: Rasch Ability Estimates 57
7.1 Figure Formation Test: Performance of a Representative Sample of 193 School Beginners 62
7.2 Figure Formation Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 63
7.3 Figure Formation Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE$_{Di}$) for Five Independent Samples 64
7.4 Figure Formation Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE$_{Ai}$) for Five Independent Samples 64
7.5 Figure Formation Test: Correlations for Item Difficulties (Di) and for Ability Estimates (Ai) Obtained between Five Independent Samples 65
8.1 Prepositions Test: Performance of 217 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year 75

8.2 Verb Tense Test: Performance of 214 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year 75
8.3 Pronouns Test: Performance of 214 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year 76
8.4 Negation Test: Performance of 216 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year 76
8.5 Comprehension Test: Performance of 214 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year 77
8.6 Tests of Syntax: Order of Difficulty from Easiest to Most Difficult 77
8.7 Prepositions Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 78
8.8 Verb Tense Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 78
8.9 Pronouns Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 78
8.10 Negation Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 79
8.11 Comprehension Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct 79
8.12 Prepositions Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) 80
8.13 Verb Tense Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) 80
8.14 Pronouns Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) 81
8.15 Negation Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) 81
8.16 Comprehension Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) 82
8.17 Prepositions Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) 82
8.18 Verb Tense Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) 83
8.19 Pronouns Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) 83
8.20 Negation Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) 83
8.21 Comprehension Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) 84
8.22 Tests of Syntactic Structure: Correlations between Item Difficulties (Di) and between Ability Estimates Obtained in Two Independent Samples 84
9.1 Word Knowledge Test: Performance of 215 School Beginners after Five Months of Schooling 90
9.2 Word Knowledge Test: Item Difficulties[a] Obtained from a Sample of 215 School Beginners 91
9.3 Word Knowledge Test: Rasch Item Difficulties (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) of Item Difficulty Estimates 93

9.4 Word Knowledge Test: Conversion of Raw Score to Rasch-scaled Word Knowledge Score (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) 95
10.1 Comparison of Rasch-scaled Item Difficulties Calibrated on Different Groups of Children 106
10.2 Number Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples 110
10.3 Figure Formation Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Five Independent Samples 110
10.4 Prepositions Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples 111
10.5 Verb Tense Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples 111
10.6 Pronouns Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples 112
10.7 Negation Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples 112
10.8 Comprehension Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples 113

A.1 Point-biserial Correlations and KR 20 Reliability Coefficients for All Tests 133
A.2 Word Knowledge Test: Source List of Words 138
A.3 Conversion of Raw Score to Ability Estimate 142

Figure

3.1 Model for the Standard Error (SE) 22

PREFACE

This Handbook centres around the theoretical basis, research findings, and application of the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series, but its scope and content extend further. It presents a more general theoretical framework within which early identification procedures can be developed, a set of diagnostic tests based on theory, and a means of translating theory-based diagnostic information into behavioural intervention.

The theoretical chapters of this book and the review of the literature pertaining to each area of assessment are expected to be of general interest to professionals and students concerned with early childhood development. The intention has been to present to the reader some of the available knowledge and research findings concerning the identification of important componential skills of early school learning in young children.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The information presented in this Handbook and the tests making up the ACER Early School Series resulted from several years of research and experimentation. Many teachers, counsellors, and children co-operated in item and test trials. They made the final products possible, and I would like to thank them all. I acknowledge the advice and support received from the members of the advisory committee, Miss J. Alsop, Miss M. Calder, Miss H. Eldridge, Miss B. Frazer, Miss M. George, Mr B. Jacka, Mrs J. Mitchell, and Miss M. Roache. I acknowledge with gratitude the contribution made by the late Mr D. Turner in the validation of the Figure Formation and Number Tests. Finally I am indebted to staff at the ACER, among them Mrs Pat Larsen, who worked on the project for a number of years and wrote most of the items for the language tests.

PART I
INTRODUCTION

1

THE CONTENT AND STRUCTURE OF THIS BOOK

This Handbook was designed to accompany the 10 tests and test-specific Directions for Administration contained in the ACER Early School Series. It contains an overall rationale for the early identification of strengths and possible developmental weaknesses in school beginners. The choice of areas for assessment is research based. The purpose and rationale for each test are discussed in detail, as are the implications for the scores which might be obtained. The implications of performance, discussed separately for each test, include suggestions for remedial activities and recommendations for other aspects of early intervention. The information contained in the Handbook is presented in three parts.

Part I contains the introductory chapters, 1 to 3, which discuss the structure of the information presented in the Handbook and the aims of early identification and intervention, thus providing a framework for the more detailed presentation in later chapters of the purpose and rationale of the type of assessment provided by the ACER Early School Series. The present chapter explains the structure and use of the Handbook.

Chapter 2 presents the broad aims of early school assessment, and describes the nature of the information which teachers, school counsellors, parents, and others concerned with the education of young children can obtain from the tests. The general purposes of diagnostic assessment and screening are discussed, and Cronbach's (1970) 'behavioural assessment funnel' is utilized as a model for early identification and intervention.

Chapter 3 provides general information concerning the nature, purpose, and development of the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series. Questions of validity and reliability are discussed, and the research samples are described.

Part II of this Handbook contains detailed descriptions of the rationale, development, and interpretation of the tests which are contained in the ACER Early School Series. One chapter is devoted to each test with the exception of the tests of syntactic structures, the discussions of which are combined in a single chapter.

The skills assessed by the tests making up the ACER Early School Series can be regarded as falling into three broad areas. Two tests relate to each of these areas, and the chapters covering each test are presented in the following order:

Auditory Analysis Skills	Chapter 4	Auditory Discrimination
	Chapter 5	Recognition of initial Consonant Sounds
Conceptual Skills	Chapter 6	Number
	Chapter 7	Figure Formation
Language Skills	Chapter 8	Syntactic Structures
	Chapter 9	Word Knowledge

The presentation of the tests in these three broad areas is a matter of organization and convenience rather than a strict indication of the aims and contents of the tests. All of the tests measure multi-dimensional variables and multi-determined skills and behaviours.

To facilitate the use of this Handbook, the chapters have been structured as consistently as possible. The beginning of each of the three broad areas contains a general statement concerning the rationale and purpose of their inclusion in the ACER Early School Series. Subsequently each test is described under the following section headings within each chapter:

Rationale
Description
Development
Administration and Scoring
Research Results
Interpretation of Scores
Implications.

The **Rationale** statement defines the aims of the test and justifies the assessment of the particular sets of skills pertaining to the area on the basis of published psychological and educational research and theory. Major research studies are cited. The rationale statement thus provides the test user with an indication of the psychological and educational reasoning underlying the test, and describes the skills the test is intended to measure.

The **Description** section of each chapter reports on the physical characteristics of the test and includes, where relevant and necessary, a discussion of particular aspects or characteristics of the items, procedure, scoring, etc.

The **Development** of each test is described fully. Validation studies and, where appropriate, constraints influencing the development of the test are discussed.

The discussion of **Administration and Scoring** for each test is concerned with important aspects of the procedure of test administration. This section does not include the general directions for administration nor the verbatim instructions for each item, as this information is provided in the Directions for Administration, a separate booklet which is provided for each one of the 10 tests. The information contained in the Administration and Scoring part of each test chapter of this

Handbook provides useful suggestions for the use of the test, and discusses time requirements and materials.

Research Results are provided in the form of a descriptive summary of the performances on each test of described samples of children. Measures of central tendency, traditional test statistics, and validity information based on replication studies are provided. These data are presented, firstly to provide users of the tests with comparative information which might assist them in the interpretation of the results they may have obtained from their own clients. Secondly the research results obtained provide considerable evidence concerning the validity and the reliability of the tests as tools of measurement.

Further assistance is provided to test users in the **Interpretation of Scores** sections. This part of each chapter provides Rasch-scaled item difficulties and standard errors of measurement, as well as Rasch ability estimates for the raw scores for several independent samples. Standard errors of measurement are given for each ability estimate. To some extent this section represents an extension of the Research Results section. In addition, it provides a means for the test user to interpret obtained results within the framework of a Rasch latent trait model of measurement. Further details about this model, its assumptions, and the fit of the present tests to the model are provided in Chapter 10.

The tables provided in the Interpretation of Scores section of each chapter allow the conversion of raw scores into ability estimates which provide ratio-scaled measurement. A more convenient table, however, which provides a means for converting raw scores from all tests on to a common ability scale is provided in Appendix IV, Table A.2.

The last section of each chapter is entitled **Implications**. This section contains further information which will both assist in the interpretation of test results and lead to intervention and remediation procedures. One of the aims of the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series is to provide teachers, school counsellors, parents, and others concerned with the welfare of the individual child with diagnostic information concerning the child's strengths and weaknesses which will lead to operationally defined educational procedures. General and quite specific suggestions are made in this section of each chapter concerning activities that may facilitate the development of specific skills in which individuals may require special practice or other assistance. To supplement the implications sections of Chapters 4 to 9, Appendix III contains a number of general points and specific suggestions which are applicable to intervention and remediation in all areas.

Part III of the Handbook contains Chapter 10 which provides some theoretical and technical information concerning the model of measurement underlying the ACER Early School Series tests. The choice of model on which to base the development of a test has to be determined by the type of use which is to be made of the test results, and on the nature of the variables or the behaviour which are to be assessed. Chapter 10 contains a brief presentation of traditional item analysis theory and an introduction to the Rasch model of measurement and to the major assumptions underlying this model, and reports some results of an examination of the fit of the Rasch model assumptions to the tests of the ACER Early School Series.

The bibliography provides full information concerning the sources of the references used throughout the Handbook. Appendix I consists of a glossary of major terms used in this Handbook. Short non-technical definitions are provided for concepts which are commonly used in test manuals, and in the discussion of educational and psychological measurement more generally. Appendix II contains a table showing point-biserial correlations and KR 20 reliabilities for all tests. Appendix III contains a series of general hints for intervention and remediation. Appendix IV contains the source list of words, which provided the item pool for the *Word Knowledge Test.* The validity and usefulness of any word knowledge test varies with the purpose for which it is used. The decision to include the total list of words in this Handbook was made on the recommendation of teachers, who felt that a comprehensive list of words — which is representative of the vocabulary to which five- and six-year-old children in Australia may be exposed at the present time — would provide useful resource material. The rationale for and the development of the source list is discussed in Chapter 9, where the *Word Knowledge Test* is described. Appendix V consists of a table which allows for the conversion of raw scores to Rasch calibrated ability estimates for all tests in the ACER Early School Series.

The length of this Handbook may encourage some readers to be selective in the chapters they read or the order in which they read them. For these readers the following suggestions are made:

1 All readers should initially read Chapters 1, 3, and the test chapters, 4 to 9, to gain a general perspective of the aims and limitations of the ACER Early School Series.

2 It is *essential* that potential users of any of the tests in the ACER Early School Series familiarize themselves with the test(s), i.e. understand the rationale, aims, implications, etc. as presented in the relevant chapter before administering the test(s).

3 The information contained in Chapter 2 is of general interest, and is expected to aid the understanding of the purposes of the series considerably.

4 Parts of Chapter 3, Chapter 10 and Appendix I are of a more technical nature, and might be skimmed only by some test users. However, every effort was made to present the information contained in these chapters in as non-technical a manner as possible. It is suggested, therefore, that, with the help of the definitions provided in Appendix I, both Chapters 3 and 10 should be meaningful to most readers.

2

A NEW APPROACH TO EARLY IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVENTION

Lack of academic achievement, social disadvantage, and an inability to cope in adult life have frequently been related to immaturity or 'lack of readiness' at school entry. Over the past 30 years many research studies have linked low achievement on perceptual and other pre-reading tests with later academic and social problems.

The need for early identification has been acknowledged, especially in the United States, since the early 1960s, but traditional procedures of early identification have been aimed at the prediction of failure in school in general or in relation to various areas of academic requirements. Too often this initially legitimate concern has led to no more than a categorization and labelling of children early in their school careers, and to self-fulfilling prophecies.

Early identification tests of the traditional type have tended to be IQ-type tests, consisting of tasks which correlated highly with success in reading. Children who obtained low marks on such tests were identified as poor risks, and tended to be assigned to less demanding, frequently less reading-orientated activities than those children who had performed well on the tests. Subsequent evaluation of reading achievement tended to show that the children who had previously obtained the low scores on the early identification tests were, in fact, less advanced in reading, thus validating the early identification procedures (e.g. Bond and Tinker, 1973; Book, 1974; De Hirsch and Jansky, 1966; Fry, 1965).

One might suggest that, rather than being impressed by the predictive validity of the above and other tests, one might be surprised if not distressed that little attempt appears to have been made to thwart such prediction. To alert a parent or teacher to the possibility of a poor risk might be justified in situations where a choice exists which might lead to the avoidance of the risk. In the case of most school beginners in Australia, there is no such choice.

Teachers and other educators are generally less concerned with the prediction of failure than they are with its avoidance. They will, therefore, be anxious to discover why an individual might be a poor risk, and what might be done to help the particular individual to become a better risk.

Teachers have become increasingly aware of the need to adapt teaching methods and materials to the developmental levels and needs of learners. This awareness has led to a search for reliable and valid measures for the assessment of these needs.

Individually administered Piagetian tasks, although found to be valid indicators of developmental levels in some areas (e.g. Bart, 1971; De Vries, 1974; Goldschmid, 1967; Goldschmid and Bentler, 1968) require highly experienced testers and special equipment, and are too time-consuming for practical classroom use.

In the absence of generally accepted procedures, some teachers have administered predictive tests, and then attemped to interpret the results in diagnostic terms. Others have been persuaded to try out poorly conceived assessment procedures (i.e. tests for which no rationale, validity information, etc. has been provided).

The choice of the test by means of which the teacher will conduct an assessment (i.e. a description of certain characteristics of the child) has to be made by giving consideration to both the use which is to be made of the test results, and the nature of the characteristics or the behaviour which are to be assessed. To the reader of this Handbook, this statement may appear to be a rather obvious one. It seems to have been less obvious to many developers of early identification tests.

New purposes or aims in assessment might require new approaches to the development of tests. Certainly a distinct aim to assess a specific set of variables must be accompanied by a correspondingly distinct conceptualization of the test rationale and possibly a specifically appropriate methodology. In other words, new ways of conceiving the characteristics of learners require altered modes of measuring them, and may require modifications in the procedures and criteria used to establish the quality of these measuring devices as well.

If it is the aim to identify particular strengths and weaknesses of individual children as well as the characteristics of the class as a whole so that the most appropriate teaching procedures can be developed, the teacher requires tests, the performance on which can be translated directly into specific learning requirements. Such tests allow for the interpretation of test performance in terms of specific skills or other modifiable behaviours.

Tests which lead to a description of performance in behavioural terms have much in common with traditional measurement of achievement in the classroom. However, while all tests of achievement assess behaviour, not all allow for the expression of tests results in terms of behaviours. The major difference lies in the teacher's purposes for using the test, and in the manner in which the test results are used. The methods of assessment, even some of the item content, may appear to be of the same general type; it is the tailoring of assessment to the specific educational problem which makes the difference.

Phases and Purposes of Assessment

To place the purpose of developmental and educational assessment — specifically the early identification of children who may be developmentally or otherwise disadvantage — into some perspective, it might be useful to think of the assessment of school beginners generally as involving a number of stages.

A variety of models could be conceptualized but, for the purposes of the present discussion, an arbitrary choice has been made to view the assessment needs of school beginners as involving five phases. These phases are not discrete; they are expected to overlap. In addition to this, recycling to earlier phases is often useful in later phases when new information comes to light. As a model, these phases might be regarded as representative of what Cronbach (1970) called a 'behavioural assessment funnel' because a maximally broad band of assessment narrows rapidly to focus on those specific areas identified during the broad phase, and then maintains a relatively narrow focus through the phases of intervention and continuous monitoring.

The five phases might be perceived as follows:

Screening and assessment of general developmental variables

In this initial phase a general assessment of the developmental and social characteristics is made, and possible areas of difficulty are noted. Developmental variables are considered and decisions are made as to the nature of additional, more precise assessment procedures. The methods used in this phase are generally quite broad, and often of low fidelity (Cronbach, 1970), and might include teachers' first impressions, classroom observation, parent interview data, the *ACER Checklists for School Beginners*, or other checklists, and similar wide-ranging assessment devices.

Frequently qualitative rather than quantitative data are obtained at this point. The assessment literature tends to ignore this and the following phase, or to treat them quite briefly. In fact little objective evidence appears to be available on the processes involved in determining the targets for early intervention (Hawkins, 1975). The literature tends to focus on how to estimate the severity of a problem, but provides little assistance in determining how the problem is to be selected as crucial. In many instances, for example, two different infant teachers observing the same child would not necessarily select the same problem area for further investigation and intervention.

Definition of the problem

This phase includes two major functions, measurement and hypothesis formation. It is likely that the teacher or counsellor shifts back and forth between these functions several times during this phase. Measurement may be aimed at classifying the problem for administrative records. It may be oriented towards determining what general type of intervention may be required (e.g. skill training, change in class, or both), or towards some other general decision making. An example of measurement in this sense would be the administration of a standardized achievement test which can be used to compare relative performance among peers, or even reading group placement for the child, but which does not lead to the identification of which specific skills the child might need to be taught next.

Hypotheses may be generated as to which behavioural or skill strengths and weaknesses might play a key role in the observed major problem and difficulties; for example, whether observed difficulties in adapting to school might stem from learning, motivation, or social problems (or all of these). This phase includes the assessment of the strengths of the child, and of the educational resources available to him or her.

Pinpointing and design of intervention

The third assessment phase requires the teacher to select specific behaviours or environmental variables as targets for change. A narrow band, high fidelity (Cronbach, 1970) assessment procedure is appropriate here. This phase may, therefore, be represented as the narrowest point in the cup of the assessment funnel. The pinpointing aspect of the assessment need not be formal. In fact, the best pinpointing often turns out to be informal.

In this phase, assessment must go beyond formal achievement tests which might provide age and/or grade equivalent norms, to more specific educationally diagnostic assessment of the particular component skills involved in, for example, reading and number work. In the assessment of school beginners or developmentally and otherwise handicapped individuals, the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series are expected to be particularly useful during this phase.

Phase 3 involves the making of tentative plans as to possible early intervention procedures, and includes the evaluation of their feasibility, the revision of plans, and possible further assessment of feasibility.

At this stage the teacher predicts the possible effects of various methods of intervention and programming. Examples of such prediction would include consideration of the child's motivation for remediation or behaviour change, the relevance, availability, and relative promise of a number of reinforcers, and the child's strengths in particular skill areas which might be employed. Ideally this phase would not conclude before the teacher has established some sort of baseline pre-intervention profile.

The latter constitutes an essential prerequisite for the following two phases, and for other attempts to evaluate remedial or intervention procedures.

Monitoring of progress

During this phase the teacher implements the intervention procedures, while continuing to use the assessment method selected to obtain the baseline data. A relatively continuous measurement of the child's or group's progress is required and the procedure must be as economical, in terms of time requirements, as possible. It is essential that the skills, behaviours, and environmental variables measured are relevant to the specific objectives of the intervention procedure, and that they are sensitive to the invervention effects. They should, consequently, be criterion referenced and of high fidelity. The precise definition and measurement of relatively identifiable skills and components of more complex skills provide an excellent means for obtaining data which are sensitive to intervention procedures. These types of measures are provided by the tests of the ACER Early School Series.

Because the same measures are usually used repeatedly over time in this monitoring phase, and because such measures tend to cover a relatively narrow range of skills, behaviours, or environmental variables, this phase of the assessment process may be represented by the neck of the behavioural assessment funnel. A number of specific hints concerning intervention and remediation procedures are presented in Appendix III.

Follow-up

Responsible assessment and intervention procedures usually involve some kind of follow-up after the termination of intervention. This justifies the length of the neck of the assessment funnel. The measures used will appropriately be somewhat narrow in focus still, similar to those used during intervention. In fact, the follow-up measures will usually include those used in the previous phase.

The tests contained in the ACER Early School Series provide useful measures for use during phases 3, 4, and 5 of the above suggested model of assessment and intervention.

All 10 tests are based on a criterion referenced model of measurement, and thus provide teachers with meaningful guidance in the development of individualized teaching prodecures, and in determining individual progress. Performance on the tests can be translated directly into specific learning requirements for each child. At a time when a strong focus in the delivery of educational services is on accountability, the ACER Early School Series tests can facilitate the demonstration of program effectiveness.

More specifically the benefits of this set of tests include the following:

(a) for each child, a record of a profile of behaviourally defined and teachable skills which have been accomplished at the time of testing and skills not mastered at that time,

(b) providing the teacher with concrete and operationally defined skills which need to be taught in each of ten important areas of development;

(c) allowing the teacher to pinpoint the educational needs of individual children in these areas;

(d) a means for assessing and recording progress for each child, for groups of children, and for the class as a whole;

(e) a means of both formative and summative evaluation;

(f) the possibility that repeated use of the tests would provide a means of ongoing evaluation and therefore facilitate the identification of appropriate individualized learning objectives.

3

THE ACER EARLY SCHOOL SERIES

Nature and Purpose

The tests contained in the ACER Early School Series were designed to provide a series of estimates of a child's cognitive development and maturity.

Apart from their application for the identification of particular strengths and needs of individual school beginners, the tests are expected to have wider utility as counselling and guidance tools in the lower grades of primary school and with certain groups of handicapped older persons. The tests provide an appropriate means for the assessment of children who cannot read and for remedial students, as reading is not required for the ACER Early School Series.

Trial testing showed that most children were interested in the tests and appeared to enjoy the items. Therefore the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series may facilitate the establishment of rapport with children in clinical and small group situations. No specialized training or testing experience is required on the part of the teacher or counsellor who administers the tests. The directions for administration are explicit and scoring is objective and requires little time. All tests are completely untimed and are thus power rather than speed tests. Despite this, most of the tests take no more than 15 to 20 minutes. Longer tests are designed to be administered in sections over a period of time. Retesting to monitor development and progress is highly recommended.

Verbalization on the part of the testee is not required. The child is asked to place a cross on one of a number of alternative pictures which corresponds to the stimulus presented by the tester. The fact that the tests do not require verbal responses makes it possible to administer them to small groups, thus providing a resonably economical means of asscssment as regards time.

Another advantage of the lack of a verbal response requirement is that this makes the tests a suitable means for the assessment of speech impaired children (e.g. stutterers, children suffering from delayed speech, forms of expressive aphasia, and certain autistic children) and very withdrawn children.

Although the tests are suitable for administration to small groups of children, individual testing will always give more valid results. It is recommended that physically and/or mentally handicapped individuals always be tested in one-to-one situations.

Motor-impaired children can be asked to point to the appropriate response picture. In more severe cases of perceptual impairment, the tester can, after presenting the stimulus, point to each response alternative in turn, and elicit a 'yes' or 'no' (nod, etc.) reaction from the testee. The ACER Early School Series tests can thus be administered to any individual of reasonable hearing and vision, who understands the stimulus words and who can communicate a yes/no response in some form.

Culture Fairness

School beginners, even more so than older primary school children, have not yet fully internalized the customs, habits, and ways of the culture which surrounds them. This makes it meaningless to consider the culture fairness of the test items.

Another more valid reason for the disregard of culture fairness lies in the intended purpose of the series. As stated previously, the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series are intended to provide the teacher or parent with an indication of the child's strengths and weaknesses in a number of important learning areas so that intervention can take place before the child becomes disadvantaged.

Activities in the classroom of which the child is a part strongly reflect the culture of a school in Australia. A valid assessment of possible cultural, social, developmental (including language) disadvantage of an individual can only be derived from the use of procedures which are culturally relevant to the situation in which the individual has to function.

Major Constraint

A major constraint imposed on the design of the ACER Early School Series was the demand that the tests be of the paper and pencil type, and that all tests in the series could be administered to small groups of children. This led to the exclusion of a number of relevant areas of assessment, and restricted the assessment to areas of receptive functioning.

Description

All the tests are criterion-referenced, each having its own direct implication for teaching the skills which may be found to be weak or lacking in a particular individual.

The entire set of tests was designed to be administered by teachers, counsellors, kindergarten teachers, and in some cases parents, since they are most likely to benefit from the diagnostic information in their endeavour to provide experiences and teaching which are tailored to the specific needs of the individual child.

Development

The initial impetus for the selection of test areas and items was received from the educational and psychological research literature. Extensive pilot testing of individuals and small groups of school beginners kindergarten, first grade, and some handicapped children was followed by the revision of a number of initial items and sets of items, and finally resulted in the inclusion of the following tests:

1 *Auditory Discrimination Test*
2 *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
3 *Number Test*
4 *Figure Formation Test*
5 *Prepositions Test*
6 *Verb Tense Test*
7 *Pronouns Test*
8 *Negation Test*
9 *Comprehension Test*
10 *Word Knowledge Test*

Research Samples

The research results presented for each test were based on the performances of a number of different samples. The auditory analysis and conceptual skills tests were administered to a representative sample, and to a number of unselected samples. The scores of the latter were provided by teachers and guidance officers who had shown a special interest in the project.

The representative sample consisted of 50 Victorian schools and included government, Catholic, and private schools. This sample was drawn by the survey section of the ACER. Four of the 50 schools were unwilling to participate and were replaced by schools from a matched list. The school principals who had consented to participate in the study were asked to submit complete class lists for the preparatory grades of their schools, and were requested to appoint a co-ordinator who would be responsible for the administration of the tests.

Six children were selected randomly from the class lists submitted by each school. A notice was prepared and forwarded to each participating school, listing the names of four children who were to be tested, and two supplementary names to be used as substitutes in case of absences. The tests were administered in all schools during the first week of August. Forty-nine schools returned the test booklets as requested. The total representative sample thus consisted of 196 school beginners, all of whom were tested on the *Auditory Discrimination Test*, the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*, the *Number Test* and the *Figure Formation Test.*

The previously mentioned additional, unselected samples differed in number and size for the four tests. Some children in these samples had completed several tests. As most children appeared not to have attempted all four tests, and as the combinations of tests which had been administered together varied, the test performances of these samples were investigated for each test separately. The sizes of the samples of unselected school beginners were substantial, thus providing a good opportunity to validate the observations made on the basis of the representative samples. For the *Auditory Discrimination Test*, data of an additional 599 school beginners were investigated. The performance of an additional 600 children was examined for the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test.* The scores for an additional 612 and 600 school beginners were analysed for the *Number Test* and *Figure Formation Test* respectively.

Because of staffing circumstances at the ACER, it was not possible to administer the language skills tests to the above described representative sample. The sample for the language tests was drawn from five Victorian schools, representing extremes in terms of socio-economic status, and to children in a country school. Two of the schools were situated in the inner suburban area of Melbourne, which has a high incidence of children from non-English language backgrounds. Languages spoken in the families of the children in the sample included Italian, Greek, Macedonian, Portuguese, Serbo-Croatian, Turkish, and Vietnamese. One of the schools was situated in a high socio-economic suburb of Melbourne, one in a high socio-economic area in a provincial city not far from Melbourne, and one in a country area. The total sample consisted of 220 school beginners. Testing took place four months after the beginning of the school year. The performances of children from English and non-English language backgrounds were examined separately as well as in combination.

Application for Diagnosis and Screening

The tests contained in the ACER Early School Series can be used for both purposes of educational diagnosis and screening. Both the terms 'diagnosis' and 'screening' are more frequently used in medical settings. This does not detract from their usefulness in the present context as long as both concepts are suitably defined in educational terms.

The definition of the term 'diagnosis' provided in the Shorter Oxford English Dictionary is 'to identify by careful observation'. This general definition is equally valid for medical, educational, social, and other purposes, in which distinctive characteristics need to be identified. In its application to medicine, the same dictionary defines diagnosis as 'the determination of the nature of a diseased condition' or the 'identification of a disease by investigation of its symptoms and history'. In other words, medical diagnosis is concerned with the etiology and the classification of symptoms. In medical practice, knowledge of the etiology of the disorder is usually essential for both treatment and prognosis.

Unfortunately many research workers and practitioners have attempted to transplant the medical model of the concept of diagnosis into the field of the behavioural sciences, particularly into the areas of learning disabilities and disorders of behaviour, without redefinition. Academic and other school problems were regarded as if they were diseases for which an etiology had to be found which would ultimately lead to a specific form of treatment. From this orientation resulted the emphasis on the importance of diagnostic measures, and the belief that specific causes within the individual would be found for specific and more generalized learning difficulties, and for psychological problems.

The early workers concerned with the identification of specific learning disabilities (e.g. Kirk, Clements, the Orton Society, and others publishing in the 1950s) tended to regard dyslexia basically like any physical illness. The only difference in this view between a condition like dyslexia and a bodily disease was that the former, affecting learning ability, manifests itself by means of functioning in the school situation, whereas the latter, affecting physical organs such as the heart, lungs, skin, etc., manifests itself by means of symptoms relating to those parts of the body.

A considerable and, we are told, increasing number of children fail to benefit optimally from normal classroom instruction. Among them we find both the gifted and those with learning problems. A traditional reaction to the child with the latter problem, once the possibility of laziness has been discounted, tends to be to investigate what is wrong with him or her. There may be nothing wrong with the child. His or her development and performance may be perfectly appropriate in relation to the experiences provided and the constraints imposed by the individual's environment up to the point of assessment.

Any adult or child may develop learning problems depending on the situation or environment in which he finds himself. On the other hand, a handicapped person's ability and performance may improve if the environment is structured in such a way as to meet the individual's specific needs.

The individual with a visual deficit is provided with glasses, the deaf child with a hearing aid. Good provisions tend to be made for a variety of physical handicaps. In the majority of cases our intervention is based on valid and reliable diagnosis: our intervention procedures meet the diagnosed needs of the individual. Is our record equally good in diagnosis and intervention in other educational areas? Teaching, remedial teaching in particular, should be based on the knowledge of individual needs and differences which are operationally defined.

While it is possible that the etiology bound medical model of diagnosis may well be appropriate in the investigation of some learning disorders (e.g. in relation to neurological disease, in certain psychoses like schizophrenia, and in some types of autism, where research appears to be establishing the important role of genetically determined biochemical factors) it seems equally certain that an educational model will prove to be more effective in dealing with the large group of problems subsumed under the heading, 'learning disabilities'.

One of the most important and detrimental consequences of the transposition of the medical model to education and educational counselling is the attempt to derive diagnostic labels for the classification of individuals. Major objections which can be brought against this practice include its lack of validity and reliability and its disregard of environmental factors. In addition to this, even if due consideration were given to the child's environment and if such labelling were both valid and reliable, it cannot be expected to serve a useful purpose in relation to individuals with learning problems, or in relation to the early identification of school beginners who might be at risk for such problems.

As noted previously, a medical diagnosis is useful if it provides information concerning the etiology of the disorder, or if it has implications for treatment or prognosis. If, however, a diagnosis has no implications for treatment or prognosis, then what is its purpose beyond providing a descriptive label for the individual?

From an educational point of view, it seems quite futile to label an individual, since labels have no etiological or treatment implications. The practice is of dubious value even in relation to research. In fact, it might serve to draw attention away from more important and useful educational activities.

It might be a wasteful but revealing exercise to add up the number of school hours which have been spent in the past 15 years in Australian schools in attempts to arrive at differential diagnoses in relation to learning difficulties and other educational problems. Mischel (1968) and others have documented impressive findings in relation to this activity in the United States of America. Apart from the fact that many of the tests used identified only those children who had previously been identified by less costly means, in the majority of cases no important consequences were found to have resulted from the diagnoses. Why then waste precious school time to arrive at a diagnosis?

Diagnostic testing is justified, however, if it is based on an educational model of diagnosis. The educational model of diagnostic assessment is equally applicable to the identification of the needs of both the gifted and of those with special academic difficulties. 'Educational diagnosis' can be defined as the attempts made to identify immediate and future specific educational needs of the individual, and as a means to provide a basis for the selection of teaching procedures.

The educational model of diagnosis requires a diagnostic test to indicate specific areas of strength and/or weakness in the child's achievement of a given, operationally defined set of skills and to suggest, as a result of this, appropriate means of intervention.

The tests contained in the ACER Early School Series are diagnostic in the sense of an educational model of diagnosis. Each test is aimed to assess educationally definable and modifiable skills in a specific curriculum-related area.

As noted previously, the tests are criterion-referenced. This means that the set of items constituting each test 'can be conceived as a sample from a domain of tasks covering a well defined . . . competency' (Van der Linden, 1980, p.469).

Since Glaser's (1963) seminal paper which provided the first distinction between norm-referenced and criterion-referenced strategies of measurement, many statements defining criterion-referenced testing have appeared in the literature (Gray, 1978; Gronlund, 1973; Hambleton, 1981; Popham and Husek, 1969; Nitko, 1980). The most widely accepted definition is probably reflected in that used by Hambleton which he basically attributes to Popham:

> A criterion-referenced test is constructed to assess the performance levels of examinees in relation to a set of well-defined objectives (or competencies). (Hambleton, 1980, p.421)

Each of the tests in the ACER Early School Series is designed to measure one major objective. The testee's performance on each test is reported separately and provides an indication of his or her achievement on each of the objectives.

Criterion cut-off scores or any other scores which differentiate one group of children from another, or categorize and label children, are not necessary. The purpose of criterion-referenced tests in educational diagnosis is to focus on the identification and educational description of individual differences. The information yielded by diagnostic testing is expected to increase the effectiveness of educational intervention because it reveals the child's strengths and weaknesses in relation to relevant academic skills and sub-skills.

The educational target for all school beginners is full mastery of all tasks of the types assessed in the tests of the ACER Early School Series. In the initial stages of schooling for children who may have particular handicaps, or when a screening instrument is required, the teacher may wish to compare an individual child's or a group's performance with that of peers. Tables 1 and 2 of each of the test chapters in this Handbook make it possible for the teacher or counsellor to compare the performance of individuals on each test with the performance of a representative sample of school beginners and with the scores obtained by other groups of children. In this way the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series can be used to obtain both ipsative and comparative information on the individual. It should be noted, however, that the performance data provided in the Handbook do not represent norms. Criterion-referenced tests have no norms; instead they signify skills and behaviours which all children should achieve at some stage. The final norm is thus expected to be complete mastery for all children. The research findings presented in the Handbook are intended solely to provide test users with guidelines and encouragement.

For some purposes of assessment, a combination of the criterion-referenced and normative approaches might seem appropriate. Some test constructors have normed criterion-referenced items to provide educators with guidelines as to the age or stage at which children typically tend to perform a range of skills. This approach has been used successfully in a number of developmental scales, including the Bayley Scales, Cattell Infant Scale, Denver Developmental Screening Test, the Gesell Age Norms, and the Vineland Social Maturity Scale. These tests provide behaviourally described developmental 'milestones'. However, although some criterion-oriented descriptions are provided, the aim of these types of instruments is basically a norm-referenced one. Items may be criterion linked, but they tend to be widely spaced and not necessarily representative of a defined objective or criterion. The tests are designed to compare the performance of one child with that of peers. These tests may provide information concerning the need for educational intervention. They are not designed to provide the specific knowledge required for the design of individualized teaching procedures and other need-based intervention.

The teacher requires tests which provide reference points concerning the child's performance on specific skills, and some information concerning a sequential order of developmental skills, close enough in increasing level of difficulty so as to be useful in the development of appropriate instruction.

The usefulness of criterion-referenced tests for educators would certainly be enhanced if the items in each area could be presented in a sequential order of difficulty or developmental level which is generalizable across samples. The Rasch calibration of the ACER Early School Series tests constitutes a considerable movement in this direction. However, the adoption of this type of measurement model should not mislead users to assume that all developmental and educational archirchies of skills are invariant, and that particular strengths or weaknesses of the child and environmental factors such as home background, pre-school experience, quality of teaching, etc. would not affect the difficulty of specific items for individual children. For example, the above described hybrid model of normed criterion-referenced measurement applied to the *Word Knowledge Test* of the ACER Early School Series would assume that the difficulty level of individual words would be much the same for all children of similar age or grade, and mainly related to maturation. The multicultural community reflected in most classrooms in Australia shows the lack of practical validity and utility of such a hybrid model of assessment.

In the absence of generalizable analyses of skills into hierarchically sequenced sub-skills, which would provide a ready-made teaching program, the aim of the ACER Early School Series has been to attempt to select items in each skill area in such a way that they are highly representative of teachable sub-skills. This provides the teacher with performance data for each child on a representative sample of sub-skills in each area, and allows the planning of teaching procedures on a broad front. Instead of assessing level or progress for each child by attempting to identify the point or borderline at which the child appears to begin to have difficulties (as would be possible on the basis of a set of hierarchically sequenced items according to difficulty level), the items are regarded as a sample representative of the population of possible items relating to each specific skill, and the child's performance on each set of skill-related items will provide the teacher with information concerning the strength of the skill and the types of sub-skills in need of further training. In other words, the child's performance on each test focuses the teacher's attention on specific appropriate sub-skills which particular children need to be taught.

Reliability

The consistency with which a test measures is referred to as its reliability.

> Reliability is as important for criterion-referenced tests as it is for conventional norm-referenced tests, and it can be determined in much the same way. The notion that 'classical' test theory and 'traditional' methods of test analysis are inappropriate for criterion-referenced tests is based on a misconception, namely, that scores on a criterion-referenced test show no variability because all who take the test make perfect scores, answering all the questions correctly. While this is a theoretical possibility, it almost never actually happens. (Ebel, 1979, p.281)

Obviously both criterion-referenced and norm-referenced tests should be reliable, as should any observations which are subsequently reported.

Indices of equivalence, stability, and internal consistency tend to be considered in the assessment of the reliability of a normed test. Equivalent reliability is established for tests which have parallel forms. Stability refers to retest reliability, and refers to the consistency of measurements yielded by two administrations of the same test to the same group of testees, usually with the intervention of a short period of time. Reliability in terms of internal consistency refers not to the consistency of the test results as a means of assessment, but to characteristics of the items making up the test. Internal consistency coefficients show to what degree the items making up the test are consistent among themselves.

All three reliability indices and combinations of them can be computed for both normed and criterion-referenced tests. However, for criterion-referenced tests, certain constraints operate and some reliability indices cannot be conceptualized in the same way as they are in norm-referenced tests. The reader interested in pursuing these matters is referred to the research literature (e.g. Ebel, 1979; Popham, 1979). Suffice it here to note that both reliability and validity coefficients for tests are calculated on the basis of the scores of particular groups of individuals who have taken the test. The characteristics of the group affect the values of both coefficients. The heterogeneity of the performance in the group is of particular importance. All other things being equal, the larger the variance in a set of obtained scores, the greater the possibility of a correlation between those scores and another set of scores. Reliability coefficients obtained in homogeneous groups are expected to be lower than those obtained for samples of individuals whose scores on the test are more heterogeneous. Many criterion-referenced measures yield rather homogeneous performance data, particularly in cases where it is possible to define the objective of the test in a quite narrow way, and where the group includes individuals with and without the skill tested. This restriction-of-range problem distorts the meaning of any estimates which are derived by correlational statistics.

'The nature of the decision alternatives will influence the type of reliability procedure we employ' (Popham, 1979, p.146). The most frequently reported reliability estimate is the index of internal consistency. This reliability coefficient reflects the degree to which items within one test are intercorrelated. Although this examination of response homogeneity might be regarded as a somewhat redundant operation in relation to a criterion-referenced test, the items of which measure a well-defined reasonably narrow objective, this type of reliability is reported.

The Kuder-Richardson formula 20, usually symbolized as KR 20 (Kuder and Richardson, 1937) was used to estimate the internal consistency of each test. This formula requires that the test be given once only, and calculates the mean of all possible split-halves coefficients (Cronbach, 1951) for the tested group of individual as follows:

$$\text{KR } 20 = r_t = \left(\frac{n}{n-1}\right)\frac{\delta^2 t - \Sigma pq}{\delta^2 t}$$

where r_t is the reliability coefficient for the whole test,
n is the number or items in the test
δ^2 is the variance of total scores in the test
and Σpq is calculated by summing the products of the proportion of persons who pass (p) and the proportion of persons who do not pass (q), which is computed for each item, across items.

As can be seen in Table A.1, the reliability coefficients are moderately high. The actual value of the reliability coefficient is a function of the intercorrelations between items and the length of the test. More specifically, as the average inter-item correlation increases and as the number of items increases, the value of KR 20 increases.

The reliability of the individual tests could have been improved by including additional highly correlated items. This was not done because the gain for the teacher resulting from the relatively weak impact of increased reliability would seem negligible as compared with the additional time and resources required for the administration, scoring and information of longer tests.

Because measures of internal consistency do not refer to the reliability of decisions resulting from a test, but are restricted to a description of the items themselves, Popham (1979) suggests:

> For criterion-referenced testing, we might better conceive of internal consistency estimates as a vehicle for varifying the derivative homogeneity of a set of test items. Conceptually internal consistency approaches are not particularly helpful when thinking of a criterion-referenced test's consistency of measurement. (p.155)

Indices of equivalence are not relevant in the present context, as no parallel forms of the tests are available at present. The stability of both item difficulties and ability estimates are high as shown in the Rasch analyses of the performance data obtained from a number of independent samples of school beginners.

Standard Errors of Measurement

Tests are not perfectly reliable. On a retest the scores of most children would probably differ somewhat from their original scores. These changes can result from a variety of variables mainly connected with the testing situation, and are not expected to be criterion related.

The Standard Error of Measurement (SEM) is a statistic which provides the test user with an indication of the amount of change in score which might be expected on a retest. In a retest situation, without intervening learning period, the mean change in score is assumed to be zero, and the changes which do occur are assumed to be distributed according to a bell-shaped curve around zero. In other words, it is assumed that as many children obtain an increased as a decreased score in the second testing. The Standard Error (SE) represents the standard deviation of the changes in score which occur in such a test-retest study.

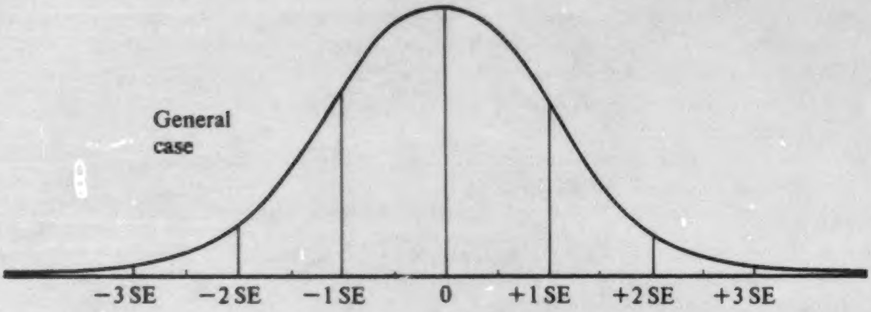
Figure 3.1 provides an illustration of the general model for the SE, together with its specific application to the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series.

The SE provides a number of benefits to the test user. Most importantly, it provides an indication of the limitations of the reliability of the items or test. It thus reminds test users to be less rigid in their interpretation of test scores. Not only does it show that an obtained test score of 30 might lie somewhere between 29 and 31, but it makes possible a more valid interpretation of performance within the same test battery. In fact, the Rasch calibrated item difficulties and ability estimates are accompanied by an indication of the SE for each ability estimate.

The conventional use made of the SE is to treat each score X as $X \pm 1$ SE. In this way each test score is interpreted as a range or band, rather than as a fixed point. Where the ranges of scores overlap, the differences between scores are disregarded (i.e. not interpreted as differences in ability). For example, for any item with a SE of 2.5 points, a child's two scores (or the scores of two children) have to be at least five points apart before a difference is interpreted.

Validity

It is generally accepted that test validity is not an inherent or fixed attribute of the



								Range
Auditory Discrimination	−0.9	−0.6	−0.3	0	+0.3	+0.6	+0.9	0 − 40
Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds	−1.2	−0.8	−0.4	0	+0.4	+0.8	+1.2	1 − 17
Number	−0.3	−0.2	−0.1	0	+0.1	+0.2	+0.3	0 − 8
Figure Formation	−0.3	−0.2	−0.1	0	+0.1	+0.2	+0.3	0 − 4
Prepositions	−0.3	−0.2	−0.1	0	+0.1	+0.2	+0.3	0 − 9
Verb Tense	−0.3	−0.2	−0.1	0	+0.1	+0.2	+0.3	0 − 9
Pronouns	−0.6	−0.4	−0.2	0	+0.2	+0.4	+0.6	0 − 11
Negation	−0.3	−0.2	−0.1	0	+0.1	+0.2	+0.3	0 − 8
Comprehension	−0.3	−0.2	−0.1	0	+0.1	+0.2	+0.3	0 − 6
Word Knowledge	−3.0	−2.0	−1.0	0	+1.0	+2.0	+3.0	0 − 38

Figure 3.1 Model for the Standard Error (SE)

test itself, but rather that the validity of a test depends on the use made of it (American Psychological Association, 1974; Cronbach, 1971; Shepard, 1980).

Twenty years ago, Ebel pointed to the fact that the validity of measurement seems not to be a problem in the physical sciences:

> Is it reasonable to judge the quality of a barometer solely or even mainly by the accuracy of the weather forecasts which are made with its help? (Ebel, 1961, p.644)

The requirements of physical measurement are operational definitions of what is to be measured and accuracy of measurement (i.e. reliability). Validity appears to be taken for granted. This is not advocated for developmental and educational measurement at this stage. It is suggested, however, that the ultimate assessment of the validity of a test must be based on whether the results of the individual's performance on the test accomplish the purpose for which the test was intended.

The term 'validity' generally refers to the extent to which a test measures what it purports to measure. Strictly speaking, 'one validates not a test, but an interpretation of data arising from a specified procedure' (Cronbach, 1971, p.447).

This distinction is of relevance because it is quite possible for a test to be relatively valid for the measurement of one kind of characteristic but entirely invalid for the assessment of other characteristics. Thus it is not meaningful to discuss the validity of the measuring instrument itself, but that of the measuring instrument in relation to the purpose for which it is designed, or for which it is being used.

While the definition of test validity seems simple, there are several types of validity which are of concern to test users. Each of these types of validity takes a somewhat different approach to the assessment of the extent to which a test measures what it is intended to measure. Details concerning the different types of validity and their meaning, usage, and limitations are discussed in text books concerned with educational measurement.

Here the five most basic types of validity will be described. These are predictive validity (frequently referred to as criterion-related validity), concurrent validity, content validity, face validity, and construct validity.

Nunnally (1978) suggests that *predictive validity* 'is at issue when the purpose is to use an instrument to estimate some important form of behaviour that is external to the measuring instrument itself, the latter being referred to as the criterion' p.87. For example, one validates a university entrance test by showing the accuracy with which it predicts how well a group of students will perform in their academic studies at university.

In operational terms, the degree of criterion-related or predictive validity of the test is estimated by the size of the correlation between test performance and performance on the criterion variable. This correlation coefficient tends to be referred to as a validity coefficient. It is obvious that a test will not be a valid predictor of a criterion unless it correlates substantially with the criterion variable and, similarly, the higher this correlation the more valid a predictor is the test expected to be for the particular criterion.

The term *concurrent validity* is used when the criterion measure against which test scores are validated is obtained at approximately the same time as the test scores. The American Psychological Association *Standards for Educational and Psychological Tests* (APA, 1974) differentiates between predictive and concurrent validity only on the basis of the time which elapses between the assessment of the criterion and the obtaining of test results.

Major limitations of criterion validation procedures are that in many situations the relevance and the measurement of the criterion itself may be questionable. In many situations, too, especially when dealing with more abstract developmental concepts, there are no appropriate criteria against which a test can be validly evaluated.

Criterion and predictive validity have their major relevance in relation to selection tests. The tests contained in the ACER Early School Series are designed as diagnostic tests. Their purpose is not to predict future performance, but rather to describe the individuals' present developmental status, and to provide the teacher with a basis for individualized educational planning.

Content validity depends on the extent to which the test reflects a specified domain of content. A thorough examination of the literature provided an

Table 3.1 Multi-skill Multi-sample Matrices for the Auditory Analysis and Conceptual Skills Tests

	Sample 1				Sample 2				Sample 3			
Test	Rec. Con.	Audit. 1	Num. 1	Fig. Form.	Rec. Con.	Audit. 2	Num. 2	Fig. Form.	Rec. Con.	Audit. 3	Num. 3	Fig. Form.
Sample 1												
Rec. Con.												
Audit. 1	.49											
Num. 1	.51	.36										
Fig. Form. 1	.32	.15	.28									
Sample 2												
Rec. Con.	.87											
Audit. 2		.77			.37							
Num. 2			.87		.56	.14						
Fig. Form. 2				.94	.47	.31	.62					
Sample 3												
Rec. Con.	.93				.86							
Audit. 3		.64				.80			.55			
Num. 3			.88				.95		.40	.28		
Fig. Form. 3				.64				.73	−.08	.05		−.06

indication of important conceptual pre-reading and language skills. The items contained in the tests of the ACER Early School Series are intended to reflect the content of early skill development. There are no well-defined objective criteria of content validity. 'Inevitably content validity rests mainly on appeals to reason regarding the adequacy with which important content has been sampled and on the adequacy with which the content has been cast in the form of test items' (Nunnally, 1978, p.93).

Because the ACER Early School Series is designed to provide a means of identifying, early in their school career, children who for any number of reasons might be expected to experience problems in learning to read or other school related activities, and because the individual tests are intended to provide diagnostic information concerning specific areas and starting points for intervention, content validity is particularly important. Part II of this Handbook contains a detailed account of the rationale and aims for each test, the selection of items, and their scaling. Careful item construction and test development procedures were employed to ensure that a relevant sample of learning-related skills were incorporated in the ACER Early School Series tests.

Face validity is not a validity in the measurement sense. Anastasi (1976) described it as follows:

> It refers not to what the test actually measures, but to what it appears superficially to measure. Face validity pertains to whether the test 'looks valid' to the examinees who take it, the administrative personnel who decide on its use, and other technical untrained observers. (p.139)

The manner of presentation of tasks, the type of drawings used, and the story type framework in which most of the items are couched should maximize the child's interest and motivation. The latter factors contribute considerably to the validity of the test scores obtained by testees; that is, they provide face validity.

Construct validity 'attempts, at the same time, to verify both the existence of some hypothetical construct, and a given test's ability to measure that construct' (Popham, 1975, p.153). This differs from content validity, which judges whether a test measures the variables or behaviours which make up the domain under scrutiny. The importance of construct validity in relation to a test depends on how abstract the function or trait is, which the test purports to measure. In the case of most of the tests described in this Handbook, there is an obvious body of content which describes the characteristics of the domain the test purports to measure. The tests of syntactic structures probably represent the best examples of this. It is not difficult to establish content validity for these tests. The constructs measured by the tests of auditory analysis skills and the conceptual skills tests, though of broader content than the language tests, can still be judged in terms of content validity. Some psychological tests measure constructs for which no obvious body of content is available, for example, creativity, intelligence, anxiety, etc. Indices of construct validity become very important for tests of this kind.

Popham's definition of construct validity, which was quoted above, stresses the dual function of this type of validity. While it may be unnecessary to examine the existence of a hypothetical construct in criterion or domain referenced tests, it is

Table 3.2 Multi-skill Multi-sample Matrices for the Tests of Syntactic Structures

	Sample A (English)					Sample B (Non-English)					Sample C (Mixed)				
Test	Prep. 1	Verb. 1	Pron. 1	Neg. 1	Com. 2	Prep. 2	Verb. 2	Pron. 2	Neg. 2	Com. 2	Prep. 3	Verb. 3	Pron. 3	Neg. 3	Com. 3
Sample A															
Rec. Con.															
Prep. 1	.74														
Pron. 1	.69	.74													
Neg. 1	.12	.67	.54												
Com. 1	.60	.58	.56	.48											
Sample B															
Rec. Con.	.87														
Prep. 2		.98				.48									
Pron. 2			.97			.49	.51								
Neg. 2				.90		.50	.44	.07							
Com. 2					.97	.23	.26	.08	.30						
Sample C															
Prep. 3	.98					.88									
Verb. 3		.99					.99				.28				
Pron. 3			.93					.97			.46	.62			
Neg. 3				.97					.96		.30	.36	.54		
Com. 3					.96					.96	.05	−.00	.20	.29	

certainly necessary to judge construct validity in relation to its second function; that is, to judge how well the test measures the construct.

Before one can investigate the relationship between a particular skill or trait and other skills or behaviours, one must have confidence in one's measurement of that skill or trait.

The primary concern of users and potential users of the ACER Early School Series tests will be with the adequacy of the tests as measures of particular skills, rather than with the adequacy of any traits which might be determined by the confirmation of certain theoretically predicted associations with measures of other traits and theoretical constructs. Because of this it was regarded as unnecessary, and to some degree inappropriate, to establish construct validity, as traditionally done in norm-referenced tests, by means of factor loadings.

The high stability of the Rasch calibrated item difficulties and ability estimates across different, completely independent samples provides a considerable amount of support for the construct validity of the tests.

Further, an attempt was made to examine the consistency with which the tests measure the skills and constructs they were designed to measure by a partial investigation of the convergent and discriminant validity of the tests (Allen and Yen, 1979; Campbell and Fiske, 1959; Sullivan and Feldman, 1979). Campbell and Fiske (1959) first advocated this method of test validation as a logical extension of the concept of construct validity (APA, 1954) and of Cronbach and Meehl's (1955) theoretical considerations. The method is used when two or more traits are measured by two or more methods.

As used by Campbell and Fiske (1959) the term 'convergent validity' refers to the notion that, if a test provides a valid measure of a trait, then, even if one attempts to measure the trait by quite different methods, the methods ought to produce similar results. In other words, different means of measurement would converge in the measurement of the same trait. Discriminant validity refers to their notion that, if the measurement is valid, its result:

> should discriminate traits that are distinct. That is, even if we measure different traits by the same method, our results should not correlate too highly because they are different traits, validly measured . . . Thus the correlation across different traits should not be too large or we might begin to suspect that our measures are invalid perhaps due to some sort of methodological contamination. (Sullivan and Feldman, 1979, p.18-19)

The method of convergent and discriminant validation utilizes a matrix of intercorrelations among measurements representing at least two traits, each measured by at least two methods. Measures of the same trait across methods are expected to correlate higher with each other than they do with different traits involving the different methods, and ideally even within the same method.

Campbell and Fiske's (1959) methodology was used partially in the validation of the present series of tests. Specifically for the present purposes the term 'convergent validity' refers to the extent to which items measuring a particular skill yield similar results in different samples of children, making the fundamental assumption that different and independent samples of children in whom the same skill is measured should converge on similar results. Discriminant validity, however, refers to the extent to which the measurements of different skills within one sample lead to different results. In other words, discriminant validity implies that the skills which differ from one another should produce different results (i.e. lower correlations) even if they were measured in the same person.

In the investigation of convergent and discriminant validity of the tests in the ACER Early School Series, therefore, measures of the same skills across different samples are expected to correlate more highly than they do with measures of different, though at times related, skills within the same sample.

The performances of three samples of children were intercorrelated for the non-language and language tests separately. The results are presented in Tables 3.1 and 3.2 respectively. The three samples whose results are presented in Table 3.1 were independent and unselected. In Table 3.2, Sample A consisted of children who were native speakers of English. All children in Sample B came from families where English was not spoken in the home, and Sample C was an unselected sample containing children from English and non-English language backgrounds.

The correlations presented within the triangles of these tables represent the relationship between the measurements of different skills within each one of the three samples. The correlation coefficients above the empty triangles reflect the similarities of measures of the same skill in different samples, and hence the convergent validity of the skills measured by the tests.

Inspection of Tables 3.1 and 3.2 shows that all values of the correlation coefficients in the diagonals above the empty triangles are considerably higher than those presented within the triangles. The correlations representing same skill/different sample relationships ranged from .64 to .95 for the auditory analysis and conceptual skills tests, and from .87 to .99 in the tests of language skills. These validities are extremely high. The relatively higher correlations obtained in the language tests can be interpreted to show higher validity of these tests than of the non-language tests. Auditory analysis and conceptual skills are from less easily defined and probably broader domains than the knowledge of syntactic structures assessed in the language tests.

PART II
THE TESTS

Area A: Tests of Auditory Analysis Skills

Purpose

An ability to discriminate between speech sounds is a prerequisite not only for the production of speech (Kamil and Rudegeair, 1972) but also for reading (Bateman, 1968; Robinson, 1972; Rosner and Simon, 1971; Zigmond, 1969).

Both the *Auditory Discrimination Test* and the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* are designed for the assessment of skills of auditory analysis. The term 'auditory analysis', as used here, refers to the resolution of spoken words into their phonemic elements. The importance of this skill is stressed by Rosner (1973):

> Learning to read, regardless of instructional system, requires the transformation of visual symbols into verbal language, be it audible or covert . . . the child must learn to associate the basic coding units of reading . . . and blended sounds of each word. (p.60)

The aim of the *Auditory Analysis Test* contained in the ACER Early School Series is to assess the child's ability to identify acoustic elements in the spoken word. This skill is regarded as an important preliminary step to the process of recognizing the acoustic components of the reading and spelling code as heard in spoken language.

4

AUDITORY DISCRIMINATION TEST

Rationale

The term 'auditory discrimination' is generally used to describe the ability to differentiate each sound of the language from every other (e.g. Lowry, 1970; Sabatino and Miller, 1979). As a child develops skill in discriminating sounds, he or she must also become increasingly proficient in recognizing them in a variety of phonetic contexts, and eventually gain the same meaning from the spoken and written word. The child who has difficulty hearing differences in speech sound also has difficulty repeating sequences involving those sounds.

Some children have difficulty in sound recognition, or the selection of relevant from irrelevant auditory stimuli and such children can be expected to experience difficulty in listening in the classroom. Their behaviour is often marked by distractibility, short attention span, and a lack of response. A high correlation has also been found between poor articulation ability and poor discrimination skills in school beginners (Kamil and Rudegeair, 1972; Kamil, 1970; Skeel, Calfee, and Venezky, 1969).

Some authors (e.g. Hillerich, 1974; Kirk, 1966; McLean, Yoder, and Schiefelbusch, 1972) believe that the development of auditory discrimination skills is strongly related to age, and that four- to five-year-old children are able to hear differences of one phoneme in words unless their hearing or other auditory perceptual mechanisms are physically impaired. Wepman Test users would tend to disagree with this view. Wepman (1958) found that five- and six-year-old children with low scores in auditory discrimination skill developed adequate ability in the subsequent two years. They were thus children whose discriminatory abilities developed relatively slowly. However, the same study suggests that older children with similarly low scores in this ability are less likely to show extensive improvement.

In any event, whether the child's disability is caused by delayed development, physical factors, psychological variables, or all of these, it is advisable for the teacher to become aware of the extent of the problem and, where possible to provide special attention. Such individual differences—even where they are developmentally determined and therefore relatively temporary, coinciding with the beginning of schooling—can lead to severe and lasting disadvantage for some individuals (e.g. Hammill and Larsen, 1974; Skeel, Calfee, and Venezky, 1969).

Difficulty or inability to perform well on auditory discrimination tasks can be the result of differences in customary sound patterns between languages. This may frequently be the case among school beginners in Australia. On the other hand it can be argued that disabilities, whether in auditory discrimination abilities or in other areas, should be identified even where they may be the result of a physical deficit. The teacher is in an excellent position to alert parents and school health personnel who might further investigate the possibility of such a deficit.

A test of auditory discrimination skills was included in the ACER Early School Series because of the consistently demonstrated importance of this skill for the development of speech, reading, and spelling, and because such a high proportion of children in Australian schools come from non-English-speaking homes.

Description

The *Auditory Discrimination Test* is a 40-item test. Each items poses an English speech-sound discrimination task in which the child is required to respond to a stimulus word by indicating which of two pictures, representing similar sounding words, represents the stimulus.

The test includes the same types of sound contrasts as the Wepman Test (1958) yet, because of a different procedure of testing, avoids the two major problems which are frequently encountered in the use of the Wepman Test. It has been found that the two major problems with the Wepman Auditory Discrimination Tests are that young children, and children whose native language is not English, do not always understand the concepts 'same' and 'different' — auditory memory is a major factor being tested in the Wepman Test (Flower, 1968) — and that it is impossible to separate auditory discrimination and auditory memory processes from the child's performance on the test.

The same/different problem was avoided in the ACER test by requiring the child to mark the appropriate picture. The contamination of the individual's performance with auditory memory skills was avoided by providing one stimulus word instead of two. Coltheart and Curthoys (1968) and others have commented on the procedure, used in a number of screening tests, of having only two response alternatives. It is accepted that the testee has a 50 per cent chance of producing the correct response by random guessing, although research has shown that the probability of chance success in a two-picture auditory discrimination task with young children is much less than 50 per cent (Fraser, Bellugi, and Brown, 1963).

The provision of multiple alternatives would certainly increase the memory requirement of the task. In the ACER Auditory Discrimination Test, an attempt was made to eliminate the memory variable as far as possible. Other constraints imposed on the design of the test were the need to reduce the time required for testing and the need to limit financial expenditure. The cost of the test would have been considerably higher had three or four response alternatives been provided. Shortening of the test in favour of additional response alternatives was regarded as undesirable because initial pilot data showed varying difficulty levels for different sound combinations.

As testing is likely to be taking place in very small groups, it was assumed that the tester would be able to identify random marking more readily than would be the case if larger groups were tested. Furthermore it is expected that diagnostic interpretations of the test performances will be made only after taking into account many other sources of inconsistency and disturbance which may have influenced the test results. A further discussion of these is presented at the end of this chapter.

Development

Initial item trials were conducted with three sets of 30 items in a number of kindergartens and inner city schools. Trials were conducted with short tests of varying item number with two, three, and four response alternatives. The increased memory requirement for a four-choice test caused obvious interference in the performance of some kindergarten and migrant children. A tendency to inspect only the first two or middle two pictures was noted among these children. In the three-choice case, also, the strategy of comparing only two pictures was observed but less frequently.

Different testing procedures were tried out in one-to-one testing situations. For the majority of children, no difference was found between a two stimulus words same/different procedure and the procedure finally adopted in the present test. This procedure was preferred because the same/different procedure complicates response requirements somewhat when used as a paper and pencil test, and because of possible difficulties with the same/different concept (Flower, 1968) especially for very young and migrant children. Other reasons for the choice of the mode of administration adopted in the test were presented in the previous section.

Administration and Scoring

The **time** required for administration of all 40 items depends on the maturity and possible handicaps of the testee, and the size of the group of individuals to whom the test is being administered. During trial testing, the initial instructions and the administrations of the three practice items took two to five minutes. Individual items tended to require less than 30 seconds each.

The tests included in the ACER Early School Series are designed to be power tests, not speed tests. On the basis of the experience gained from trial testing, it is suggested that the performance of very slow responders is unlikely to be improved if more than 30 seconds are allowed for each item.

The *Auditory Discrimination Test* can be administered in parts over a number of sessions. In this case, the three practice items are administered at the beginning of each testing session, and they are followed by the item subsequent to the last item administered during the previous session. This procedure is recommended particularly for very young and handicapped children. Materials required consist of the *Directions for Administration* which contain general and detailed instructions for the administration of the *Auditory Discrimination Test*, a test booklet, cardboard marker, crayon or pencil for each child, and a spare test booklet which the tester uses for demonstration purposes. The instructions are in simple English and are printed out in full for each item.

Table 4.1 Auditory Discrimination Test: Performance of 194 School Beginners

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	40 (54%)	40 (39%)	40 (57%)
Median	40	39	40
Mean	38.6	37.0	39.0
SD	3.7	4.0	3.5
SE	0.3	0.6	0.3
Average item facility	96.3%	92.5%	97.4%
SD	3.0%	8.0%	2.2%
KR 20	0.92	0.87	0.94
N	194	38	156

Scoring

A score key is provided. One point is given for each correct item. Possible points for each item are zero (0) or one (1). The raw score for the test is provided by the sum of correctly completed items. Possible total scores for the test range from zero (0) to forty (40). Tables 4.4 and A.2 allow the conversion of raw scores to Rasch scaled developmental ability scores.

Research Results

This section contains descriptions of the performances of different samples of children on the *Auditory Discrimination Test.* These research results are presented here to assist users of the test in their interpretation of test results by providing them with comparative data.

Table 4.1 presents a summary of the performances of 194 children from the representative sample of 197 school beginners, described in Chapter 3, who were tested approximately six weeks after the beginning of the school year.

As shown in Table 4.1, among the total sample, 54 per cent of children completed all items correctly, i.e. obtained a total score of 40 on the test. This performance level is lower than might have been expected in a perceptual ability which is generally expected to have developed adequately at the stage when the child begins formal schooling. Only 39 per cent of the children from non-English language backgrounds completed all items correctly. This information is presented here, not to underline differences between groups of children, but rather to focus on the fact that a large proportion of children have not reached a level of auditory discrimination ability, which many teachers and parents tend to take for granted. Criterion cut-off scores are naturally inappropriate in a diagnostic test of this type.

To validate further the findings obtained from the representative sample, the results of another 599 school beginners were provided by 13 teachers and school counsellors who tested unselected samples from city and rural schools of varying sizes. For analysis, these data were divided into two sets according to the expected proportion of non-English language background children in the sample schools.

As expected, the *Auditory Discrimination Test* results of the two samples differed to the extent that in the sample including fewer children from non-English language backgrounds, which consisted of 249 school beginners, 57 per cent of children obtained full score on the test, while in the other sample, which consisted of 350 school beginners, only 27 per cent completed the test without errors. Testing of both samples took place in the same week, eight weeks after the beginning of the school year.

Table 4.2 shows the difficulty found by children in the different samples for each item of the *Auditory Discrimination Test.* The facility of each item is expressed in terms of the percentage of children in the sample who completed the item correctly. The ordering of items in the final version of the test was determined by the performance of the total representative sample. The item difficulties for the validity samples are presented in the last two columns of Table 4.2. The headings A and B refer to the samples with a high and low proportion of non-English language background children respectively.

Table 4.2 shows that for most items only a small percentage of children experienced difficulty. This percentage was considerably higher among children from non-English backgrounds than among the native speakers of English. An appreciable difference in the within-group variability of difficulties is reflected in the observable difference in standard deviations. The native speakers of English tended to do better on the test, and the variation between individuals within this group was considerably smaller than among non-English language background children. It is interesting to note that, although the latter tended to perform less well on the test as a whole than their English language background peers, the former performed better on some individual items. This emphasizes the importance of a focus on individual differences and the diagnosis of strengths and weaknesses of individuals, rather than a differentiation of one group of children from another or a categorization and labelling of children.

Interpretation of Scores

Table 4.3 shows the estimates of Rasch item difficulties (Di) and standard errors (SE_{Di}) for the difficulty estimate for each item in the representative and the validation samples. No significant difference was found in the Rasch item difficulties between the three samples ($F = 0.01$, df 2, 117, $p > 0.05$).

Table 4.4 shows Rasch-scaled ability estimates (Ai) and standard errors (SE_{Ai}) for each estimate for the three samples. Inspection of Table 4.4 indicates that the Rasch ability estimates obtained from raw scores in the three separate and independent samples show very close agreement. This shows the stability of the *Auditory Discrimination Test* as a measurement tool. The Rasch-scaled ability estimates are quite independent of the sample of children from which they were obtained. In other words the Rasch ability obtained by a child will be the same no matter in which group of children the child is tested.

The correlations between the item difficulties obtained for the three completely independent groups were positive and reasonably high. This suggests that, while the ease with which different groups solved the tasks varied because of developmental or other differences between these groups, the performances of the

Table 4.2 Auditory Discrimination Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

		Representative sample		Validation sample	
Item		Total	Non-English	A	B
1	bee	99	100	97	98
2	soap	99	100	96	98
3	bed	99	100	98	99
4	bat	99	100	97	97
5	sauce	99	97	96	98
6	puzzle	99	100	96	96
7	tree	99	100	99	99
8	ship	99	100	97	99
9	feather	99	97	93	98
10	see saw	99	100	95	98
11	fish	98	97	96	100
12	bell	98	100	98	100
13	clock	98	100	93	97
14	money	98	97	98	98
15	rock	98	95	97	98
16	plane	98	95	98	100
17	grass	98	97	98	98
18	cotton	98	97	94	94
19	tooth	98	92	93	96
20	play	98	97	96	96
21	pig	97	100	98	99
22	sweep	97	92	96	97
23	sheep	97	97	95	96
24	toe	97	95	97	98
25	pen	96	92	81	88
26	wash	96	89	95	94
27	roof	96	89	97	97
28	pet	95	84	86	93
29	fruit	95	92	94	93
30	stool	95	84	93	94
31	pin	95	89	94	98
32	path	94	84	84	89
33	town	94	87	87	92
34	pearl	93	87	90	93
35	mouth	93	76	90	95
36	peel	93	92	88	93
37	knot	92	82	82	91
38	board	90	74	88	94
39	cap	89	79	66	88
40	fountain	87	71	86	92
$\overline{X}$		96.3	92.5	92.8	95.8
SD		3.0	8.0	6.4	3.2
N		194	38	350	249

Table 4.3 Auditory Discrimination Test: Rasch-scaled Items, Difficulty Estimates (Di), and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) for Three Independent Samples

	Representative sample		Validation samples			
			A		B	
Item	Di	$SE_{(Di)}$	Di	$SE_{(Di)}$	Di	$SE_{(Di)}$
1	61.6	1.3	56.7	0.9	56.4	1.5
2	60.7	1.4	64.3	0.7	60.2	1.2
3	60.0	1.4	55.6	1.0	54.8	1.6
4	57.9	1.6	58.6	0.9	58.1	1.3
5	57.0	1.7	54.1	1.1	55.7	1.5
6	57.0	1.7	54.1	1.1	53.8	1.7
7	57.0	1.7	55.6	1.0	55.7	1.5
8	56.4	1.7	57.9	0.9	59.1	1.3
9	55.2	1.9	55.9	1.0	56.1	1.5
10	55.2	1.9	56.9	0.9	55.7	1.5
11	55.2	1.9	50.2	1.4	55.7	1.5
12	55.2	1.9	51.5	1.3	54.8	1.6
13	52.8	2.3	50.3	1.4	48.4	2.6
14	52.8	2.3	59.1	0.8	59.6	1.3
15	52.8	2.3	49.2	1.5	55.2	1.6
16	51.7	2.5	46.8	1.8	50.4	2.2
17	51.7	2.5	46.2	1.9	52.9	2.9
18	50.5	2.8	43.1	2.4	43.0	4.1
19	50.5	2.8	47.3	1.8	50.4	2.2
20	50.5	2.8	49.9	1.5	52.0	2.0
21	48.9	3.2	51.5	1.3	51.2	2.1
22	48.9	3.2	47.8	1.7	52.0	2.0
23	46.6	3.9	47.8	1.7	39.0	5.7
24	46.6	3.9	44.0	2.3	39.0	5.7
25	46.6	3.9	51.5	1.3	50.4	2.2
26	46.6	3.9	43.1	2.5	45.4	3.3
27	46.6	3.9	45.6	2.0	43.0	4.1
28	46.6	3.9	44.1	2.3	39.0	5.7
29	46.6	3.9	44.8	2.1	48.4	2.6
30	46.6	3.9	50.6	1.4	54.3	1.7
31	42.8	5.4	46.2	1.9	49.5	2.4
32	42.8	5.4	47.3	1.8	45.4	3.3
33	42.8	5.4	48.3	1.6	52.6	1.9
34	42.8	5.4	38.9	3.5	43.0	4.1
35	42.8	5.4	45.6	2.0	43.0	4.1
36	42.8	5.4	51.5	1.3	48.4	2.6
37	42.8	5.4	49.2	1.5	47.1	2.9
38	42.8	5.4	46.2	1.9	45.4	3.3
39	42.8	5.4	48.7	1.6	43.0	4.1
40	42.8	5.4	44.0	2.3	39.0	5.7
$\overline{X}$	50.0		50.0		50.1	
SD	5.8		5.3		6.1	
N[a]	89	89	254	254	106	106

[a] The differences in N between Tables 4.1 and 4.2, and Tables 4.3 and 4.4 are due to the fact that Rasch analyses exclude individuals who have obtained full scores or zero scores on the test.

Table 4.4 **Auditory Discrimination Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) for Three Independent Samples**

	Representative sample		Validation samples			
			A		B	
Raw score	Ai	$SE_{(Ai)}$	Ai	$SE_{(Ai)}$	Ai	$SE_{(Ai)}$
1	29.1	5.8	29.7	5.6	28.7	5.9
2	33.2	4.1	33.7	4.0	32.9	4.2
3	35.6	3.4	36.1	3.3	35.4	3.5
4	37.4	3.0	37.8	2.9	37.2	3.1
5	38.9	2.7	39.2	2.7	38.7	2.8
6	40.1	2.5	40.4	2.5	39.9	2.6
7	41.1	2.4	41.4	2.3	41.0	2.4
8	42.1	2.3	42.3	2.2	41.9	2.3
9	42.9	2.2	43.1	2.1	42.8	2.2
10	43.7	2.1	43.9	2.0	43.6	2.1
11	44.5	2.0	44.6	2.0	44.4	2.1
12	45.2	2.0	45.3	1.9	45.1	2.0
13	45.8	1.9	45.9	1.9	54.3	2.0
14	46.5	1.9	46.6	1.8	46.4	1.9
15	47.1	1.9	47.2	1.8	47.0	1.9
16	47.7	1.8	47.8	1.8	47.6	1.9
17	48.3	1.8	48.2	1.8	48.2	1.9
18	48.9	1.8	48.9	1.8	48.8	1.9
19	49.4	1.8	49.4	1.8	49.4	1.8
20	50.0	1.8	50.0	1.8	50.0	1.8
21	50.6	1.8	50.6	1.8	50.6	1.8
22	51.1	1.8	51.1	1.8	51.2	1.9
23	51.7	1.8	51.7	1.8	51.8	1.9
24	52.3	1.8	52.2	1.8	52.4	1.9
25	52.9	1.9	52.8	1.8	53.0	1.9
26	53.5	1.9	53.4	1.8	53.6	1.9
27	54.2	1.9	54.1	1.9	54.3	2.0
28	54.8	2.0	54.7	1.9	54.9	2.0
29	55.5	2.0	55.4	2.0	55.7	2.1
30	56.3	2.1	56.1	2.0	56.4	2.1
31	57.1	2.2	56.9	2.1	57.2	2.2
32	57.9	2.3	57.7	2.2	58.1	2.3
33	58.9	2.4	58.6	2.3	59.0	2.4
34	59.9	2.5	59.6	2.5	60.1	2.6
35	61.1	2.7	60.8	2.7	61.3	2.8
36	62.6	3.0	62.2	2.9	62.8	3.1
37	64.4	3.4	63.9	3.3	64.6	3.5
38	66.8	4.1	66.3	4.0	67.1	4.2
39	70.9	5.8	70.3	5.6	71.3	5.9
N	89	89	254	254	106	106

representative sample and validation sample A showed reasonable similarity in the rank order of item difficulties. Individuals in validation sample B appeared to differ more from the other two groups.

The ordering of the ability estimates obtained in the three samples was very similar and shows the stability of the measurement as it relates to the locations of particular individuals on the ability assessment provided by the test. The ability estimate provided by the *Auditory Discrimination Test* is thus shown to be unaffected by the performance of the group within which the individual is tested.

Table 4.5 shows the correlations between Rasch item difficulties on the left side, and the correlations between the ability estimates for the groups on the right side.

Implications

Although the ability to discriminate between sounds, like any other perceptual ability, is considered to be developmental in nature and, although some younger or more slowly developing children have been observed to make rapid improvement in these skills when they grew older, it cannot be denied that the very fact that some children begin school at a stage when their ability to discriminate sounds is below the level of that of their peers and/or below a level of adequacy indicates a need for intervention and remediation.

Compensatory training is particularly important in the case of handicapped children. For individuals who, in a number of retest situations, show little or no improvement in auditory discrimination ability, full consideration needs to be given to this problem in the design of language and reading programs. For example, Johnson and Myklebust (1967) showed that many aphasic children have severe auditory discrimination difficulties along with delayed language development. For these children and children with physiologically based hearing deficits, compensatory teaching strategies in language and initial reading instruction should certainly make greater use of visual and kinesthetic cues. The literature, particularly in the ERIC system, contains many references which will be found useful by teachers both in regular and special classrooms, and by parents and others who are engaged in helping children overcome delayed development or to compensate for deficits in this area.

Suggestions of specific activities, which may be found useful in the training of auditory analysis skills more generally, are provided at the end of Chapter 5, as they cover the skills assessed by both the *Auditory Discrimination Test* and the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test.*

It is important to consider certain limitations of the test. Tests of auditory discrimination provide a useful procedure to determine whether an individual can distinguish sound similarities between syllables or words, but they do not identify individuals whose primary disability relates to sound perception within words. Since many different kinds of auditory interferences and disturbances (e.g. lack of vocabulary, phonetic incompetence, foreign accents, inconsistencies in the tester's presentation of stimulus words, environmental noise, etc.) may be influencing the child's test performance, it is necessary to explore the individual testee's auditory

Table 4.5 Auditory Discrimination Test: Correlations between Item Difficulties and between Ability Estimates for Three Independent Samples of School Beginners

	Item difficulty (Di)		Ability estimate (Ai)	
Sample	Validity A	Validity B	Validity A	Validity B
Representative	.71	.41	.99	.91
Validity A		.51		.91

ability in many bordering areas. These areas include:

1 hearing similarities and differences in words
2 distinguishing similar parts of words
3 blending sounds into words
4 following auditory sequences
5 analysis and synthesis of syllables and individual sound sequences.

5

RECOGNITION OF INITIAL CONSONANT SOUNDS TEST

Rationale

The general points made in the purpose statement introducing the tests of auditory analysis skills section of the Handbook and in the rationale for the *Auditory Discrimination Test* cover the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test.* These points will not be repeated here. The reader intending to use the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* is advised to consult the relevant sections earlier in this Handbook.

The content of the following paragraphs will be concerned with those aspects of the assessment of auditory analysis skills which are specific to the ability to recognize initial consonants.

> Letters in the initial and final positions of words have a special role in reading. They begin or end not only their word but also a phoneme, a syllable, or morpheme, and usually a spelling pattern. (Ruben, 1978, p.171)

Research has shown that children just learning to read use initial letters as cues in word recognition more often than they use either medial letters or word shape (Marchbanks and Levin, 1965; Rubin, 1978; Williams, Blumberg, and Williams, 1970).

Although adults utilize initial letters less often than children (Williams, Blumberg, and Williams, 1970) it has been shown that they are more likely to perceive initial letters more accurately than letters in any other position in tachistoscopic presentations (Bruner and O'Dowd, 1958; Haslerud and Clark, 1957). Initial letters play an important role in facilitating the recall of words in the absence of visual presentation. On occasions when a person finds himself in the state of having a word 'on the tip of the tongue', he or she is most likely to remember initial sounds or letters (Brown and McNeill, 1966; Rubin 1975, 1978). Vowels have been found to be used more frequently in word recognition than consonants (Groff, 1978) and are generally regarded as learnt more easily. For this reason the present test is based on the recognition of initial consonants and does not include words starting with vowel sounds.

The *Auditory Discrimination Test* and the *Word Knowledge Test* focus on whole words. The ability to segment words is increasingly being regarded as an important prerequisite skill for reading and spelling (Durkin, 1966; Ehri, 1979; Elkonin, 1971, 1973; Fox and Routh, 1976; Liberman and Shankweiler, 1977).

The processes underlying the recognition of initial consonants include the analysis and synthesis of words. Practice in this type of task can be expected to increase the child's sensitivity to the structure of words (Goldstein, 1976; Otto and Chester, 1976). Goldstein's proposition was that a phonemic sensitivity might operate both as a cause and a consequence of linguistic capability and learning to read; that is, that the possession of these skills helps in the learning of reading but that learning to read also improves these skills.

Goldstein's (1966) findings and those of Fox and Routh (1976) and Liberman and Shankweiler (1977) suggest that increased sensitivity to word and letter sounds may well be operating as a facilitator in the acquisition of language and reading skills.

The skills of phonemic analysis and synthesis taught and assessed by the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* were found to correlate with learning to read (Calfee, Lindamood, and Lindamood, 1973; Chall, Roswell, and Blumenthal, 1963; Rosner, 1973).

As was suggested previously, the auditory analysis skills assessed in both the *Auditory Discrimination Test* and in the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* have been regarded as a prerequisite for and a component of the processes of reading and spelling. Both these activities demand that the individual is able to recognize and to relate the phonemic elements of the spoken word to the printed or written code.

Focusing on initial consonants is expected to acquaint the child with a further basic concept, namely that the phonemic elements in a word have a specific temporal organization. In other words, the individual learns that the blended sounds of a spoken word occur in a precise sequence.

In this connection, it is important to recognize that an individual does not need to know the names of letters in order to learn to read. Rather he or she should have established certain frequently occurring sound associations for letters. The latter skill and the ability to name letters are quite different. (An extensive discussion of evidence on this point is provided by Hillerich, 1966.) Tests of knowledge of letter names are a type of test which correlates well with reading success, but this type of test has no diagnostic value.

A further purpose of the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* materializes from the methodology of test administration. Each consonant sound is taught as part of the item by which it is tested. This procedure was designed not only to utilize testing time for instructional purposes but, more importantly, to provide the teacher with an indication of the child's ability to learn.

Description

The *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* is a 17-item pictorial test. Each item consists of two parts. During the initial part of the item, the tester teaches the relevant initial consonant sound utilizing four pictorial representations of words beginning with that sound or sound combination. The second part of each item requires the testee to respond to four stimulus words of which two begin with the previously taught consonant sound. The testee's response consists of placing a cross (X) on the correct pictures.

The pictures consist of simple, easily recognizable, single object drawings. Each page of the disposable test booklet contains three items.

Development

The initial item pool of 20 items was tried out first in one-to-one testing situations, and later with groups of between three and eight children in two kindergartens and in preparatory grades in three schools. A number of teachers assisted in these trials. Three out of the 20 items were consistently found to be much more difficult than the other items in the test. They were items relating to consonant sound combinations which were, as a result of advice from teachers and panel members, subsequently deleted from the test. This left the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* as a 17-item test.

Research data on the test were gathered from a total of 797 school beginners. The representative sample, described in Chapter 3, consisted of 197 children. Performance data from four additional unselected samples were provided by teachers and school counsellors. Two of these samples consisted of 150 children each. The other two groups consisted of 200 and 100 children each. The areas in which the schools constituting these samples were situated differed in socio-economic status and in the proportion of pupils from a non-English language background. Testing of these samples did not necessarily coincide.

Administration and Scoring

As noted in the description of this test, the administration of each item is preceded by a preliminary exercise which is intended to teach the consonant sound which is to be tested.

The **time** required for each item depends on the maturity and possible handicaps of the testee. The amount of school experience and the size of the group of individuals to whom the test is being administered at one time will influence the time required for this test more than any of the other tests contained in the ACER Early School Series.

Unless used as a re-test, for example at the end of the preparatory school year or at the beginning of Year 1, it is suggested that this test be administered in several parts over a number of sessions. When this procedure is followed, the preliminary exercise is administered at the beginning of each testing session. This is then followed by the item subsequent to the last item completed during the previous session.

During trial testing the average time required for the first administration of four items including the practice item to groups of three to five children, early in the preparatory year, was approximately 15 minutes. If the test is administered in the second half of the school year or on subsequent administrations, this time can be expected to be reduced to approximately 10 minutes. When testing in one-to-one situations, even the first administration of the test should take less than 10 minutes for four items.

Table 5.1 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Performance of 197 School Beginners

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	17 (28%)	15 (13%)	17 (33%)
Median	14	10	16
Mean	12.6	9.3	13.4
SD	5.3	5.3	4.9
SE	0.4	0.9	0.4
Average item facility	74.3%	54.5%	79.0%
SD	7.1%	11.5%	6.4%
KR 20	0.94	0.91	0.94
N	197	37	155

The tests contained in the ACER Early School Series are power tests, not speed tests. Because of the instructional content of the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*, speed should, in fact, be largely disregarded.

Materials required consist of the Directions for Administration, a test booklet, cardboard marker, crayon or pencil for each child, and a spare test booklet which the tester can use for demonstration purposes. The Directions for Administration contain full instructions for each item.

Scoring

A score key is provided. A score of one point is given for each correctly completed item. Possible points for each item are zero (0) or one (1). This means that for an item to be completed correctly, both response pictures pertaining to the consonant tested must be marked correctly. The procedure of requiring two responses for each item is designed to increase the reliability of the test. No partial scores are awarded, but the teacher will find the observation of partially correct items of some diagnostic value.

The raw score for the total test is provided by the sum of correctly completed items. Possible total scores for the test range from zero (0) to seventeen (17). Table 5.4 allows for the conversion of raw scores to Rasch-scaled developmental ability scores.

Research Results

This section provides a summary of the results obtained on the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* by the representative sample described in Chapter 3, and by four validation groups, described in the section on the development of the test.

Table 5.1 describes the performance of the representative sample of 197 school beginners. Inspection of Table 5.1 shows that one third of the children whose home language was English completed all items of the test correctly at its first

Table 5.2 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

		Representative sample		Validation sample			
Item		Total	Non-English	A	B	A	B
1	[b]	83	68	85	77	67	59
2	[f]	83	68	86	77	65	59
3	[m]	80	59	82	79	65	57
4	[l]	79	54	83	74	62	53
5	[j]	79	57	73	71	61	48
6	[w]	78	65	76	77	70	55
7	[sh]	77	57	82	77	64	58
8	[d]	77	59	76	68	58	46
9	[n]	77	59	72	63	52	46
10	[g]	75	65	80	66	60	44
11	[s,sl,st,sp]	75	65	78	69	54	49
12	[r]	73	49	71	76	62	49
13	[p]	70	51	77	64	56	39
14	[c]	69	43	78	66	59	44
15	[h]	67	38	80	68	59	40
16	[v]	66	43	69	57	53	32
17	[t]	55	27	63	59	41	26
Average item facility		74.3	54.5	77.1	69.9	59.3	47.3
SD		7.1	11.5	6.1	6.8	6.8	9.4
N		197	37	150	150	200	100

administration. Only 13 per cent of the children from non-English language backgrounds were able to complete all items correctly at the initial administration of the test. Comparison of the average performance scores (mode, median, and mean) of the two groups shows, not unexpectedly, an obvious disadvantage in this skill for the children whose home language is not English. This finding is noted not to stress differences in performance between different groups of children but to underline the importance of an assessment of this type of receptive language ability and the need for appropriate intervention procedures to reduce the risk of long-ranging disadvantage.

This point is further emphasized by the results of the four validation groups, where 31 per cent (N = 150), 26 per cent (N = 150), 18 per cent (N = 200), and 8 per cent (N = 100) of children completed all items of the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* correctly at the first administration of the test.

Table 5.2 shows how difficult each item of the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* was found by children in the different samples. The facility of each item is expressed in terms of the percentage of children in the sample who completed the item correctly. The arrangement of items for the final version of the test was determined by the order of difficulty experienced by the total representative sample. The item difficulties for the validation groups are presented in the last four columns, headed A, B, C, D, in Table 5.2.

Table 5.3 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates

	Representative sample		Validation samples							
			A		B		C		D	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1	57.4	1.2	56.2	1.3	54.3	1.2	56.6	1.1	58.4	1.9
2	53.2	1.1	53.4	1.3	55.0	1.2	52.2	1.1	55.5	1.7
3	53.0	1.1	48.8	1.5	50.9	1.3	50.1	1.1	52.6	1.6
4	52.3	1.1	49.5	1.4	51.4	1.2	50.4	1.2	51.2	1.6
5	51.7	1.1	50.4	1.4	52.2	1.2	51.4	1.1	52.9	1.6
6	50.5	1.2	52.6	1.3	47.5	1.4	49.0	1.1	49.2	1.6
7	50.0	1.2	49.7	1.4	50.6	1.3	51.9	1.1	49.2	1.6
8	49.8	1.2	48.8	1.5	51.4	1.2	49.9	1.1	51.2	1.6
9	49.2	1.2	52.3	1.3	52.5	1.2	52.8	1.1	50.4	1.6
10	49.0	1.2	50.7	1.4	50.9	1.3	50.6	1.1	50.4	1.6
11	49.0	1.2	47.4	1.5	47.3	1.4	46.1	1.1	45.8	1.6
12	48.5	1.2	50.7	1.4	47.3	1.4	46.1	1.2	44.2	1.6
13	48.3	1.2	52.1	1.3	49.5	1.3	49.6	1.1	49.5	1.6
14	48.1	1.2	47.4	1.5	48.4	1.3	49.4	1.1	47.9	1.6
15	47.8	1.2	47.8	1.5	46.2	1.4	47.9	1.1	46.3	1.6
16	46.1	1.3	45.4	1.7	46.9	1.4	47.9	1.1	45.4	1.7
17	46.1	1.3	46.3	1.6	46.9	1.4	47.4	1.1	45.4	1.7
$\overline{X}$	50.0		50.0		50.0		49.9		49.7	
SD	2.8		2.7		2.6		2.6		3.7	
N[a]	132	132	99	99	106	106	150	150	76	76

[a] The differences in N observed between Tables 5.3 and 5.4 versus Tables 5.1 and 5.2 are because Rasch analyses exclude individuals who have obtained full scores or zero scores on the test.

Table 5.2 shows that a large percentage of children experienced difficulty with the task of recognizing initial consonant sounds, a task which is recognized as an important component of reading, spelling, and other language skills. As might be expected. Native speakers of English do better on the task, but the skill can by no means be regarded as adequately established, even among school beginners whose language background is English.

Interpretation of Scores

Table 5.3 shows the estimates of item difficulty (Di) and the standard errors (SE_{Di}) for the difficulties for all five samples as Rasch-scaled values.

No significant differences were found between the Rasch item difficulties between the five groups ($F = 0.02$, df 4,80, $p > .05$).

Inspection of Table 5.4 shows that the ability estimates obtained for each possible raw score on the test were extremely similar for the five separate and completely independent samples.

Table 5.4 shows the stability of the Rasch-scaled ability estimates which can be obtained from the conversion of raw scores on the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test.* The Rasch abilities (Ai) as obtained on the test by the five separate and independent samples of school beginners are shown. The standard error (SE_{Ai}) of the ability estimate is provided for each raw score level.

The correlations between the item difficulties and between the ability estimates based on raw scores were very high between the five independent samples. On the left-hand side of Table 5.5, the correlations between the Rasch item difficulties obtained in the five samples are shown; on the right-hand side of the same table the correlations between the Rasch ability estimates for the five groups are shown.

Inspection of Table 5.5 shows the correlations between the item difficulties between groups to vary, but to be moderately high. The reason for their variation lies in the between-group variation of item difficulty. As the summaries of conventional item analysis procedures provided in Tables 5.1 and 5.2 showed, the performance levels of the groups differed.

The Rasch ability estimates obtained in the different groups correlated perfectly, as reflected by the coefficients of $r = 1.00$ presented in the right-hand side of Table 5.5. As noted previously, this finding emphasizes the stability of measurement, both in terms of its validity and its reliability. These results show that the Rasch-scaled ability estimate provided by the test will be constant for each individual, no matter in what type of group he or she is tested. For a more detailed discussion of points raised in this section, and of the assumptions and advantages of Rasch scaling, refer to Chapter 10 of this Handbook.

Implications

As with the abilities assessed in the *Auditory Discrimination Test*, the skills covered by the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* are considered to be developmental in nature. The case for educational intervention was argued in Chapter 4 and will not be repeated here. In brief, the basic need for early intervention presents itself because the child who, for whatever temporary or more

Table 5.4 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) for Five Independent Samples

	Representative sample		Validation samples							
			A		B		C		D	
Raw score	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	36.6	5.0	36.8	5.0	36.8	5.0	36.8	5.0	36.3	5.1
2	40.2	3.6	40.4	3.6	40.4	3.6	40.4	3.6	40.4	3.8
3	42.5	3.1	42.7	3.0	42.7	3.0	42.7	3.0	42.4	3.2
4	44.4	2.8	44.2	2.7	44.2	2.7	44.2	2.7	43.9	2.9
5	45.8	2.6	45.7	2.6	45.7	2.6	45.7	2.6	45.5	2.6
6	47.1	2.5	47.0	2.5	47.0	2.5	47.0	2.5	46.9	2.6
7	48.3	2.4	48.3	2.4	48.3	2.4	48.3	2.4	48.2	2.5
8	49.4	2.4	49.4	2.3	49.4	2.3	49.4	2.3	49.4	2.4
9	50.6	2.4	50.6	2.3	50.6	2.3	50.6	2.3	50.6	2.4
10	51.7	2.4	51.7	2.4	51.7	2.4	51.7	2.4	51.8	2.5
11	52.9	2.5	53.0	2.5	53.0	2.5	53.0	2.5	53.1	2.6
12	54.2	2.6	54.3	2.6	54.3	2.6	54.3	2.6	54.5	2.6
13	55.7	2.8	55.6	2.8	55.6	2.8	55.6	2.8	55.7	2.9
14	57.5	3.1	57.3	3.0	57.3	3.0	57.3	3.0	57.6	3.2
15	59.8	3.6	59.6	3.6	59.6	3.6	59.6	3.6	60.0	3.8
16	63.4	5.0	63.2	5.0	63.2	5.0	63.2	5.0	63.7	5.1
N	132	132	99	99	106	106	150	150	76	76

Table 5.5 Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test: Correlations between Item Difficulties and between Ability Estimates Obtained for Five Independent Samples of School Beginners

	Item difficulty (Di)				Ability estimate (Ai)			
Sample	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
Representative	.33	.59	.48	.76	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Validity A		.69	.72	.73		1.0	1.0	1.0
Validity B			.87	.92			1.0	1.0
Validity C				.89				1.0

permanent reason, has greater difficulty in hearing and understanding the spoken word than his or her peers, is likely to be disadvantaged right from the beginning of his or her school career.

The user of either of the auditory analysis skills tests included in the ACER Early School Series is advised to study the total material in all sections of this Handbook which pertain to either of these tests.

Training in auditory reception and analysis skills needs to include practice in listening and the discrimination and reproduction of speech sounds, words, and sentences.

The following types of specific exercises might be found useful:

1 identification of specific sounds (e.g. animal sounds, car/motorbike sounds, household sounds, toy sounds, music, etc.);

2 discrimination of one sound from a background of others (e.g. whistle against traffic, solo instrument and orchestra, etc.);

3 listening for meaningful sounds in the environment;

4 following of verbal instructions (starting off with one task, directions presented in short sentences, attempt to utilize pictures and other visual clues);

5 learning of rhymes and rhythms.

However, the consideration of one important diagnostic possibility must not be neglected. It has to be remembered that children with auditory receptive difficulties which do not appear to improve with initial training are more likely to be suffering from hearing defects than individuals in the general population. Some such defects can be temporary, for example resulting from ear infections, colds, etc. Others may well respond to long-term medical treatment or be compensated by mechanical devices. Early referral for medical assessment would thus seem essential for suspected deficits of this type.

Area B: Conceptual Skills

Concrete and abstract concepts constitute one of the essential aids, both in the organization of human experiences and in higher cognitive functioning.

The importance of the development of conceptual skills in children has been recognized for some time (Lovell, 1962; Sigel, 1964; Vinacke, 1951). Russell (1956) pointed out:

> The clarity and completeness of a child's concept are the best measure of his possible success in school learning because meaning is fundamental to such learning. (p.120)

Piaget (1963) identified various types of concepts which he found to be attained by children at different stages of development (Flavell, 1963). In her review of research concerned with the development of spatial concepts and classification, Maccoby (1964) noted considerable support for Piaget's theory of age-related qualitative changes in the conceptual development in children. She also noted the possible influence of individual and cultural differences on the rate of concept attainment (e.g. Braine, 1959; Duckworth, 1964; Wallach, 1963), a finding which has been emphasized increasingly in more recent times (for reviews see Goodwin and Driscoll, 1980; Sattler, 1974).

While Piaget's theory of stages in cognitive development has received considerable support in the research literature (e.g. Dodwell, 1960; Elkind, 1961; Flavell, 1963; Laurendeau and Pinard, 1962) a number of studies have failed to support Piaget's stages of development (Estes, 1956).

A number of other variables, apart from age, have been related to the development of concepts in children. These variables include previous experience, cultural factors, motivation, and training (Inhelder, 1962) and socio-economic background (Anastasi, 1958; Ausubel, 1958; Estes, 1956; John, 1963; Siller, 1957; Wilson, 1963).

The ACER Early School Series tests discussed in the following two chapters are the *Number Test* in Chapter 6 and the *Figure Formation Test* in Chapter 7. Both tests require the application of conceptual skills to non-verbal stimuli. The testee must reason to complete the items of these tests successfully.

The development of perceptual organization abilities (i.e. analysis and synthesis skills such as the grouping of objects, the understanding of quantity, size, shape, space, and functional relationships between the parts of a whole) plays a major role in the individual's performance on these tests. Other variables contributing to test performance include concentration, the ability to distinguish between essential and non-essential parts, and the ability to use step-by-step sequential strategies.

6

THE NUMBER TEST

Rationale

The research literature contains a considerable amount of evidence for the view that the number scheme is a central quantity scheme which influences the way in which children form concepts in other areas (Elkind and Flavell, 1969; Gal'perin and Georgiev, 1969; Inhelder and Sinclair, 1969; Laurendeau and Pinard, 1970; Piaget, 1952, 1968; Wohlwill, 1962). These investigators tend to suggest 'that the processes which enable the child to apply the number scheme in general are essentially those which render quantities countable' (Gelman, 1972, p.164).

The hypothesis that counting is fundamental not only in arithmetic but also as a basic mechanism used by young children to estimate numbers of all sizes appears to be well supported (Beckwith and Restle, 1966; Gelman, 1972a, 1972b; Neisser, 1966; Smedslund, 1966). The term 'counting' tends to be used for two quite separate processes: the activity of repeating numbers by rote, and the ability to co-ordinate successive items or events with numerals (i.e. to represent the quantity of a given set of items by a numerical value). The latter is the meaning intended wherever the term is used in this Handbook.

The *Number Test* in the ACER Early School Series is aimed to assess the individual's ability to count objects. This activity 'requires a perceptual grouping of objects into those already counted and those still ahead' (Beckwith and Restle, 1966, p.437), and the attaching of correct numerals to express quantity. Items included in the test require both the counting of discrete objects and the counting of sets of objects. The ability to perceive assemblies of discrete objects in groups and the function of such groups in counting has long been described as an important perceptual (Wertheimer, 1945) and developmental stage (Woodworth and Schlosberg, 1955). Its application transcends perceptual development. The ability to process discrete objects as sets is of particular relevance in the development of the estimation of quantity without counting, in the development of classification skills, and in concept formation more generally (Piaget, 1952; Siegel, 1971; Wohlwill, 1960).

Description

The *Number Test* is an eight-item pictorial test. Each item requires the child to represent the quantity of discrete objects, or sets presented by drawing an equivalent number of 'sticks' into a 7.5 x 7.5 cm 'box' provided for this purpose. The items to be counted consist of simple everyday objects (e.g. cars, planes, trucks, houses, dogs, etc.). The drawings are simple and relatively large. Two items are represented on each page of the disposable test booklet.

Development

An initial item pool of 20 items was tried out with individuals and groups of three to 20 preparatory grade and kindergarten children in three schools and two kindergartens. A number of teachers volunteered to try out the test with school beginners of their choice. More than half of the items appeared to be suitable for inclusion in the test. The final selection of items was based on the preferences expressed by the teachers and kindergarten teachers who had co-operated in the trials and on the advice received from school counsellors and guidance officers concerned with school beginners in the Australian Capital Territory. New South Wales, Victoria, and Queensland, who emphasized the need for the tests in this battery to be as short as possible.

Various types of directions and a variety of wordings were tried out during initial trials of the test.

Administration and Scoring

The administration of the practice and test items is preceded by three preparatory exercises which are intended to convey to the child both the activity of counting and the representation of the counted objects by means of stick drawings. The Directions for Administration contain full instructions for these preliminary exercises. The child marks his or her responses to these exercises on the reverse side of the test booklet which contains three boxes of decreasing size, the smallest size (7.5 x 7.5 cm) being equivalent to the size of the boxes accompanying the test items.

The **time** required for administration of the test varies with the maturity and/or handicap of the testee and the size of the group of children tested at one time. During trial testing the average total time required to administer the *Number Test* to groups of three to eight 5- or 5½-year-old school beginners was 10 to 15 minutes, excluding the preliminary exercises. The time required for the latter varied from 2 to 5 minutes.

Like the other tests in the ACER Early School Series, the *Number Test* is a power test, not a speed test. Trial testing showed, however, that the performance of very slow children did not improve when additional time was given. It is suggested, therefore, that except in cases of particular physical handicap, no more than 20 minutes be allowed for the completion of the six test items.

Materials required consist of the Directions for Administration which contain general and detailed instructions for test administration, a test booklet, cardboard marker, crayon or pencil for each child, and a spare test booklet which the teacher can use for demonstration purposes. The instructions are in simple English and are printed out in full for each item.

Table 6.1 Number Test: Performance of 192 School Beginners

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	7 and 8 (58%)	7 (30%)	8 (33%)
Median	7	6	7
Mean	6.3	5.6	6.5
SD	1.7	1.8	1.7
SE	0.1	0.3	0.1
Average item facility	79.1%	67.7%	81.4%
SD	14.2%	21.8%	12.4%
KR 20	0.70	0.68	0.70
N	192	156	36

Scoring

A score key is provided. One point is given for each correct item. Possible points are zero (0) or one (1) for each item. The raw score for the test is provided by the number of correct items. The maximum obtainable raw score on the *Number Test* is 6. Tables 6.4 and A.3 allow the conversion of raw scores to Rasch-scaled developmental ability scores.

Research Results

Table 6.1 presents a description of the performance of 192 children of the representative sample of 197 school beginners described in Chapter 3.

In the total sample, 29 per cent of children completed all items correctly (score of 8), and another 29 per cent obtained a score of 7. The difference in mean performances between children from non-English and English language backgrounds was statistically significant ($t = 2.91$, $df = 190$). The reason for this may be simply that some of the non-English background children were unable to follow the directions because of language difficulties. On the other hand, Table 6.2 shows that the non-English background group found the first three items no more difficult than did the English background group, and that the discrepancy in the performancs of the two groups increased with increasing difficulty of the items. This suggests that it can be assumed that the non-English group had understood what was required by the tasks, and might lead to hypotheses of possible developmental disadvantage in the non-English group. As the proportion of non-English background children was low in the present sample, these statistics must not be over-interpreted or generalized. The intention of the above discussion is solely to demonstrate and emphasize the importance of the gathering of qualitative as well as quantitative information in diagnostic assessment. This matter will be discussed further under Implications later in this chapter.

A further finding which may be of general importance to teachers is that the greater average item difficulty for non-English background children was accompanied by a considerably larger standard deviation than was obtained in the

Table 6.2 Number Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

Item	Representative sample			Validation sample
	Total	Non-English	English	
1 planes	92	92	92	88
2 houses	90	89	90	88
3 money	86	83	87	82
4 trucks	84	69	88	83
5 cars	81	69	83	75
6 men	77	67	79	75
7 shoes	76	67	78	70
8 ladies	47	22	83	46

English background group. This finding suggests that the performance of the children in the non-English group was considerably more varied than in the English group. Careful observation of the sources of this variation is thus particularly important in the case of non-English background children. Maturational, motivational, cognitive, environmental, and other variations which are to be expected in any group of school beginners may be many times increased through multi-dimensional interactions with language and culturally determined experiential differences.

Table 6.2 shows the difficulty found by children in different samples for each item of the *Number Test*. The facility of each item is expressed by the percentage of children in the sample who completed the item correctly. The ordering of items for the final version of the test was determined by the performance of the total representative sample.

The column headed 'Validity sample' contains the results of a further 612 school beginners which were provided by 13 teachers and school counsellors, and had been obtained from unselected groups of school beginners in city and rural schools of varying size and socio-economic status. The proportion of non-English background children in these samples varied but was considerably higher than in the representative sample. The sample is discussed in Chapter 3. Initial separate analyses of the *Number Test* results of these 13 additional samples showed only minimal discrepancies in the rank ordering of items. One set of item difficulties was thus determined for the total validation sample.

Interpretation of Scores

Table 6.3 shows the estimates of Rasch item difficulty (Di) and standard errors (SE_{Di}) of the difficulties for both the representative and the validation samples.

No significant difference was found in the mean Rasch item difficulty between the two groups ($t = 0.28$, *df*, $p > .05$). The correlation between the item difficulties for the two groups was extremely high ($r = 0.98$). This finding and the very close agreement of Rasch ability estimates (Ai) obtained for these two different and completely independent samples, as presented in Table 6.4 shows the stability of the *Number Test* as an assessment device for different samples. The

Table 6.3 Number Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates

	Representative sample		Validation sample	
Item	Di	$SE_{(Di)}$	Di	$SE_{(Di)}$
1	61.5	1.3	61.5	0.6
2	54.5	1.2	52.8	0.6
3	52.0	1.3	51.6	0.6
4	50.3	1.3	48.8	0.6
5	48.0	1.5	48.1	0.7
6	46.7	1.5	47.9	0.7
7	44.6	1.7	45.0	0.8
8	41.0	2.0	44.1	0.9
L	49.8		50.0	
SD	6.3		5.5	
N[a]	133		406	

[a] The difference in N between Tables 6.3 and 6.4 and Tables 6.1 and 6.2 is because, in Rasch analyses, individuals who obtained full scores on the test are eliminated from the analysis.

correlation between the ability estimates in the two groups was found to be perfect (r = 1.0).

Table 6.4 describes the performances of the two samples in terms of Rasch counting ability (Ai). An indication of the standard error (SE_{Ai}) is provided for the Rasch ability estimate of each raw score.

For a more detailed discussion of the Rasch model of measurement, its assumptions and advantages, and the fit of the ACER Early School Series tests to the model, refer to Chapter 10.

Implications

The results of the *Number Test* provide the teacher with a broad indication of the degree to which individuals and the group as a whole can count correctly. Observation of the procedure by which each child obtains the answer to each item is of further diagnostic importance, as it might provide the teacher with an indication as to the size of the number sets to which the initial teaching of arithmetical reasoning might need to be restricted in the case of particular individuals. Some children appear to have mastered the principles of counting for small sets of objects. If their ability to count correctly (i.e. their ability to represent accurately the size of a set as a numerical value) is limited to small sets, they must be expected to have difficulty in keeping track of and manipulating larger set sizes when required to reason about them.

Further diagnostic information can be obtained by noting whether the child completes items by counting or by using one-to-one correspondence. The latter type of strategy is regarded as an indication of emerging counting skills, more frequently found in three- to four-year-olds than in five-year-olds (Gelman and Gallistel, 1978). Older children are more likely to use one-to-one correspondence strategies with larger than with smaller sets.

Table 6.4 Number Test: Rasch Ability Estimates

Obtained raw score	Representative sample		Validation sample	
	Ai	$SE_{(Ai)}$	Ai	$SE_{(Ai)}$
1	37.8	6.5	38.9	6.0
2	43.3	5.0	43.9	4.5
3	46.7	4.5	47.0	4.1
4	50.0	4.3	50.0	4.0
5	53.0	4.5	53.0	4.1
6	56.7	5.0	56.1	4.5
7	61.7	6.5	60.6	6.0
N	133		406	

Sources of error vary, and they provide valuable information for the design of intervention procedures. In the trial testing studies, most errors were due to a tendency on the part of some individuals to double count or to skip an object in the set. These errors occurred among both children who counted consecutive objects directly, and those using one-to-one correspondence. As a matter of fact, errors of this kind among children using the latter type of strategy appeared frequently to be the result of some difficulty in co-ordinating the complex motor activity involved in this type of strategy of counting. Less mature children and individuals with delayed motor development or poor visual motor co-ordination had some difficulty in this activity which requires them to point and draw a line at the same time. Some children showed particular difficulties at the beginning and/or the end of certain items.

Gelman and Gallistel (1978) and Vygotsky (1978) have suggested that the type of object to be counted may not be irrelevant to the application of counting procedures in three- and four-year-old children. Results of item analyses of the present test would lend support to this hypothesis. Item 3, relating to piles of money, was found to be an easier item in all samples than the items which required the counting of larger numbers of discrete items. Reasons for this may be related to familiarity and perceived importance, as well as to the development of abstraction.

Observed differences in strategies used to complete different items in the test by one individual, or a refusal to complete particular items, especially in relation to performance on discrete versus set items, can be expected to provide the teacher with valuable guidelines in the planning of teaching programs. Other systematic sources of error might be observed in individuals or groups. All of these suggest that particular children require further practice in counting, even though they may have grasped the general principle of what is required. The goal is that each child's understanding of quantity will generalize to a wide range of settings.

Extensive use of manipulative and concrete objects is recommended for initial counting practice at this level. Sequence and position may need to be taught. Dot-to-dot drawings and similar activities can be used to teach sequence. The abacus and various counting frames provide useful devices which children can use effectively.

7

FIGURE FORMATION TEST

Rationale

The aim of the *Figure Formation Test* differs from the general purpose of the other tests included in the ACER Early School Series. In the other nine tests, prerequisite and component skills of basic learning processes are assessed. The performance of individuals in these tests is expected to provide the teacher with diagnostic information concerning the individual's strengths and weaknesses in the particular skills measured by each test. This information may then be used in the planning of learning activities and other educational experiences which meet the needs of the individual and cater for the identified individual differences of the group to be taught.

The contribution of the *Figure Formation Test* to the ACER Early School Series is to provide a quick but rough indication of the child's more general intellectual maturity. The latter term, as used here, is not intended to convey any notions of intelligence as a unitary construct on the basis of which individuals might be categorized or labelled. Rather the term intellectual as used here might be exchanged by the word 'conceptual', as proposed by Harris (1963):

> By intellectual maturity is meant the ability to form concepts of increasingly abstract character. Intellectual activity required: (1) the ability to *perceive*, i.e. to discriminate likenesses and differences; (2) the ability to *abstract*, i.e. to classify objects according to such likenesses and differences; and (3) the ability to *generalize*, i.e. to assign an object newly experienced to a correct class, according to discriminated features, properties, or attributes. These three functions, taken together, comprise the process of *concept formation.* (p.5)
>
> A concept is usually defined in psychology as the product of a mental or thought process whereby the qualities, aspects, and relations of objects are identified, compared, abstracted, and generalized. When the process covers different individuals or items, it is called a class concept. When the process represents a common aspect of the class, it is an abstract idea. The processes which include perception, conceptualizing, and knowing, as well as judging and reasoning, are called *cognition.* (p.6)

More mature and older children (although age and experience do not appear to be the only factors) are able to discern and specify the properties of objects and situations in greater detail. They are also able to recognize the characteristic and essential properties and relationships of objects, classes of objects, and eventually abstract ideas more readily, and tend thus to be able to form more precise and generalizable concepts.

The inclusion of a test of more general conceptual ability in the ACER Early School Series was requested particularly by school counsellors and infant teachers. Traditionally those wishing to include in the assessment of school beginners a measure of more generalized conceptual maturity have tended to administer the Goodenough-Harris 'Draw-a-Man' test (Goodenough, 1926; Harris, 1963).

In recent years an increasing amount of disenchantment with this test has been expressed both in the literature (e.g. Ernhart, 1975; Goodwin and Driscoll, 1980) and by practitioners. Criticisms have mainly been related to the complicated requirements for the scoring and interpretation of the test, the negative influence of cultural and other experiential factors on the scores obtainable on the test, and questions relating to a possible decrease in the validity of the test in recent years, during which imagination and creativity have tended to be emphasized in children's drawings and language skills.

The *Figure Formation Test* was designed to provide a quick evaluation of the child's understanding of basic concepts and relationships. The ability to identify necessary parts belonging to a familiar object will reveal the discrimination the child has made about that object and its parts as belonging to a category, in other words, as a concept.

Specific skills required for the completion of the tasks making up the *Figure Formation Test* include the ability to visualize separated parts as a whole unit. The child needs to be aware of the relationships between space, shape, size, and the figure as a whole. Another ability involved in the successful performance on the *Figure Formation Test* is the ability to relate three-dimensional objects of the real world to two-dimensional stimuli as presented in the items of the test.

Where the test is administered individually or to small groups, observation during the child's work on each item can provide the teacher with diagnostic information concerning the child's conception of the particular item, and of the appropriateness of the strategies used in completing the item. Inability to recognize the figure and trial-and-error responses might be noted. The types of errors most frequently made by an individual throughout the test provide useful guidelines to the design of educational programs.

The opportunity for such close observations of the performances of individuals will probably occur rarely in the screening of school beginners. The assumption is that the test will be administered to reasonably large groups. The simplicity of the instructions and the tasks themselves, together with the brevity of this test, make the *Figure Formation Test* suitable to be administered to larger groups than is advised in the case of the other tests contained in the ACER Early School Series.

It is suggested, therefore, that the diagnostic component of the *Figure Formation Test* as used in the ACER Early School Series (for other uses, see the section on Development) will tend to originate less from variables inherent in the test performance itself, but rather from the consideration of the score on the *Figure Formation Test* in combination with the child's performance on other tests, particularly the

Number Test. The implications of the performance on the *Figure Formation Test* and its diagnostic use are discussed further at the end of this chapter.

Description

The *Figure Formation Test* is a four-item pictorial test which can be administered to individuals or to a group. Throughout the test the individual is required to identify shapes and the functional relationship between them by marking the essential component parts of a familiar object. In keeping with the school beginners' level of development, the items selected are concrete rather than abstract at this stage.

Each item consists of a single page, the upper half of which shows the complete object, and the lower half of which contains parts which make up the object and a number of spare parts. The testee is required to mark the parts which are necessary to make up the object. The drawings are large and simple.

In both content and administration, the *Figure Formation Test* departs from the style of the other tests contained in the ACER Early School Series. As previously noted, the aim of the test is to assess broader conceptual maturity rather than abilities which are specifically related to a particular area of the child's learning at school. The administration of the test is extremely simple and, unlike the other tests, the *Figure Formation Test* can be administered to large groups of children at one and the same time.

Development

Different types of items and assessment procedures were considered. In the initial stages of development, the methodology used was that of asking children to draw objects. The difficulties in scoring and interpreting these responses led to the adoption of the method of asking the child to identify the relevant parts of objects from a given set.

Special consideration was given to different methods of scoring the responses. A number of different procedures were tried out. Finally a decision had to be made between two different methods of scoring. It was found that a rapid evaluation of the child's understanding of basic concepts and the relationships between parts of an object can be made by scoring each item as either correct or incorrect.

Another method, which is more precise but also more time-consuming and demanding as far as the tester is concerned, would have been to award point scales for each item. Proportional scores would, in this case, be awarded for partly correct responses. Points would be deducted for wrongly marked parts, etc. In other words this latter scoring procedure would be similar to that of tests like the Goodenough-Harris 'Drawing Tests' (Goodenough, 1926; Harris, 1963). Such a method of scoring was not completely dismissed as a suitable procedure for the scoring of the *Figure Formation Test.*

However, for the use made of this test in the ACER Early School Series, where the aim was to provide a set of reasonably straightforward, simply scored and interpreted screening and diagnostic tests, it was decided to adhere to dichotomous scoring of each item, as applied in the other nine tests contained in the series. As part of the screening and diagnostic procedures provided by the ACER Early

School Series the results obtained by means of the *Figure Formation Test* will provide the counsellor and teacher with a quick assessment of the child's ability to perform the tasks of which the test is comprised. The results of this test will also provide a rapid means to identify those children who have more difficulty with the tasks than their peers. The performance of the latter group should be further investigated for diagnostic signs, so that appropriate teaching and compensatory procedures can be initiated.

If the *Figure Formation Test* were to be used not solely to provide a rough indication of the conceptual maturity of individuals, but as a developmental test identifying different levels of intellectual maturity, the use of a scoring procedure of the second type discussed above would be more appropriate. Further work in this direction is in progress at present. Initial indications are that the *Figure Formation Test* may well form part of another series of ACER tests which are being prepared, namely a set of non-verbal measures aimed to assess general ability at various stages of development.

The test in its present form was tried out with a representative sample of 193 school beginners. The characteristics of this sample were described in Chapter 3. The results of an additional 600 school beginners on the *Figure Formation Test* were obtained in the form of four samples of unselected subjects. These data were provided by a number of teachers from unselected government and Catholic parish primary schools. The proportion of children from non-English language backgrounds could not be ascertained in these data.

Administering and Scoring

Administration of the *Figure Formation Test* is extremely simple. For example, for the practice item the tester says: 'Now put a cross on all the parts which are needed to make up the boat'.

Unlike the other tests in the ACER Early School Series, this test can be given to quite large groups at the same time. During the trial testing, the test was administered successfully to classes of 15 to 20 school beginners early in their first term at school.

The administration of the *Figure Formation Test* does not require an experienced tester. The person administering the test need only have experience with children and be competent at following directions. The Directions for Administration contain full instructions. A teacher's aide or other assistant could be asked to administer this test.

Materials required consist of the Directions for Administration, which contain general and detailed instructions for test administration, a test booklet, and a crayon or pencil for each child, and a spare test booklet which the tester can use for demonstration purposes.

The **time** required for administration of the total test varies with the maturity and experience of the testees and the size of the group tested at one time. During trial testing the average time required for this test was five minutes.

The *Figure Formation Test* is a power test, not a speed test. However, it has been found that the performances of very slow-working children did not improve when

Table 7.1 Figure Formation Test: Performance of a Representative Sample of 193 School Beginners

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	4 (48%)	4 (24%)	4 (54%)
Median	4	3	4
Mean	3.0	2.4	3.3
SD	1.2	1.4	1.0
SE	0.1	0.1	0.1
Average item facility	77.2%	59.5%	81.6%
SD	4.8%	7.6%	4.1%
KR 20	0.65	0.70	0.56
N	193	38	155

extra time (beyond six to seven minutes for the total test) was allowed. Therefore it is suggested that, except in cases of special handicap, the total test be administered in approximately five minutes.

Scoring

A score key is provided. One point is given for each correct item. Possible points are zero (0) or one (1) for each item. The raw score for the test is provided by the number of correct items. The maximum score for the test is 4. Tables 7.4 and A.3 allow the conversion of raw scores to Rasch-scaled developmental ability scores.

Research Results

In this section, a summary is provided of the results obtained on the *Figure Formation Test* by the representative sample of 193 school beginners who were tested five weeks after the beginning of their preparatory school year, and of four unselected validation groups, previously described in the section on Development.

Table 7.1 summarizes the performance of the representative sample of school beginners, and shows that 54 per cent of the children whose home language was English completed all items of the test correctly. Only 24 per cent of the children from non-English language backgrounds completed all items correctly.

In the four unselected comparison samples, the proportion of native speakers of English could not be validly ascertained. It is assumed that all but sample A contained a considerable number of children from non-English language backgrounds. However, it is known that a number of children in these samples were tested later in the school year than were the children in the representative sample.

Among the four comparison samples, 74 per cent (N = 50), 57.5 per cent (N = 400), 45 per cent (N = 100), and 16 per cent (N = 50) of samples A, B, C, and D respectively completed all items on the test correctly.

Table 7.2 shows how difficult each item of the *Figure Formation Test* was found

Table 7.2 Figure Formation Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

	Representative sample			Validation samples			
Item	Total	Non-English	English	A	B	C	D
1 truck	82	66	86	98	84	71	50
2 teapot	80	66	83	96	84	87	54
3 robot	76	53	81	86	77	69	44
4 church	71	53	76	86	73	67	42
Average item facility	77.2	59.5	81.6	91.5	79.5	73.6	47.5
SD	4.8	7.6	4.1	6.4	5.4	9.1	5.5
N	193	38	155	50	400	100	50

by children in the five different and completely independent samples. In this table, the facility of each item is represented in terms of the percentage of school beginners in the sample who completed the item correctly.

The arrangement of items for the final version of the test was determined by the order of difficulty experienced by the total representative sample.

Table 7.2 shows that a considerable number of school beginners experienced difficulty with all items, and that the samples varied in ability. The non-English language background children's performance was considerably weaker than that of their peers whose home language was English. It is not surprising to find that language difficulty affects conceptual maturity. This phenomenon has been addressed in the research literature, and will be discussed in the next chapter.

Interpretation of Scores

Table 7.3 contains the estimates of item difficulty (Di) and the standard errors (SE_{Di}) for the item difficulties for all five samples as Rasch-scaled values. No significant differences were found in the Rasch-scaled difficulties of the items for the five groups.

Table 7.4 shows the ability estimates (Ai) obtained for each possible raw score on the *Figure Formation Test*, and the standard error (SE_{Ai}) for each ability estimate.

The ability estimates for the different samples show a very high stability. This shows that Rasch scales allow the estimation of ability independent of the sample as part of which an individual is assessed. While some variation between groups can be expected as regards the item difficulties — because of ability differences between the groups — the ability estimates should be, and were found to be, stable across groups. The latter finding is also reflected in Table 7.5, which shows the correlations between Rasch item difficulties obtained in the five samples on the left-hand side of the table, and the correlations for the ability estimates for each raw score between the five groups on the right-hand side of the table.

Inspection of Table 7.5 shows that the correlations between the item difficulties are moderately high to high. As noted previously, the reason for the variation of the item difficulty correlations lies in the between-group variation of item difficulty

Table 7.3 Figure Formation Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) for Five Independent Samples

	Representative sample		Validation samples							
			A		B		C		D	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1	52.6	1.1	55.5	2.7	54.1	1.0	53.0	1.6	52.2	2.0
2	50.7	1.1	55.5	2.7	51.7	1.0	52.1	1.6	51.4	2.0
3	48.8	1.1	46.4	3.8	47.1	1.0	43.9	2.3	47.3	2.2
4	47.9	1.1	42.6	5.1	47.1	1.0	51.1	1.6	49.1	2.1
$\overline{X}$	50.0		50.0		50.0		50.0		50.0	
SD	2.1		6.5		3.5		4.2		2.2	
N[a]	89	89	13	13	143	143	43	43	27	27

[a] The differences in N observed between Tables 7.3 and 7.4 versus Tables 7.1 and 7.2 are because Rasch analyses exclude individuals who have obtained full scores or zero scores on the test.

Table 7.4 Figure Formation Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai}) for Five Independent Samples

	Representative sample		Validation samples							
			A		B		C		D	
Raw score	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	44.8	5.4	43.4	6.9	44.5	5.8	44.3	6.0	44.8	5.5
2	50.0	4.7	50.0	6.0	50.0	5.0	50.0	5.2	50.0	4.7
3	55.2	5.4	56.6	6.9	55.5	5.8	55.7	6.0	55.2	5.5
N	89	89	13	13	143	143	43	43	27	27

Table 7.5 Figure Formation Test: Correlations for Item Difficulties (Di) and for Ability Estimates (Ai) Obtained between Five Independent Samples

	Item difficulty (Di)				Ability estimate (Ai)			
Sample	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
Representative	.93	.98	.54	.85	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Validation A		.93	.51	.83		1.00	1.00	1.00
Validation B			.70	.94			1.00	1.00
Validation C				.90				1.00

for some items. As the results of classical item analysis procedures showed in Table 7.2, the performance levels of the groups differed.

The Rasch ability estimates obtained in the different groups correlated perfectly. As noted previously, this result emphasizes the stability of the Rasch-scaled measurement both in terms of its validity and its reliability. For a more detailed discussion of the latter point, refer to Chapters 3 and 10 of this Handbook.

Implications

As noted previously, the *Figure Formation Test* aims to provide a rough indication of the child's conceptual maturity. The test does not relate closely to any specific aspect of the school beginners' learning program. However, as is the case with most tests of more general intellectual functioning, the abilities required for successful completion of the items of the *Figure Formation Test* have undoubtedly some bearing on other areas of perception and learning.

The ability to recognize familiar objects and to separate essential from non-essential parts of the whole (Sattler, 1974) and, perhaps more importantly, the ability to visualize the component parts of a concrete object and to assemble these parts into an imagined whole involve visual closure. In other words, the child must be able to visualize the relationship of fragmented parts into a whole without actually physically putting the parts together.

Techniques to aid the development of visual closure would emphasize familiar objects and the relationship of parts to the whole. Manipulation of objects by the child is important. Jigsaw puzzles of familiar objects, sewing cards, pictures which can be cut into pieces and reassembled, and a variety of games can help. Simple kits which can be built by the children, who may subsequently be asked to explain various parts of what has been built, and their function. Other exercises of visual closure might include the following types of activities:

1 the identification of parts of the body
2 the search for and identification of objects in pictures
3 the identification of items or parts of items which have been represented incorrectly in a picture
4 the completion of incomplete drawings
5 matching of objects, colours, shapes, symbols, geometric forms, letters, etc.
6 the identification of groups or classes of objects in pictures.

An understanding of position in space is another ability assessed in the *Figure Formation Test*. In terms of academic skills, the child who has difficulty in the understanding of spatial relationships of the type presented in the items of the *Figure Formation Test* may be the individual who, without special attention from the teacher, might have difficulty in differentiating between similar letters, such as b and d; who might not recognize the proper sequence of letters in words (e.g. who might reverse letters and read 'saw' for 'was', or interchange letters in other ways); who might not read or write letters in proper sequence within a sentence; or whose letter formation in writing may be characterized by rotations and mirror writing.

Another ability which may influence the performance on the *Figure Formation Test* in some individuals is figure-background discrimination: that is, the ability to perceive a stimulus apart from its background. An individual who is deficient in this aspect of visual perception may perceive all components of a picture with equal strength. In other words, he or she will be unable to focus on a central theme or figure as opposed to the background.

Children who are lacking in figure-ground discrimination ability often appear disorganized and distracted. However, this type of distraction is not so much a matter of shifting attention, as the fact that the individual cannot distinguish background material from the stimulus under consideration, and thus loses the meaning of the stimulus and its relevance. Background material is moved into the foreground and weakens, displaces, or even masks the stimulus. This deficiency occurs in adults as well as in children, and can occur in other sensory areas (e.g. in auditory discrimination).

The consideration of performance scores obtained on the *Figure Formation Test* in relation to the performance on the other tests of the ACER Early School Series has been recommended earlier in this chapter.

Among children in the research samples, the test provided valid diagnostic information concerning various types of disadvantages. The finding of a moderately high to high score on the *Figure Formation Test* combined with very low scores in the language or in the language and auditory analysis tests identified children who, with extra help, were able to increase their language skills very much faster than had been expected.

As a result of information obtained during trial testing, the performance of a group of children with very low scores on the *Number Test*, but adequate to high scores on the *Figure Formation Test*, was investigated further. It was shown that the low scores these individuals had obtained on the *Number Test* were due to technical and motor problems, rather than to an inability to perform the counting tasks required by the items of the *Number Test* (Turner, 1978).

Area C: Language Skills

Language skills are of central importance for human functioning. The facilitation of language development is thus a vital concern for parents and all educators. Although many divergent theories of language acquisition can be identified, a dominant view has been expressed by Ruder (1972):

> It is apparent that a theory of grammar must include phonology, syntax and semantics. This is taking a rather broad view of grammar or of language, but it is upon such a general viewpoint of grammar that this psycholinguistic model of language acquisition is based. (p.5)

Other theorists have maintained that three levels of language can be identified—a syntactic, a semantic, and a phonological level—and that, although each is governed by separate rules, all three levels are integrated (Roberts, 1964; Smith, 1973; Smith and Miller, 1966; Solberg, 1973).

Perkins (1971), citing Lenneberg (1969), elaborated upon the nature of language and upon the interrelationship of its four components — phonemic, morphemic, syntactic, and semantic elements and their changing interrelationships.

> Not a static product of the mind, it is the dynamic manifestation of the functioning of his brain. Every level of language — phonemic, morphemic, syntactic, and semantic—facilitates the discrimination of relations among classes of objects as they belong to different classes. Never is a word a unique name for a single object. So in the broadest sense, a disorder of language impairs the ability to discriminate relations. (Perkins, 1971, p.238)

It has been emphasized frequently that children whose command of language is adequate or advanced seem to be able to cope better with the demands made by their environment, especially with school learning. Until relatively recently less attention appears to have been given to frequently replicated research findings which have shown the importance of language development among early environmental influences, in the development of thought processes and intelligence in young children (Carroll, 1966; Cazden, 1972; Hunt, 1961; Vygotsky, 1962). These researchers argued that delayed, inadequate, and restricted language development in young children has led not only to an incomplete knowledge of syntax and to a severely restricted vocabulary in later life, but to lasting disadvantage (Bernstein, 1961; Labov, 1970).

For a large proportion of children in Australian schools, English is not the native language, nor the language spoken in the home. In many other cases the type or style of English used in the home does not match the English used in the classroom. The phenomenon, irrespective of whether it is caused by a language difference, a developmental deficit, or a combination of both, is characterized aptly by Cazden (1972):

> The language problems of the educationally disadvantaged child are not merely problems of expression or dialect. They are basically conceptual problems . . . Most of these children will remain confused throughout their school career unless they are taught, starting now, the basic concepts and the manner in which these concepts are expressed through the kind of language used in school. *Most of these children will be severely restricted in their future ability to think and generalize unless they are taught something about the basic structure of language* and the basic concepts that will be used in the classroom *from the first day they enter the first grade* . . . Educational programs in this country are predicated on the student's ability to use . . . complex (standard English) grammar. It is the form of English used in conveying information to students and it is expected to be reproduced in their own writings and communication process. *It is not just a matter of their having a different vocabulary due to different life experiences, but also of their not having the same flexibility in manipulating words grammatically* (p.62) . . . The student is handicapped in his ability to communicate and to receive communications. Without an adequate grasp of language, it is impossible to cope with abstract ideas. For this reason, children must be encouraged to develop their language. It enables them to think. (p.63; italics not in original)

It has been shown that early intervention can foster and expand the language skills of disadvantaged and developmentally retarded children (Bereiter and Engelmann, 1966; Blank and Solomon, 1968; Dale, 1965; Drash, 1972; Eisenson, 1972; Guess, Sailor, and Baer, 1974; Klaus and Gray, 1968; Luria and Yudovich, 1971; Sloane and MacAuley, 1968). The basic aim of such intervention is to increase the child's ability to understand language in a wide variety of areas, contact with some of which the teacher may be providing for the child for the first time. An effective language development program must be based on the teacher's knowledge of language strengths and weaknesses of all children in the group.

In considering possible areas for the valid assessment of language skills in school beginners, an attempt was made to select abilities which could be regarded as basic to the child's ability to receive verbal communications and which, at the same time, could be regarded as readily trainable. Cazden (1971) following Chomsky (1965) stressed the importance of developing simple and more difficult language skills in syntax and vocabulary as a first step.

In an empirical pilot study, a number of language samples were collected from four-year-old native speakers of English who were attending kindergarten, and from children attending the same kindergarten whose home language was not English. Content analyses of the recorded samples resulted in the identification of vocabulary, knowledge of prepositions, pronouns, verb tense, and general comprehension as major areas in which significant performance discrepancies between competent and advanced language users and linguistically disadvantaged children could be observed.

A careful review of the literature supported this emphasis and led to the selection of the areas of syntax, comprehension, and word knowledge as domains for the development of the tests of language skills in the ACER Early School Series.

The specific syntactic structures to be assessed were selected so as to coincide with the types of structures which had tended to be regarded as fundamental in syntax development in this age group in the research literature (Berko, 1958; Brown, 1973; Brown and Fraser, 1964; Cazden, 1968; Fraser, Bellugi and Brown, 1963; Menyuk, 1963; Miller, 1973). Five separate tests were developed, each of which emphasized one of the following syntactic structures: Prepositions, Verb Tense, Pronouns, and Negation. These tests and the *Comprehension Test* are described and discussed in Chapter 8. Chapter 9 discusses the *Word Knowledge Test*.

The method of presentation adopted in Chapter 8 departs somewhat from that of the previous chapters, in that the five tests are discussed together. The structure of Chapter 8 is the same as that of Chapters 4 to 7, and of Chapter 9. The seven section headings — Rationale, Description, etc. — used in the discussion of the tests presented in Chapters 4 to 7 and in Chapter 9 have been adhered to in Chapter 8. However, instead of organizing the discussion of one test after another, Chapter 8 is structured on the basis of the section headings, and the relevant information concerning all five tests is reported together under each heading.

The reason for this departure from the general design is that the tests of syntactic structures are less independent from each other conceptually than the other tests. They all assess competence in syntax although each test focuses on a different syntactic domain.

It is assumed that teachers wishing to assess language skills will usually make use of all five tests. This provides another reason why it may be appropriate to present the rationale, description, implications, etc. of these assessment instruments in one chapter.

8

TESTS OF SYNTAX

Prepositions Test
Verb Tense Test
Pronouns Test
Negation Test
Comprehension Test

Rationale

The general rationale for the inclusion of tests of syntax in the ACER Early School Series was provided in the introductory pages on language skills in the previous section of this Handbook. The choice of the syntactic structures to be covered by these tests was determined by published research and on the basis of empirical pilot data obtained from four- to four-and-a-half-year-old children in Australia. The validity of the items constituting syntax tests is based on published studies which are generally regarded as having provided replicable and authentic descriptions of the acquisition of syntactic structures in the language of young children (Brown, 1973; Brown and Fraser, 1964; Cazden, 1968; Miller, 1973) and research which has investigated and described the control young children have over various aspects of English syntax (Berko, 1958; Menyuk, 1963, 1964).

A common assumption held until the late 1960s was that, by this stage, five-year-olds have mastered the syntactic structures of their native language, and that later developments consist mainly of the addition of a sophisticated vocabulary. This view was challenged by Piaget's research, which stressed that language development is dependent on more general mechanisms governing the child's overall cognitive development. His studies on various categories of knowledge showed that many crucial developments in language and cognition take place well beyond the age of five years. Sinclair's (1967) study showed very clearly that many components of syntactical structures (e.g. prepositions, pronouns, verb tenses) though present in a young child's vocabulary were not fully internalized nor used as relational terms until the child's corresponding concepts in conservation and seriation had been mastered. On the basis of psycholinguistic research, Carol Chomsky (1969) showed that the real understanding and mastery of complex syntactical structures, such as complex adjectival, verbal, and pronoun constructions, develop as a very gradual process extending over a number of years, and that only the very basic tools of language, such as frequently used prepostions, verb forms, and pronouns tend to have been acquired by the age of five years. Other studies, which confirm that a considerable number of aspects of syntax are not well established in five-year-olds and that many interacting linguistic and general cognitive problems are involved include: in relation to English — Bever (1970), Brown (1971), Cromer (1971), Gaer (1969), Hayhurst (1967), Limber (1973), Maratsos (1976), Sheldon (1974), and Weil and Stenning (1978); in relation to French — Ferreiro (1971), Kail (1975), and Sinclair and Ferreiro (1970); in relation to Swiss German — Caprez, Sinclair, and Studer (1971); and in relation to Spanish — Ferreiro (1974).

Nouns, verbs and verb tenses, and function words including prepositions and pronouns have been regarded as among the most basic classes of words in the child's syntactic repertoire (Berko, 1958; Chapman, 1979; Clark, 1973; Slobin, 1967) and thus need to be assessed. A test of negatives has been included, although some studies suggest (Bloom, 1970) that many children have no problems with these syntactic constructions. The greater complexity of negative linguistic constructions for children from non-English language backgrounds has been noted in the literature (Bloom, 1970; Brown, 1973; Wode, 1977).

The remaining area covered in the syntax tests of the ACER Early School Series is listening comprehension. Comprehension is regarded as one of the categories of language performance (McNeill, 1966) and has been defined as 'understanding', a concept which in the area of syntax implies the understanding of the structure of sentences (Smith, 1973). The literature does not make it clear whether syntactic structure is, in fact, the most important element in the ability to understand a sentence. None the less, practice in general comprehension can be expected to be of benefit to the child, not only in relation to general communication, but also in relations to his or her ability to learn to read.

While some reading experts have assumed that word recognition and comprehension are highly related (Durrell, 1968), others have argued that the relationship is less substantial (e.g. Kendall and Hood, 1979; Wiener and Cromer, 1967). Both Cromer (1970) and Guthrie (1973) have concluded that there may be two types of disabled readers, one type primarily deficient in word recognition skills and the other primarily deficient in comprehension skills.

It has been shown that readers with good comprehension but poor recognition abilities 'make errors that more often are contextually than graphically constrained' (Kendall and Hood, 1979, p.42). Cromer (1970) found that readers with poor comprehension but adequate word recognition skills fail to make meaningful relationships among words. The latter ability would seem to be extremely important, and it was thus regarded as highly desirable to include a comprehension test in the present pre-reading battery.

The tests of prepositions, verb tense, pronouns, and negation were designed to provide the teacher with an indication of the child's comprehension of basic syntactic structures in a simplified form so that any failure to comprehend a particular structure is easily noticeable by the teacher. The *Comprehension Test* requires a greater degree of attention, auditory memory, and the integration of various pieces of information. This test, among other uses previously discussed, should provide a means for the identification of those children who, while they can understand a single sentence, find the concentrated listening and interpretation of more complex materials such as stories, instructions at school, etc., much more difficult.

Description

Syntactic Structures are assessed in a total of 43 items on the basis of the following separate tests:

Prepositions Test	(9 items)
Verb Tense Test	(9 items)
Pronouns Test	(11 items)
Negation Test	(8 items)
Comprehension Test	(6 items)

Each item in all tests consists of a stimulus sentence or brief stimulus story read by the tester, to which the child is required to respond by indicating which one of an array of four drawings best represents the stimulus passage. The recommended response for group administration of the tests is that the child place a cross on the correct picture.

Where possible, the items for each test were produced in such a way that they would fit into a framework of story content which is unique to the particular test. For example, all items of the *Prepositions Test* relate to the activities of Sooty, the cat. The *Verb Tense Test* is concerned with a family of bears.

The stimulus material for the *Pronouns Test* relates to activities of a human family. The items for the *Negation* and *Comprehension Tests* are less uniform in content. The reason for this was that preliminary item trials had shown that a uniform story framework for these tests was more likely to provide the testee with extraneous cues, thus decreasing the validity of the assessment of the target skills of syntactic structure.

Some teachers may wish to use one or only some of the tests. This would depend on the purpose of assessment. The tests are suitable for use as achievement tests to assess the efficacy of teaching certain grammatical constructions. Wherever the aim is to obtain a more general impression of a child's or a group's language ability, it is recommended that all five tests be administered. The tests have been designed to be as short as possible so as to provide the teacher with a broad sample of the child's language functioning with minimal expenditure of time. It is possible to administer all five receptive language tests in one session. If this procedure is desired, it is recommended that the tests be administered in the order in which they are being presented in this Handbook, namely: Prepositions, Verb Tense, Pronouns, Negation, Comprehension. However, as each test forms a self-contained unit, it is not essential that the above order be followed. Wherever the tests are administered over a number of sessions, the order of administration depends on the preferences of the teacher. All tests are suitable for retesting purposes.

The drawings are clear and simple and contain little detail. Even individuals with minor problems in visual acuity are not expected to experience difficulties with them.

Development

The need to code the test items as pictures placed some constraints on the choice of stimulus constructions. For example, only prepositions and verb forms which could be conveyed by relatively simple drawings could be included in the tests. All items were initially tried out in one-to-one testing situations. Trial testing took place in groups of between five and ten children.

Research data on the tests were obtained from 217 school beginners after they had been at school for almost five months. The sample was drawn from five Victorian schools. Two of these schools were situated in the inner suburban area of Melbourne, which has a high incidence of children from non-English language backgrounds. Language backgrounds in this group included Italian, Greek, Macedonian, Portuguese, Serbo-Croatian, Spanish, Turkish, and Vietnamese. One school was from a high socio-economic suburb of Melbourne, one from a high socio-economic area in a provincial city, and one from a country area. Testing was carried out in two sessions on consecutive days for each child.

Administration and Scoring

The **time** required for administration of all five tests of syntax depends on the maturity and possible handicaps of the testee, and on the size of the group to whom the tests are being administered. During trial testing none of the tests required more than 10 to 15 minutes, and it was found that on the *Comprehension Test* few children required more than one minute per item. In fact, it was found that the performances of slow responders tended not to improve when more time was allowed. In the other tests, most children required no more than 30 seconds to complete each item. All tests included in the ACER Early School Series are designed to be power tests, not speed tests.

As previously noted, the language tests can be administered either in one session or over a period of time. If the latter procedure is adopted, it is suggested that each one of the syntax tests be administered as a total test in one session. Some of the other tests contained in the ACER Early School Series (e.g. the *Auditory Discrimination Test* and *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*) were designed to be administered either as a whole or in part. Each one of the tests of syntactic structure is so short that administration in one session should not prove to be difficult even with very immature or otherwise handicapped individuals.

Materials required for each test consist of the Directions for Administration for the specific test which is to be administered, a test booklet, cardboard marker, crayon or pencil for each child, and a spare test booklet which the tester uses for demonstration purposes. The Directions for Administration contain general and detailed instructions for the specific tests. The directions are in simple English and should be read out in full for each test item.

Scoring

A score key is provided with each set of tests. Scoring has been made as simple and as fast as possible. One point is given for each correct item. Possible points for each item are zero (0) or one (1). The raw score for each test is provided by the sum of correctly completed items. Tables 8.4 and A.3 allow for the conversion of raw scores to Rasch-scaled language ability scores.

Research Results

In this section, a summary is provided of the results obtained on the tests of syntactic structures and the *Comprehension Test* from a sample of 217 school beginners, described in the section on Development. All five tests were administered to the children approximately five months after the beginning of the school year. These research results are presented here to provide comparative data which may help users of the tests in the interpretation of their test results.

Tables 8.1 to 8.5 describe the performance of the above sample on each of the syntax tests respectively. Differences in the number of children tested (N) resulted from the fact that the tests were administered in two sessions and some children were absent for one of these.

Comparing the children's performance relating to different aspects of syntax, a number of interesting observations were made. None of the children in the sample completed all of the items in the *Prepositions Test* correctly. Across the other four tests of syntactical structures, on the average less than half of the children in the total sample (i.e. $\overline{X}$= 43 per cent, SD = 14 per cent) completed all items correctly. This proportion rises to an average of 53 per cent (SD = 14 per cent) for children whose native language is English, but an average of only 21 per cent (SD = 15.0 per cent) of children from non-English language backgrounds tended to complete all items of the *Verb Tense, Pronouns, Negation*, and *Comprehension Tests* correctly.

The *Negation Test* was found to be the easiest test by all groups. Seventy-three per cent of native speakers of English, but only 44 per cent of the non-English language background children completed all items of this test correctly. The average item facilities were 94 per cent (SD = 3.9 per cent) and 80.2 per cent (SD = 8.3 per cent) for the two groups respectively.

The *Pronouns Test* was found to be the most difficult of the syntax tests for the total sample, as well as for the groups of native speakers of English, and non-English native language when analysed separately. One third of the total sample completed all items of this test correctly. Analyses according to language background showed 42 per cent of the native speakers of English but only 19 per cent of the non-English background group to complete all items correctly. The average item facilities for the two groups were 88 per cent (SD = 8 per cent) and 66 per cent (SD = 6 per cent) respectively. The orders of difficulty of the syntax tests from easiest to most difficult for the total sample, for native speakers of English, and for children from non-English language backgrounds are shown in Table 8.6

While language background does not appear to have influenced the order of difficulty of the tests very much, the differences in relative performance between the tests for non-English and English language background children may contain useful diagnostic hypotheses.

Table 8.1 Prepositions Test: Performance of 217 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	8 (41%)	7 (19%)	8 (56%)
Median	7	5	8
Mean	6.5	5.1	7.2
SD	1.7	1.8	1.1
SE	0.1	0.2	0.1
Average item facility	83.9%	67.9%	91.1%
SD	11.5%	21.8%	8.5%
KR 20	0.68	0.58	0.52
N	217	68	149

Table 8.2 Verb Tense Test: Performance of 214 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	9 (38%)	8 (29%)	9 (48%)
Median	8	7	8
Mean	7.7	6.4	8.2
SD	1.6	2.1	0.8
SE	0.1	0.3	0.8
Average item facility	85.5%	71.1%	91.9%
SD	14.0%	20.0%	12.0%
KR 20	0.71	0.75	0.20
N	214	63	151

Table 8.3 **Pronouns Test: Performance of 214 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year**

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	11 (33%)	19 (19%)	11 (42%)
Median	10	7	10
Mean	8.8	6.7	10.0
SD	2.6	3.0	1.7
SE	0.2	0.4	0.1
Average item facility	80.1%	61.1%	88.1%
SD	8.8%	11.5%	8.2%
KR 20	0.82	0.80	0.66
N	214	64	150

Table 8.4 **Negation Test: Performance of 216 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year**

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	8 (64%)	8 (44%)	8 (73%)
Median	8	7	8
Mean	7.3	6.4	7.6
SD	1.3	1.9	0.7
SE	0.1	0.2	0.1
Average item facility	90.7%	80.2%	94.0%
SD	5.2%	8.3%	3.9%
KR 20	0.72	0.76	0.09
N	216	66	150

Table 8.5 Comprehension Test: Performance of 214 School Beginners Five Months after the Beginning of the School Year

	Obtained scores		
		Home language	
	Total sample	Non-English	English
Mode	6 (39%)	5 (34%)	6 (48%)
Median	5	5	5
Mean	4.8	4.1	5.2
SD	1.2	1.4	1.0
SE	0.1	0.2	0.1
Average item facility	81.5%	69.2%	86.5%
SD	8.1%	13.7%	6.6%
KR 20	0.55	0.50	0.35
N	214	65	149

Although the performance of the non-English language background group was far poorer on all tests than the performance of the groups of native speakers of English, the relative ranking of difficulty for some individual items was shown to differ for the two groups. It is noted that some items seemed relatively easier than others for the non-English background group, but not for the native speakers of English. Reasons for this are unclear. A possible explanation is that certain items may elicit different skills from native speakers than from second or subsequent language learners. Other explanations might be related to differences in effort and attention in some non-English background children, and to other compensatory mechanisms. The performance of the non-English group was certainly more varied than that of the group of native speakers, as reflected by the consistently larger standard deviations obtained for the former group in all tests.

Tables 8.7 to 8.11 show for each test the difficulty found by children in the total sample, the non-English background group, and the native speakers of English for each item. The facility of each item is expressed by the percentage of children who completed the item correctly. The order of items for the final version of each test was determined by the performance of the total sample.

Table 8.6 Tests of Syntax: Order of Difficulty from Easiest to Most Difficult

		Home language	
Test	Total sample	English	Non-English
Negation	(64%; 91%)[a]	(73%; 94%)	(44%; 80%)
Verb Tense	(38%; 86%)	(48%; 92%)	(18%; 69%)
Comprehension	(39%; 81%)	(48%; 87%)	(13%; 71%)
Prepositions	(0%; 84%)	(0%; 91%)	(0%; 68%)
Pronouns	(33%; 80%)	(42%; 88%)	(11%; 61%)

[a] The percentages in brackets indicate the proportion of the sample completing the total test correctly, and the average facility of the items in each test.

Table 8.7 Prepositions Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

Item	Total sample	Home language	
		Non-English	English
1	100	100	100
2	95	91	97
3	92	87	94
4	90	76	96
5	87	66	96
6	79	47	93
7	72	37	89
8	72	51	81
9	68	56	74
N	217	68	149

Table 8.8 Verb Tense Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

Item	Total sample	Home language	
		Non-English	English
1	96	90	98
2	94	86	98
3	93	83	98
4	93	78	100
5	90	68	99
6	89	73	95
7	87	79	90
8	79	59	87
9	51	24	62
N	214	63	151

Table 8.9 Pronouns Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

Item	Total sample	Home language	
		Non-English	English
1	88	67	97
2	87	70	95
3	86	77	91
4	86	69	93
5	86	63	95
6	84	66	91
7	81	53	91
8	81	66	87
9	73	56	81
10	67	50	75
11	62	36	73
N	214	64	150

Table 8.10 Negation Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

Item	Total sample	Home language: Non-English	Home language: English
1	98	92	93
2	94	83	99
3	93	86	96
4	93	86	95
5	91	77	97
6	90	80	95
7	86	68	90
8	81	70	87
N	216	66	150

Table 8.11 Comprehension Test: Item Difficulties Expressed as Percentage Correct

Item	Total sample	Home language: Non-English	Home language: English
1	95	92	97
2	86	74	91
3	79	72	81
4	79	62	86
5	79	63	85
6	71	52	79
N	214	65	149

Table 8.12 Prepositions Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di})

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1[a]						
2	56.1	1.0	57.7	1.5	59.4	1.3
3	54.8	1.0	54.9	1.4	56.0	1.3
4	54.6	1.0	53.9	1.4	52.2	1.4
5	52.1	1.0	52.8	1.4	48.8	1.7
6	48.6	1.1	50.1	1.5	48.2	1.8
7	46.7	1.3	46.9	1.7	45.9	2.2
8	45.4	1.4	42.3	2.3	45.9	2.2
9	41.8	1.8	41.3	2.4	43.6	2.6
$\bar{X}$	50.0		50.0		50.0	
SD	5.2		6.0		5.5	
N	128	128	62	62	66	66

[a] Item 1 was excluded because Rasch analyses reject items which all subjects in the sample complete correctly or incorrectly.

Interpretation of Scores

Tables 8.12 to 8.16 show the estimates of Rasch item difficulties (Di) and standard errors (SE_{Di}) for the difficulty estimates for each item in the total sample, the group of non-English background children, and the sample of native speakers of English.

Table 8.13 Verb Tense Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di})

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1	65.6	1.1	66.6	2.5	67.1	1.3
2	54.4	1.0	54.1	1.7	56.6	1.3
3	50.7	1.1	51.3	1.7	55.1	1.4
4	49.7	1.2	49.8	1.8	50.8	1.9
5	48.8	1.3	48.1	1.9	46.3	2.9
6	46.1	1.5	47.5	2.0	46.3	2.9
7	46.1	1.5	46.2	2.1	46.3	2.9
8	45.2	1.6	44.7	2.3	40.8	4.9
9	43.4	1.9	41.8	2.7	40.8	4.9
$\bar{X}$	50.0		50.0		50.0	
SD	6.7		7.2		8.5	
N	133	133	55	55	78	78

Table 8.14 **Pronouns Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di})**

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1	57.0	1.0	57.1	1.7	57.8	1.1
2	55.0	1.0	53.1	1.6	57.0	1.1
3	52.9	1.0	51.8	1.6	54.7	1.2
4	50.0	1.1	51.4	1.5	51.6	1.4
5	50.0	1.1	49.3	1.6	49.6	1.5
6	48.8	1.1	48.9	1.6	49.1	1.6
7	47.9	1.2	48.9	1.6	49.1	1.6
8	47.7	1.2	48.4	1.6	47.4	1.8
9	47.4	1.2	48.0	1.6	46.2	2.0
10	46.9	1.3	47.5	1.7	45.4	2.1
11	46.4	1.3	45.5	1.8	42.2	2.7
X	50.0		50.0		50.0	
SD	3.5		3.2		4.9	
N	144	144	57	57	87	87

Table 8.15 **Negation Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di})**

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1	56.8	1.2	55.5	1.8	59.0	1.5
2	54.3	1.2	54.9	1.8	53.8	1.8
3	51.2	1.4	51.9	1.9	52.4	1.9
4	50.8	1.4	50.5	1.9	51.6	2.0
5	49.2	1.5	49.1	2.0	50.7	2.1
6	48.8	1.5	47.5	2.2	49.7	2.3
7	47.3	1.7	47.5	2.2	41.4	4.9
8	41.4	2.7	43.0	2.9	41.4	4.9
X	50.0		50.0		50.0	
SD	4.6		4.1		6.0	
N	77	77	36	36	41	41

Table 8.16 Comprehension Test: Rasch-scaled Item Difficulty Estimates (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di})

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1	54.5	0.9	55.2	1.6	54.1	1.1
2	51.7	1.0	52.7	1.5	53.0	1.2
3	51.7	1.0	52.3	1.5	51.2	1.3
4	51.7	1.0	49.7	1.6	50.9	1.3
5	48.7	1.1	49.2	1.6	48.3	1.5
6	41.8	1.7	40.9	2.6	42.5	2.3
L	50.0		50.0		50.0	
SD	4.4		5.0		4.2	
N	130	130	53	53	77	77

None of the tests showed statistically significant differences in the item difficulties between the non-English language background group and the native speakers of English.

Tables 8.17 to 8.21 contain the Rasch ability estimates (Ai) and the standard errors (SE_{Ai}) for each estimate for the tests.

Inspection of Tables 8.17 to 8.21 shows that the ability estimates obtained from the raw scores show very close agreement between the non-English and the English language background groups and the total sample. This provides evidence for the stability of the ability estimates obtained by the Rasch method. In this type of measurement model, the ability estimate obtained from the raw score on a test is quite independent of the characteristics of the sample of children from which it was obtained. The ability estimate for an individual will thus be the same, no matter in which group of tests he or she was assessed.

Table 8.17 Prepositions Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai})

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Raw score	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	39.3	5.8	38.8	6.0	39.2	6.0
2	44.0	4.5	43.9	4.6	43.9	4.6
3	47.2	4.0	47.1	4.1	47.2	4.1
4	50.0	3.9	50.0	4.0	50.0	3.9
5	52.8	4.0	52.9	4.1	52.8	4.1
6	56.0	4.5	56.3	4.6	56.1	4.6
7	60.7	5.8	61.2	6.0	60.8	6.0
N	128	128	62	62	66	66

Table 8.18 **Verb Tense Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai})**

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	37.5	6.4	37.1	6.5	36.0	7.1
2	42.5	4.8	42.2	5.0	41.6	5.4
3	45.8	4.3	45.7	4.4	45.3	4.8
4	48.7	4.0	48.6	4.1	51.5	4.5
5	51.3	4.0	51.4	4.1	51.5	4.5
6	54.3	4.3	54.3	4.4	54.7	4.8
7	57.5	4.8	57.8	5.0	58.4	5.4
8	62.5	6.4	62.9	6.5	64.0	7.1
N	133	133	55	55	78	78

Table 8.19 **Pronouns Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai})**

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	38.3	5.2	38.7	5.2	37.6	5.6
2	42.5	3.9	42.6	3.9	41.9	4.2
3	45.1	3.4	45.2	3.4	44.7	3.6
4	47.2	3.1	47.2	3.1	47.0	3.4
5	49.1	3.0	49.1	3.0	49.0	3.2
6	50.9	3.0	50.9	3.0	51.0	3.2
7	52.8	3.1	52.8	3.1	53.0	3.4
8	54.9	3.4	54.8	3.4	55.3	3.6
9	57.5	3.9	57.4	3.9	58.1	4.2
10	61.5	5.2	61.3	5.2	62.4	5.6
N	144	144	57	57	87	87

Table 8.20 **Negation Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai})**

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Raw score	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	39.7	5.7	40.0	5.7	38.8	6.1
2	44.2	4.4	44.3	4.4	43.7	4.7
3	47.3	3.9	47.4	3.9	47.1	4.2
4	50.0	3.8	50.0	3.8	50.0	4.1
5	52.7	3.9	52.6	3.9	52.9	4.2
6	55.8	4.4	55.7	4.4	56.3	4.7
7	60.3	5.7	60.0	5.7	61.2	6.1
N	77	77	36	36	41	41

Table 8.21 Comprehension Test: Rasch Ability Estimates (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai})

			Home language			
	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Raw score	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	41.6	5.7	41.3	6.0	41.7	5.6
2	46.6	4.5	46.2	4.7	46.4	4.5
3	50.0	4.2	50.0	4.5	50.0	4.2
4	53.6	4.5	53.8	4.7	53.6	4.5
5	58.4	5.7	58.7	6.0	58.3	5.6
N	130	130	53	53	77	77

Pearson's 'r' correlation coefficients between the item difficulties and the ability estimates based on raw scores for the two samples (i.e. non-English and English language background) were computed and are shown in Table 8.22.

A perfect correlation between the ability estimates made on the basis of the raw scores for non-English and English language groups shows that the conversion from a specific raw score to a Rasch ability estimate is constant across samples and testing situations.

Implications

The more complex a behaviour the more difficult it is to assess its validity and reliability:

> The measurements we make can never capture all the complexity, nuances, and diverse manifestations of (language) behavior. We can only selectively sample some subset of that behavior in certain situations and, from the sample, infer availability of the full range of the behaviour in all the situations which call for it. (Lamberts, 1979, p.272)

Each of the tests of syntax contained in the ACER Early School Series assesses the child's undertanding of a particular set of linguistic constructs by presenting a small sample of examples from that domain. For example, the set of nine frequently occurring prepositions or that of 11 pronouns are samples only of the

Table 8.22 Tests of Syntactic Structure: Correlations between Item Difficulties (Di) and between Ability Estimates Obtained in Two Independent Samples

	Correlation between non-English and English language background groups	
Test	Di	Ai
Prepositions	.90	1.00
Verb Tense	.97	1.00
Pronouns	.95	1.00
Negation	.89	1.00
Comprehension	.98	1.00

child's repertoire in these domains. The individual's performance on each of the tests leads the teacher to infer that the child has reached an understanding of the basic syntactic structures involved.

Another important consideration needs to be raised at this point. Language competence is comprised of both comprehension and production, that is, reception and expression. In other words the individual's use of language involves the ability to understand messages produced by others as well as the ability to emit vocal messages.

In accordance with the widely held notion that children tend to understand much more than they themselves can express, linguistics experts have argued that receptive language tests best reveal the individual's language ability (Bellugi-Klima, 1968). These researchers have suggested that comprehension tasks place a considerably greater burden on knowledge of language, and thus tend to provide better measures of competence, than verbal, expression. Clark, Hutcheson, and Van Buren (1974) provided strong arguments for the view that to talk may be easier for the young child than understanding the talk of others (i.e. comprehension). The reason given for this is that, if the child is talking, 'he will be remarking on those aspects of the situation which for him are prominent' (Clark et al., 1974, p.49). However, when required to comprehend the words spoken by another person, the child 'must redirect his attention to attain their view of the situation' (Clark et al., 1974, p.49). It is suggested that this adjustment of attention required in the latter instance may often be difficult for children to make (Clark et al., 1974; Lamberts, 1979).

Those interested in the psycholinguistic debate of whether and, if so, to what degree children's ability to comprehend syntactic and other linguistic structures is more or less advanced than their ability to express themselves are referred to the work by Ingram (1974, 1976). However, no matter which side of this theoretical issue one might support, it must be accepted that an assessment of the child's competence in language should involve samples of both receptive and expressive language.

A previously mentioned major constraint placed on the construction of the ACER Early School Series was that all tests had to provide the possibility of being administered as paper and pencil tests.

It is important, therefore, for the teacher to complement the information obtained on the basis of the receptive language tests contained in the ACER Early School Series by samples of the child's ability in expressive language. In this context a warning expressed by Lamberts (1979) may be useful:

> Teachers must become more careful not to overestimate the child's linguistic ability on the basis of correct responses to instructions or other verbalizations which arise in the context of daily activities. Children learn to respond to the whole context of messages addressed to them in more or less routine contexts. On the basis of . . . past experiences, they form expectancies as to the most likely verbal message given to them in such contexts and thus may be able to respond appropriately even if they do not fully understnd the message itself . . . Adults typically accompany their instructions with many non-verbal cues in the form of bodily or facial gestures which will aid the child's interpretation. (p.273)

To assess an individual's ability to respond to language rather than to the total set of cues contained in the communication situation, the tester needs to delete all non-language cues which the child might utilize to interpret the verbal message (e.g. Chapman, 1972; Clark et al., 1974; Lamberts, 1979; Mittler, 1976).

Berko (1958) developed an ingenious technique of testing which has been used both with retarded and normal children, and which can easily be adapted by the teacher. The method consists of presenting the child with pairs of drawings representing imaginary figures which have been given a name (e.g. 'wug'). The test is made up of 27 items covering common syntactic structures such as plurals, pronouns, comparative/superlative forms of adjectives, past tense, etc. The child is shown the pictures and required to give their name, in other words to say the required grammatical form.

A number of American standardized tests of expressive language exist. Like Berko's (1958) method, all these instruments require individual testing in one-to-one situations. Examples of such tests are Elicited Language Inventory (Carrow, 1974); Michigan Picture Inventory (Lerea, 1962); Northwestern Syntax Screening Test (Lee, 1969); Sentence Imitation Test (Menyuk, 1963; 1964); Sentence Repetition Test (Anastasiow and Hanes, 1974); Stephens Oral Language Screening Test — SOLST (Stephens, 1977).

Intervention strategies and remediation procedures will include practice in simple and increasingly more difficult forms of syntax and vocabulary.

To provide a ready starting point for intervention, each test item in the syntax tests of the ACER Early School Series has been designed in such a way that it forms a starting point for the development of a teaching sequence on the particular aspect of language under scrutiny.

In the array of pictures making up each item, the picture representing the correct response is accompanied by three distractors which illustrate related structures or concepts. The child's test performance provides diagnostic information which indicates where special help is required. The distractor pictures in each item suggest to the teacher initial extensions and alternatives. For example, the item 'on' is accompanied by pictures which illustrate the concepts 'under', 'beside' and 'away from'; the picture which illustrates 'over' is accompanied by pictures which illustrate 'on', 'in front of', 'beside'. Thus, in addition to using the tests to pinpoint possible language difficulties, the teacher can find a wealth of related material which can be incorporated into the language program.

Because the tests require only a marking or pointing response, they allow the teacher to make some assessment of the language comprehension of those children who are extremely timid, who have a severe speech defect, who are aphasic, or whose spoken English is not yet sufficiently fluent for them to communicate freely.

9

WORD KNOWLEDGE TEST

Rationale

A careful review of the literature describing educational research into word knowledge showed two major focuses, namely studies aimed at the estimation of total vocabulary size (e.g. Barbe and Abbott, 1975; Dolch, 1936; Lorge and Chall, 1963; Rinsland, 1945; Smith, 1941) and research investigating correlations between word knowledge and performance on intelligence (Dunn, 1965; Jordan, 1978; Zigler, Abelson, and Seitz, 1973) and school achievement tests (e.g. Loban, 1963).

It has been pointed out that, because of the need to keep the length of tests to a reasonable limit, and as a result of the procedure of treating the meaning of a word as a discrete 'bit' of information which the child possesses or does not possess, word knowledge tests tend to provide a rather limited if not invalid assessment of the child's ability to use and comprehend words. Cazden (1971), for example, reminds the users of such tests as the Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test that vocabulary growth is just as much the growth and extended enrichment of meanings for words already in the child's repertoire as the addition of new words.

The aim of the *Word Knowledge Test* contained in the ACER Early School Series is neither to estimate the size of an individual's vocabulary, nor to assess a wide range of comprehension ability. Instead the *Word Knowledge Test* was *designed to identify* those children who may be unable to comprehend a sample of English words which many teachers in Australia would expect to be part of the vocabulary of a five-year-old child.

Individuals for whom the test is intended include the following groups:

(i) school beginners whose understanding of the English language is extremely limited, and for whom it may be helpful to identify some words which are already known, as a starting point for communication and further vocabulary development. Many of these children would be recent arrivals from non-English-speaking countries, and children whose home language is predominantly other than English;

(ii) children from non-English language backgrounds who, in spite of apparently adequate communication skills, require a special language program because of serious gaps in their English vocabulary;

(iii) children who are suspected of having severe language limitations, either through maturational or social causes, and who will require special help in acquiring those language skills which are basic prerequisites to school learning (particularly to learning to read) and intellectual and social development more generally;

(iv) children with severe speech problems, and intellectually handicapped children and adults.

It is suggested that the *Word Knowledge Test* may also be useful as an introductory instrument for speech pathologists. Aphasic or extremely withdrawn individuals and children who are too shy to communicate verbally with either the teacher or peers can be tested with this test which does not require any verbalization on the part of the testee. In special circumstances (e.g. in cases of physical disability) the response may be indicated by pointing, or elicited directly by the tester who then records the response for the testee. The *Word Knowledge Test* may also be used by kindergarten teachers and by parents.

Description

The *Word Knowledge Test* is a 38-item basal vocabulary test. The child is required to respond to a stimulus word spoken by the tester by selecting the correct picture from an array of four conceptually related black and white line drawings. The child records his or her response to the stimulus word by placing a cross (X) on the correct picture in the expendable test booklet.

The drawings are simple and easily discernible. The four pictures pertaining to one item are arranged in one row.

Development

The basic item pool for the development of the *Word Knowledge Test* was provided by vocabulary lists and sub-tests from a large range of currently used early childhood intelligence and achievement tests and *A Word List for Australian Schools* (Radford, 1960). Nine hundred and sixty words from these sources were listed alphabetically and submitted to a representative sample of 120 teachers of school beginners in government and Catholic schools from three Australian States. The teachers were asked to select those words which they would expect all or most five-year-old children to be able to recognize and identify pictorially. Words which were judged to be in this category by at least 80 per cent of teachers were re-listed, and from these words the stimulus words were derived by random selection. Where possible, words from the list were used as distractors.

To increase the validity of this type of assessment of the child's understanding of each stimulus word, the three distractor illustrations are from the same category of objects. For example, the target word 'bike' is grouped with other nouns from the category 'transport' (i.e. a train, a truck, and a car). The target word 'hammer' is grouped with distractors from the category of 'tool'. Other categories include animals, parts of the body, objects in the child's immediate environment, and a variety of common activities.

Trial data were obtained from a sample of 215 school beginners to whom the test was administered five months after entry into school. The sample was drawn from five Victorian schools. Two schools were situated in the inner suburbs of Melbourne and had a high incidence of children from non-English-speaking backgrounds. One of the schools was situated in a high socio-economic suburb of Melbourne, one in a high socio-economic area in a provincial city, and one in a remote country area. The sample consisted of 150 children whose native language was English, and 65 children who came from families which did not use English as a language in the home.

In the final version of the *Word Knowledge Test*, the items were ordered according to their level of difficulty for the non-English background children. Table 9.2 shows the item difficulties for the English and the non-English language background groups and for the total sample. Rasch item difficulties and a means of converting raw scores into Rasch abilities are provided in Tables 9.3 and 9.4 respectively. However, Table A.3 in Appendix IV might be used more conveniently for the conversion to Rasch ability estimates.

The validity of any set of word knowledge items depends to a large degree on the circumstances and the purposes for which language is being used at any given time. The time required for administration has to be weighed against the gain in information resulting from lengthening a test. The words which made up the source list for this test have been included as Appendix I. Some teachers may wish to utilize these words, which appear frequently in tests and readers, in building up language skills. For easy reference, these words have been presented in alphabetical order.

Administration and Scoring

The **time** required for administration of all 38 items depends on the maturity and handicap of the testee and the size of the group of individuals to whom the test is being administered.

During trial testing, the total time required to administer the test to groups of five or six 5 to 5½-year-old school beginners tended to be 15 to 20 minutes. The ACER Early School Series tests are power tests, not speed tests. As pointed out in the Directions for Administration the test can be administered in sections over a number of days. Instructions for this procedure are provided immediately preceding the detailed directions for administering Example A.

Materials required consist of the Directions for Administration which contain general and detailed instructions for test administration, a test booklet, cardboard marker, and a crayon or pencil for each child.

Full instructions for the administration of the test are contained in the Directions for Administration. Wording of the instructions is simple. The tester says, for example:

> Put your marker under the first row of pictures.
> Put a cross on ARM.
> Put your marker under the next row.
> Put a cross on BALL.

Table 9.1 Word Knowledge Test: Performance of 215 School Beginners after Five Months of Schooling

	Obtained scores		
	Total sample	Home language	
		Non-English	English
Mode	38 (27%)	35 (28%)	38 (38%)
Median	37	34	37
Mean	35.2	31.1	36.8
SD	3.9	5.6	1.3
SE	1.1	2.3	0.7
Average item facility	93.1%	84.6%	96.8%
SD	6.8%	14.0%	4.5%
KR 20	0.87	0.89	0.35
N	215	65	150

Scoring

A score key is provided. One point is given for each correct item. Possible points for each item are zero (0) or one (1). The raw score on the test equals the number of correct responses. The maximum obtainable raw score on the test is 38. Tables 9.4 and A.3 allow the conversion of raw scores to Rasch developmental ability scores.

Research Results

The information contained in Tables 9.1 and 9.2 was derived from data analyses based on classical test development procedures. Table 9.1 shows the results obtained by the sample of 215 school beginners described in Chapter 3.

Table 9.1 shows that more than one third (38 per cent) of the children of English language background obtained full marks on the test. The most frequently obtained score, the average scores, and the average item facility in the non-English language group were significantly lower than the equivalent scores obtained by children of English language background. The larger standard deviations obtained in the non-English language group reflect the greater variability in the performances of this group. This finding is not unexpected if one considers that the group of non-English background children consists not only of children of quite heterogeneous language backgrounds, but that large variations in different children's exposure to the English language must be expected quite in addition to possible maturational differences, and differences in linguistic talent.

As noted previously, the *Word Knowledge Test* does not purport to assess a wide range of language comprehension or linguistic ability, but rather to provide the teacher with a means of identifying which children might be linguistically disadvantaged as a result of their inability to understand frequently occurring words which most teachers might expect to be understood by five-year-olds. Conventional measures of internal test consistency are thus not really applicable, as the sets of items are not expected to provide a meaningful measure of the

Table 9.2 Word Knowledge Test: Item Difficulties[a] Obtained from a Sample of 215 School Beginners

	Language spoken at home		
Item	English	Non-English	Total
1 drink	98.7	100.0	99.1
2 fish	100.0	98.5	99.5
3 horse	100.0	98.5	99.5
4 sheep	99.3	98.4	98.1
5 sleep	98.6	96.9	98.1
6 scissors	97.8	96.9	97.7
7 clock	99.3	96.9	98.6
8 fat	99.3	95.4	98.1
9 raper	97.8	95.4	97.2
10 finger	98.6	93.8	97.2
11 coat	93.6	93.8	93.2
12 bike	100.0	93.8	98.1
13 window	98.6	92.3	96.7
14 brother	97.8	92.3	96.3
15 hammer	100.0	90.8	97.2
16 man	100.0	90.8	97.2
17 pig	100.0	90.8	97.2
18 story	100.0	90.8	97.2
19 fire	99.3	89.2	96.3
20 grass	96.4	87.7	93.9
21 birthday	94.3	87.7	92.6
22 paint	100.0	84.6	94.4
23 fly	98.6	84.6	90.7
24 doctor	90.0	84.6	87.0
25 slide	92.1	83.1	89.8
26 push	99.3	83.1	94.4
27 bucket	99.3	81.5	94.9
28 laugh	95.7	81.5	91.6
29 beach	97.1	80.0	92.1
30 button	100.0	75.4	92.6
31 knife	98.6	75.4	91.6
32 old	96.4	75.4	90.7
33 happy	95.0	73.8	88.8
34 brush	95.7	70.8	88.4
35 garden	97.8	69.2	89.3
36 fell	82.9	55.4	75.3
37 nest	92.1	52.3	80.5
38 glass	79.3	35.4	67.0

[a] Expressed as item facility, i.e. percentage correct

linguistic competence of the individual. The inability to complete an item pinpoints a gap in the word knowledge of the individual, which the teacher is able to remediate. The KR 20 values have been reported in Table 9.1 because, in the case of the non-English background group and for the total sample, they reveal a moderately high degree of internal consistency in the test. The low KR 20 for the English-language group shows that the items have a low internal consistency in the assessment of the word knowledge for these children. An explanation may lie in the fact that for most of the children in this group the test is very easy; the high average scores and average item facility and the small standard deviation provide further evidence for this. It is suggested that school beginners who are native speakers of English in Australia would, in fact, understand the words contained in the test, and that any variations in the performances in this group are likely to be the result of variables other than word knowledge (e.g. lack of attention, lack of motivation, etc.).

Table 9.2 contains the difficulties for each item, separately for the English and non-English language groups and for the total sample.

Interpretation of Scores

For the other tests contained in the ACER Early School Series, Rasch-type item analyses were conducted as part of the test development. It was found that the rank order of Rasch item difficulties agreed basically with the rank order obtained in conventional analyses. In the case of the *Word Knowledge Test*, this was not so. As was discussed previously, standardization of the *Word Knowledge Test* is not appropriate as the test is not aimed to measure general comprehension, linguistic ability, or any other latent trait. The items in this test were thus ordered according to their difficulty level for the non-English background school beginners.

The Rasch calibration of the items of the *Word Knowledge Test* was conducted solely to link this test into the series with the other tests which make up the ACER Early School Series and to utilize, as in the case of the other tests, a common set of scale values to represent the parameters of item difficulty and test performance of individuals simultaneously. Table 9.3 shows the estimates of Rasch item difficulty (Di) and standard errors (SE_{Di}) of difficulties for the total sample, and separately for the non-English and English language background groups.

The correlation between the Rasch item difficulties for the non-English and English background groups was $r = 0.62$. No difference was found in the mean item difficulty between non-English and English language background children. The performances of the English language group showed greater variation between individuals than did the performances of the non-English language group. This supports the previously suggested hypothesis that test scores in this test may be influenced by different variables in the English and non-English background groups. Further research into this matter may provide interesting and useful information concerning the variables which may have influenced the performance of native speakers of English. However, the present lack of explanation for the performance of the native speakers of English, who would generally have been expected to understand the stimulus words, does not affect the usefulness of the

Table 9.3 Word Knowledge Test: Rasch Item Difficulties (Di) and Standard Errors (SE_{Di}) of Item Difficulty Estimates

	Total sample		Non-English		English	
Item	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}	Di	SE_{Di}
1	64.5	6.9	66.9	1.6	71.8	2.0
2	64.5	6.9	62.6	1.5	60.8	3.1
3	64.5	6.9	61.8	1.5	69.3	2.2
4	54.9	3.5	58.1	1.7	51.1	5.6
5	59.7	4.9	57.6	1.7	55.7	4.0
6	59.7	4.9	56.1	1.8	57.2	3.7
7	56.9	4.0	56.1	1.8	53.9	4.3
8	54.9	3.5	56.1	1.8	44.9	6.8
9	53.3	3.1	56.1	1.8	38.3	9.5
10	54.9	3.5	54.5	2.0	51.7	4.8
11	47.0	2.0	53.9	2.0	55.7	4.0
12	54.9	3.5	53.9	2.0	44.9	6.8
13	52.0	2.9	53.2	2.0	44.9	6.8
14	50.0	2.5	53.2	2.0	60.8	3.0
15	52.0	2.9	52.5	2.1	63.6	2.8
16	52.0	2.9	52.5	2.1	44.9	6.8
17	53.3	3.1	52.5	2.1	38.3	9.5
18	50.0	2.5	50.9	2.4	58.6	3.5
19	50.0	2.5	50.9	2.4	53.9	4.3
20	50.0	2.5	49.9	2.5	44.9	6.8
21	46.5	2.0	48.9	2.7	38.3	9.5
22	48.4	2.2	48.9	2.7	38.3	9.5
23	45.4	1.9	48.9	2.7	38.3	9.5
24	45.9	1.9	48.9	2.7	38.3	9.5
25	48.4	2.2	47.6	2.9	48.9	5.6
26	47.7	2.1	47.6	2.9	44.9	6.8
27	47.7	2.1	46.1	3.2	38.3	9.5
28	45.4	1.9	46.1	3.2	59.8	3.3
29	45.4	1.9	46.1	3.2	44.9	6.8
30	44.4	1.7	44.2	3.7	48.9	5.6
31	45.4	1.9	44.2	3.7	48.9	5.6
32	44.0	1.7	41.6	4.5	38.3	9.5
33	42.1	1.5	41.6	4.5	48.9	5.6
34	44.4	1.7	41.6	4.5	44.9	6.8
35	42.9	1.6	37.2	6.3	38.3	9.5
36	39.0	1.3	37.2	6.3	38.3	9.5
37	39.5	1.3	37.2	6.3	38.3	9.5
38	38.5	1.3	37.2	6.3	44.9	6.8
$\overline{X}$	50.00		50.00		48.56	
SD	6.80		7.16		9.25	

Word Knowledge Test for those children for whom it is actually intended; for example, children from non-English-speaking backgrounds whose English is severely limited or who have gaps in their English vocabulary, and individuals from an English-speaking background whose language development has been negatively affected by general developmental, physical, or social causes. The aims and usage of the *Word Knowledge Test* have been discussed in more detail earlier in this chapter.

Table 9.4 describes the performances of the non-English language background children, the native speakers, and the results for the total sample in terms of Rasch abilities (Ai). An indication of the standard error (SE_{Ai}) is provided for each raw score.

The correlation between the abilities of non-English and English language background children was found to be r = 0.98, which shows that the assessment provided on the basis of the Rasch scaled *Word Knowledge Test* is not discriminatory. The assessment of the relationship between the difficulty of an item for a particular individual and his or her ability remains constant from group to group and from item to item. For a further discussion of the assumptions of the Rasch Model of measurement, its advantages, and the fit of the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series, refer to Chapter 10.

Implications

Children from non-English-speaking homes and children who for other reasons have a limited background of pre-school experience, who might be shy and withdrawn, who are rarely talked to, or who have inadequate models for language imitation will have an insufficient vocabulary. As has been pointed out previously, language development is vital not only to social adequacy but to intellectual development and school success.

Intervention and remediation procedures need to stress the correct use of words and expressions. Although colloquialisms may be necessary, especially at the beginning, replacement by generally acceptable English usage is desirable. The *Word Knowledge Test* provides the teacher with an indication of at least some words with which the child is familiar. This assessment may help in the identification of a starting point for vocabulary enrichment. Listening skills need to be developed. Story telling, word and other attention games, practice in following simple and more complicated directions, the use of puppets, etc. have traditionally been found to constitute useful aids for the achievement of this.

The word knowledge of young children is basically comprised of labels for common objects, events, and activities. The general vocabulary of any individual can be enlarged by a wide range of experiences. Material presented in picture books, story telling, the manipulation of common objects, and the discussion of everyday events and experiences have traditionally provided the means to enlarge and consolidate word knowledge. Practice is provided in the naming of objects and parts of objects, and in the analysis of the functional relationships between the parts. The ability of children to communicate their needs and ideas to others has been especially emphasized (Cazden, 1972). Other important skills include the ability to summarize events and to predict outcomes.

Table 9.4 Word Knowledge Test: Conversion of Raw Score to Rasch-scaled Word Knowledge Score (Ai) and Standard Errors (SE_{Ai})

Raw score	Total sample		Non-English		English	
	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}	Ai	SE_{Ai}
1	28	6.1	27	6.3	18	9.1
2	32	4.4	32	4.6	24	6.6
3	35	3.6	35	3.7	29	5.4
4	37	3.2	37	3.3	31	4.8
5	39	2.9	38	3.0	33	4.3
6	40	2.7	40	2.8	35	4.0
7	41	2.5	41	2.6	37	3.8
8	42	2.4	42	2.5	38	3.6
9	44	2.3	43	2.4	39	3.4
10	45	2.2	44	2.3	41	3.3
11	51	2.2	44	2.2	42	3.2
12	61	2.1	45	2.2	43	3.1
13	47	2.1	54	2.1	44	3.1
14	47	2.0	53	2.1	45	3.0
15	47	2.0	53	2.1	46	3.0
16	48	2.0	52	2.0	47	3.0
17	49	2.0	51	2.0	48	3.0
18	49	2.0	51	2.0	49	3.0
19	50	2.0	50	2.0	50	3.0
20	51	2.0	51	2.0	51	3.0
21	51	2.0	51	2.0	52	3.0
22	52	2.0	52	2.0	53	3.0
23	53	2.0	53	2.1	54	3.0
24	53	2.0	53	2.1	55	3.1
25	54	2.1	54	2.1	56	3.1
26	55	2.1	55	2.2	57	3.3
27	55	2.2	56	2.3	58	3.2
28	56	2.2	56	2.3	59	3.3
29	57	2.3	57	2.4	61	3.4
30	58	2.4	58	2.5	62	3.6
31	59	2.5	59	2.6	63	3.8
32	60	2.7	60	2.8	65	4.0
33	61	2.9	62	3.0	67	4.3
34	63	3.2	63	3.3	69	4.8
35	65	3.6	65	3.7	72	5.4
36	68	4.4	68	4.6	76	6.6
37	72	6.1	73	6.3	82	9.1
38	72	6.1	73	6.3	82	9.1
$\bar{X}$		2.8	51.3		50.9	
SD		1.2	10.4		15.0	

It has often been suggested that the size and nature of an individual's vocabulary not only provides an indication of his or her development and environment, but shows a strong correlation with a person's general ability (e.g. Binet, 1905; Dunn, 1965; Savage, 1968; Wechsler, 1950, 1958, 1966, 1974). Researchers (e.g. Blank, 1974; Goldstein, 1966; John and Goldstein, 1963; Luria and Yudovich, 1971) have emphasized the importance of the knowledge of words and concepts which have multiple reference, because such knowledge will facilitate categorization, an important cognitive skill. Other areas of importance include the learning of words expressing quantity and quantitative relationships, and the vocabulary reflecting relationships between objects and events in time and space.

Whether or not individualized intervention work has to be provided for a child depends on the teacher's judgment and assessment. A number of commercially available programs and kits for vocabulary and general language development may provide useful ideas and appropriate activities. An example of such materials is the *Peabody Language Development Kit* published by American Guidance Service, which is available from the Australian Council for Educational Research. Other sources of practical suggestions include Buchanan (1967), Carroll (1966), Engel (1966), Van Allen and Allen (1969), and many published and unpublished materials listed in the ERIC system.

PART III
FURTHER TECHNICAL INFORMATION

10

THE MEASUREMENT MODEL ADOPTED FOR THE ACER EARLY SCHOOL SERIES

This chapter falls into three parts. A discussion of item difficulty in traditional test theory is followed by a description of the Rasch (1960, 1966a, 1966b) approach to the measurement of test difficulty and person ability. In the third part, an indication is provided of the degree to which the ACER Early School Series tests meet the major assumptions of the Rasch model.

Although this chapter is basically concerned with the discussion of a statistical model (i.e. a model defined by mathematical equations), every attempt has been made to discuss matters in a relatively non-technical fashion, using a minimum of simple algebra to convey essential ideas. For readers who wish to pursue the technical points further, references are provided.

Measurement in Relation to Item Analysis Theory

As was noted in Chapter 3, the interpretation of norm-referenced tests produces an assessment of the child's skills or other characteristics as they relate to those of other individuals. Norm-referenced tests are not designed to provide scores which provide teachers with information concerning what the child is able or unable to do. In the past, most educational tests were norm-referenced, as the major aim of users was to compare, select, and group students for various purposes. The item analysis procedures, traditionally used by test constructors, are appropriate for the purposes of norm-referenced measurement.

Generally speaking, the term 'item analysis' refers to the detailed investigation of the responses of all testees in a trial sample to all test items. Each individual's response to each item on the test is recorded and the statistical characteristics of each item are assessed mathematically.

In traditional item analysis procedures, the two item characteristics derived are item difficulty (or item facility) and a discrimination index. The *item difficulty index* establishes how difficult an item was for the group who took the test. This index is derived by counting the number of individuals who did not complete the item correctly and by dividing this number by the total number of individuals who attempted the item. Conversely, the facility of an item is provided by the number of persons who responded correctly divided by the total number who attempted to solve the item. Theoretically item facility shows how easy the item was for the group of respondents.

In most test manuals and statistical text books, no distinction is made between item difficulty and item facility. Item difficulty is conventionally expressed as the number of persons who passed the item divided by the total number of persons; in other words, in terms of item facility. Item facility is usually expressed as a percentage. As a formula the facility d of an item i is derived as follows:

$$d_i = \frac{n}{N} \times 100$$

where d_i stands for the facility of item i;
n stands for the number of persons who completed the item correctly; and
N stands for the total number of persons who attempted the item.

The *item discrimination index* is a value which shows how well performance on an item separates high achievers from low achievers on the test. A commonly used value is derived from a comparison of the number of individuals who responded correctly to the item, and whose performance on the total test places them in the highest 27 per cent of the total group of testees, with the number of individuals who responded correctly to the item, but whose total performance places them in the lowest 27 per cent.

It is obvious that traditional item characteristics obtained in the above summarized manner are strongly dependent on the ability of the particular sample or reference group from which they were obtained. This underlines the importance of the validity of the sampling procedures used in the establishment of norms for norm-referenced tests.

As noted previously, the choice of model on which to base the development of a test has to be determined by the type of use which is to be made of the test results, and on the nature of the variables or the behaviour which are to be assessed.

Traditional item analysis procedures do not provide diagnostic information which describes the child's performance in terms of what he or she can or cannot do. What is required for this type of assessment are item characteristics and indices of ability which are as independent as possible from the particular sample in which they are obtained. Used in the traditional way, normed sets of items cannot provide generalizable diagnostic information concerning the traits measured, because it cannot be assumed that a given item requires a generally definable amount of skill or ability. The proportion of the sample answering the item correctly will increase and decrease as the ability level of the group changes. In the same way the relative ability or skill of an individual assessed by the items will vary according to the ability of the group in which the test is taken.

More than 30 years ago, Gulliksen (1950) suggested:

> A significant contribution to item analysis theory would be the discovery of item parameters that remained relatively stable as the item analysis group changed; or the discovery of a law relating the changes in item parameters to changes in the group . . . As yet there has been no systematic theoretical treatment of measures of item difficulty directed particularly toward determining the nature of their variation with respect to changes in group ability. Neither has the experimental work on item analysis been

> directed toward determining the relative invariance of item parameters with systematic changes in the ability level of the group tested. (p.393)

Among early attempts to provide a measure of item difficulty which would take into account variations in the ability of samples are those of Thurstone and Tucker. Thurstone's (1947) method of difficulty calibration aimed to compensate for possible changes in group ability level, when two different sets of items given to two separate item analysis groups are to be equated. The following example will describe this method.

A set of items making up Test W is given to group 1 and is then to be equated with a set of items making up Test Q which is given to group 2. A proportion of the items from Test W, which is chosen from all levels of item difficulties contained in the test, is included in Test Q and administered to group 2 as part of Test Q. As a result of this procedure the percentage of respondents who complete these items correctly is established for both groups 1 and 2. Plotting the difficulty values of these items obtained in the two groups against each other (i.e. using group 1 values as the abscissa and the group 2 values as the ordinate) the relationship of the two sets of values is represented graphically. Thurstone's method provides for a smoothed line drawn through these values obtained from items which had been administered to both groups as a basis for translating difficulty values of all items administered to group 2 into difficulty values for group 1.

Unfortunately Thurstone's method does not provide a sample independent index of item difficulty because the item difficulties expressed as a percentage of correct responses must be expected to change with any variation in the ability level of the group as part of which they are obtained.

The measure of item difficulty proposed by Tucker (1952) involves plotting against each raw score group the proportion of individuals in that group who correctly completed a given item. The raw score value at which the item is equally often answered correctly and failed is the difficculty level assigned to the item. There appears to be a lack of research investigating the invariance claimed for this particular index.

An intuitively similar and highly promising approach to item analysis, which attempts to overcome the problems of invariance in indices of item difficulty, is based on the work of the mathematician George Rasch. Rasch (1960) developed a number of mathematical models with the specific intention of developing a means to estimate person parameters (e.g. measures of skills or abilities) and test parameters (i.e. item difficulties) which can be independent of each other.

Despite its undoubted promise (Fischer, 1968, 1974; Keats, 1967, 1971) the model has only recently begun to have an impact of the development of objective tests. In the research literature, the impact of the Rasch model is largely due to the work of Wright (1967), 'one of the first researchers to operationalize the Rasch model' (Whitely and Dawis, 1974, p.163) and his colleagues at the University of Chicago (e.g. Wright and Douglas, 1977; Wright and Mead, 1977; Wright and Panchapakesan, 1969; Wright and Stone, 1979). Fischer (1968, 1974) and his colleagues and doctoral students at the University of Vienna (e.g. Allerup, Kempf, Scheiblechner, Spada, and Sydow) have been responsible for the re-discovery and development of the Rasch model and its contribution to the psychological and educational literature in Europe.

A major advantage and contribution to test design of the Rasch model is that it, in effect, permits the development of ratio scales of abililty estimates and of the difficulty of test items. Tests which are based on a Rasch model of measurement permit interpretative statements such as:

> For Lisa, Test A (or item i) is twice as difficult as Test B (or item j). In other words for Lisa the probability of making an error on Test A (or item i) is twice that of the probability of her making an error on Test B (or item j). It might also be shown that Lisa is twice (or several times) as likely to make an error on Test A as John.

Another type of statement which could be made on the basis of ratio scale measurement would be:

> Item a is twice as difficult as item b, therefore the likelihood of failing item a is twice that of failing item b. Mary has done well on item a and similar items. Robert has done well on item b. Mary is half as likely to make an error on either type of item.

Statements such as those presented in the above examples cannot be made in relation to most tests which are based on traditional test theory. For example, it would be incorrect to suggest that a child with a reading age of 11 years reads twice as well or is half as likely to make errors in reading as a child with a reading age of 5 years 6 months. No matter how valid and reliable the intelligence test, it would be nonsensical to suggest that a person with an IQ of 140 is twice as intelligent, or half as likely to make errors, as a person with an IQ of 70.

To summarize, the Rasch (1960, 1961, 1966a, 1966b) model of measurement can lead to tests which, other things equal, can provide estimates of person characteristics (e.g. ability) and item difficulty which are invariant no matter how difficult the test items are, provided that the abilities of the testees are consistent with the difficulties of the test items. In these tests, the ratio of the difficulty of one item (or set of items) to the difficulty of another item (or set of items) is relatively invariant irrespective of the ability level of the persons tested. Ability estimates and estimates of item difficulty based on such a model can certainly be expected to come closer to measurement in the sense of the physical sciences, than would traditional psychometric tests.

Theoretical Assumptions of the Rasch Model

The two parameters of major concern to Rasch as well as to most users of educational tests are:

A = the ability or skill of an individual (or the ability of a group of individuals in the sense that several individuals may perform at the same level of ability or skill), and

D = the difficulty of an item.

The important assumption made by Rasch, which would seem highly logical to most educators, is that the probability *p* of a person *m* passing an item *i* is a function of the degree of ability *Am* of the person to the degree of difficulty *Di* of the item (i.e. $\frac{\mathrm{Am}}{\mathrm{Di}}$) and not of the values of *Am* and *Di* separately as in traditional models of item analysis.

In other words, a Rasch model assumes the relationship between person ability A and item difficulty D to be such that, if in a given test the difficulty D_2 of Item 2 were greater than the difficulty of D_1 of Item 1, then the probability p of any person m in responding correctly to Item 1 should be higher than the probability p of his or her responding correctly to Item 2.

The converse is also assumed. If the ability estimate A_4 of Person 4 were higher than the ability estimate A_3 of Person 3, the probability p that Person 4 would respond correctly to any given test item i should be higher than the probability p that Person 3 would respond correctly to the same item.

Therefore, if the difficulty D_2 of Item 2 were k $(k>0)$ times that of Item 1, and if the ability A_4 of Person 4 were k times that of Person 3, then

$$\frac{A_3}{D_1} = \frac{A_4}{D_2}$$

no matter what the value of the k would be.

The theoretical limits of the $\frac{A}{D}$ ratio are 0 to ∞. To provide meaningful results in probability terms, Rasch adopted a mathematical function for the person ability to item difficulty ratio $\frac{A}{D}$ which increases from 0 to 1 as $\frac{A}{D}$ increases from 0 to ∞ to provide the probability p of a person with the ability A passing an item of difficulty D in the following way:

$$\frac{\frac{A}{D}}{1+\frac{A}{D}} = \frac{A}{A+D} = p$$

Conversely the probability that this person would not pass an item of difficulty D is given by

$$1-p = 1-\frac{A}{A+D} = \frac{D}{A+D}$$

it follows that

$$\frac{p}{1-p} = \frac{A}{D}$$

and

$$\frac{1-p}{p} = \frac{D}{A}$$

In the absence of prior knowledge regarding either the abilities, A, of the individuals making up the sample or the difficulties, D, of the items, Rasch (1960) proposed that the following assumptions be made regarding the ability and difficulty parameters:

1 The best estimate of the ability parameter A for a particular person m can be derived from the person's raw score r.

2 The best estimate of the difficulty parameter D for a given item i can be derived from the frequency with which the item was correctly completed.

The model makes it possible, on a set of similar items measuring a particular latent trait, to set up an ordered matrix (Keats, 1967; Wright and Stone, 1979) with raw scores as one dimension and items ranked according to frequency of correct responses as the other dimension. Use of this model permits attempts to reproduce, as accurately as possible, the probabilities of passing items in the cells of an item by 'score group' matrix, where persons who have obtained the same raw score are grouped together. A limitation of the model is that it cannot handle either rows or columns in this matrix which contain a number which is either 0 per cent or 100 per cent of the persons in a raw score group. Persons who receive zero or full scores and items passed by all or none of the persons in the group have thus to be excluded from a Rasch analysis.

For technical details and a step-by-step description of test development procedures utilizing a Rasch model, readers are advised to consult Fischer (1974), Willmott and Fowles (1974), Wright and Stone (1979), and similar texts.

The mathematical calculations required for the Rasch calibration of test items are facilitated by the use of logarithmic scales. Based on the exponential function

$$\text{odds of success} = e^{(\text{ability} - \text{difficulty})}$$

the ability and difficulty estimates obtained are initially in units of a log–odds scale. On this measurement scale, one unit difference between ability and difficulty estimates is expressed as odds of success of e : 1 (e = 2.718).

While a log–odds scale provides a convenient means of representation for theoretical purposes, it is less suitable for practical purposes, because its interpretation requires technical and statistical sophistication which is unnecessary in most contexts in which educational tests are used. For the purposes of presenting Rasch calibrations of difficulty and ability estimates for the ACER Early School Series tests, the log–odds scaled values were therefore mathematically transformed to a more easily interpreted scale which is centered at 50. The procedure utilized was similar to that used by other test developers (Cornish and Wines, 1979; Woodcock, 1973) and is discussed in the literature (Willmott and Fowles, 1974; Woodcock and Dahl, 1971; Wright and Douglas, 1975, Wright and Stone, 1979).

The transformation formula used for the calculation of the difficulty (*Di*) and ability (*Ai*) values was as follows:

$$Di = di\left(\frac{5}{ln\ 3}\right) + 50$$

where *Di* is the transformed difficulty estimate, and *di* is the difficulty estimate in log–odds units. The transformation factor (5/*ln* 3) (i.e. 4.551) indicates that an increase of 5 units on the transformed scale represents a growth factor of 3 in the log–Kodds scale. It should be noted that each such scale stands alone. A score of 40 on one scale differs in absolute meaning from a score of 40 on another scale.

For example, a raw score of 6 on the *Number Test* has an associated ability estimate of 57. Similarly a raw score of 7 on the *Verb Tense Test* provides an ability estimate of 57. This does not imply that a score of 57 on one scale (Number) is necessarily equivalent to a score of 57 on the other (Verb Tense).

Investigation of the Fit of the ACER Early School Series Tests to the Rasch Model

The possibilities provided by a series of tests of relatively invariant ability and difficulty estimates, and the idea of an instrument which might provide ratio scaling, were highly attractive for the design of the ACER Early School Series tests.

The purpose of the analyses, which are described in the following section, was to determine the appropriateness of the Rasch model of item analysis for the tests contained in the ACER Early School Series.

In the literature, only a few studies concerned with the investigation of the validity of the model for tests have been reported. Both item and ability estimates were found to be invariant over different non-random samples investigated by Anderson, Kearney, and Everett (1968), Brooks (1965), Wright and Panchapakesan (1969), and Tinsley (1971).

In the present investigation, partly in response to Goldstein's (1979) reproach and criticisms, a serious effort was made to test the fit of the assumptions of the Rasch model by comparing the results obtained on the ACER Early School Series tests from independent samples with quite different characteristics. The performance of samples of children from different language backgrounds and of groups of school beginners of differing maturity and developmental level, as judged by their teachers, were compared in order to investigate the invariance of Rasch-based estimates of person ability and item difficulty. Rasch's assumption that the ratio of the difficulties between any pair of items would remain constant across groups was also investigated in relation to the item difficulties obtained in the ACER Early School Series tests.

Rasch himself investigated the invariance assumption in his tests by drawing what visually appeared to be the best fitting straight lines. Brooks (1965) recalculated the best fit of Rasch's data, using least squares procedures, and found the latter no more accurate than Rasch's graphically determined values.

To investigate the claim that, if the model fits the data, the ratio of difficulty of any given item to any other given item would remain essentially constant, irrespective of any differences between the groups to whom the test can be administered, Rasch again used graphical methods. He showed the invariance of the ratios of the difficulty values in terms of the degree to which the points fell along a straight line with unit slope, when logarithms of item difficulties were plotted against the mean logarithms of difficulty for the various ability levels (i.e. raw score groups) within the same sample of subjects.

A more stringent test of this assumption would, as also suggested by Goldstein (1979), consist of a comparison of the item difficulty ratios obtained from data collected in separate and independent samples of persons who differed in ability in some definable way. This type of empirical check of the model appears not to have been performed by Rasch, but was attempted in the examination of the model in relation to the ACER Early School Series.

While checking the fit of the Rasch model to the ACER Early School Series tests, the study made it possible to explore to some extent the sample-free assumption of the Rasch item difficulty ratios by comparing data from a priori different samples.

Specifically the following research questions were explored:

1 Are the Rasch calibrated item difficulties independent of the sample on which they are based?

Table 10.1 Comparison of Rasch-scaled Item Difficulties Calibrated on Different Groups of Children

Test	Comparison groups	Correlation (*r*)
Auditory Discrimination	Rep. sample v. valid sample A	.71
	Rep. sample v. valid sample B	.41
	A v. B	.51
	Average correlation = 0.54, SD = 0.15	
Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds	Rep. sample v. valid sample A	.33
	Rep. sample v. valid sample B	.59
	Rep. sample v. valid sample C	.48
	Rep. sample v. valid sample D	.76
	A v. B	.69
	A v. C	.72
	A v. D	.73
	B v. C	.87
	B v. D	.92
	C v. D	.89
	Average correlation = 0.70, SD = 0.19	
Number	Rep. sample v. valid sample	.98
Figure Formation	Rep. sample v. valid sample A	.93
	Rep. sample v. valid sample B	.98
	Rep. sample v. valid sample C	.54
	Rep. sample v. valid sample D	.85
	A v. B	.93
	A v. C	.51
	A v. D	.83
	B v. C	.70
	B v. D	.94
	C v. D	.90
	Average correlation = 0.81, SD = 0.17	
Prepositions	English v. migrant	.90
Verb Tense	English v. migrant	.97
Pronouns	English v. migrant	.95
Negation	English v. migrant	.89
Comprehension	English v. migrant	.98
Word Knowledge	English v. migrant	.62

2 Are the ability estimates derived from the Rasch model of measurement independent of the relative ability level of the sample in which they were obtained?

3 Are the ratios of pairs of Rasch-scaled item difficulty values invariant across independent groups of subjects of varying developmental level?

These questions were investigated in relation to all tests included in the ACER Early School Series. In the case of the auditory analysis and conceptual skills tests, the items making up each test were scaled separately for the representative sample and for each of the validation samples. For the language tests, the items were scaled separately for native speakers of English, and for the group consisting of children whose home language was not English, as well as for the total group.

To investigate research question 1, the Rasch-scaled item difficulty values were compared for the different samples. One table in each of the chapters discussing the individual tests of the series contains the Rasch item difficulties and standard errors for each item. No significant differences in the mean difficulties were found between the groups. Question 1 was further investigated by correlating the item scale values. Correlations between the different groups varied somewhat for the different tests, and are shown in Table 10.1.

Within tests the correlation (or average correlation in the case of tests in which more than two independent groups were compared) ranged from an average correlation of $r = 0.54$ (SD = 0.15) for the *Auditory Discrimination Test* to correlations of $r = 0.98$ for the *Number Test* and the *Comprehension Test*. It should be noted that the samples for the latter two tests were completely independent of one another. In other words, no child in either sample of either test had done both tests.

Over all tests and samples, the average correlation was $r = 0.77$, SD = 0.19. This value is substantial, but may appear lower than expected. Inspection of Table 10.1 suggests a number of factors which may have contributed to a lower than expected correlation of the item difficulties obtained from different samples. The tests in which the results of a larger number of samples were compared showed lower average correlations, because of the greater variation in ability between the samples. Other researchers have obtained similar results, and the invariance of Rasch calibrated item difficulty values for extreme groups is still being investigated (Fischer, 1978). Another possible explanation may be that the *Auditory Discrimination Test*, the *Recognition of Consonant Sounds Test* and certainly the *Word Knowledge Test* might be measuring less unitary 'latent traits'.

From a theoretical point of view, it should be noted that it was not Rasch's contention that the difficulty index values per se necessarily remain invariant with changes in group ability level, but rather that the ratios among corresponding pairs of such values remain invariant. This means that members of extreme ability groups may well differ to some degree in their perception of the difficulty of the test, but that the relationship between the items remains the same, irrespective of the ability level of the group tested. The latter concern was investigated under research question 3.

Question 2, concerning the invariance of the Rasch calibrated ability estimates irrespective of the ability level of the sample, can be answered in the affirmative.

Inspection of the relevant tables in each of the test chapters containing the ability estimates and the correlations between the Rasch ability estimates obtained for the different samples for each test, shows a correlation of $r = 1.00$ in the case o most of the tests. Exceptions were again the *Auditory Discrimination Test*, in which correlations of 0.99, 0.91, and 0.91 were obtained for the comparisons of ability levels obtained for the representative sample and two comparison groups; and the *Word Knowledge Test*, in which the correlation between the ability estimates for English and non-English language background children was $r = 0.98$.

These correlations are high indeed, and show the stability of the Rasch calibrated ability estimates, in terms of their independence of the sample, and their consistency across all tests of the ACER Early School Series.

Question 3 concerning the invariance of the ratios of Rasch difficulty values for pairs of items across different samples was examined for each test by calculating the ratio between the difficulty values for each pair of items separately for each sample. This was followed by the calculations of t- and F-tests to investigate the differences between the independent samples.

The difficulty ratios for all but the *Auditory Discrimination, Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds*, and the *Word Knowledge Tests* are shown in Tables 10.2 to 10.8 at the end of this chapter. The tables for the former tests have not be reproduced in this Handbook because of their size.

No significant differences were found in the difficulty ratios calculated for different samples in the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds, Number*, and *Figure Formation Tests* or in any of the tests of syntactic structures. The t- and F-values are shown in Tables 10.2 to 10.8.

The *Auditory Discrimination Test* was examined in a slightly different manner. As shown in Table 10.1, the Rasch item difficulties of this test seemed less invariant across the different samples than the difficulty estimates of the items constituting the other tests in the series. The ratios of the difficulties for the *Auditory Discrimination Test* were thus examined separately for each item; that is, separate F-tests were calculated for each column containing the ratios obtained by relating the difficulty estimate of one item to those of all others.

The F-values for 14 out of the 40 items of the test were significant at or beyond the $p = 0.05$ level of significance. This means that in 35 per cent of the items of the *Auditory Discrimination Test*, Rasch's assumption of the invariance of the ratios of pairs of item difficulty values across samples was not met in the present study.

Anderson, Kearney, and Everett (1968) who investigated the invariance of straight item difficulties, not ratios of difficulty of values obtained by two samples in Rasch-scaled intelligence tests, found that 27 per cent of items failed to fit this assumption of the model at the $p = 0.05$ level. These investigators suggested:

> The 0.05 level of significance . . . is probably too stringent a measure and the 0.10 level is more appropriate when testing the fit of the model. (Anderson et al., 1968, p.237)

If the $p = 0.10$ level of significance is used in the analyses of the present data, five out of the 40 items, or 12.5 per cent of the items constituting the test, are shown not to support this assumption of the model.

The general characteristics of items which failed to fit Rasch's assumption were compared with those which conformed to the assumption. No particular pattern was detected which differentiated between the two types of items in so far as their difficulty values, content or position in the test were concerned.

To summarize, it can be said that the examination of the research data collected from a number of independent samples of children on their performances on the tests of the ACER Early School Series showed that the Rasch calibrated item difficulties and the ability estimates derived from the obtained raw scores are independent of the sample on which they are based. Rasch's assumption that the ratios of item difficulty values for pairs of items be invariant across different samples was largely supported by the results of the present investigation.

Finally, the reader may have observed the strong relationship between the difficulty estimates obtained by traditional item analysis procedures and the Rasch calibrated difficulty estimates presented in tables in the chapters describing each test. Over all ten tests, only very few items changed their relative position on the basis of their Rasch-scaled difficulty values, when initial placement had been in terms of their traditional difficulty values. Statistically, this stability of position is to be expected, as the Rasch calibrated estimates of item difficulties are non-linear functions of the traditionally obtained difficulty values.

This fact might give rise to questions concerning the practical usefulness of Rasch item calibration procedures if the resulting products are not essentially different from the more generally known and more easily computed traditional item difficulty values.

The strongest argument for Rasch calibration of tests in which the assumptions of the model are basically satisfied is that Rasch scaling adds two highly desirable properties to the measurements provided by the test:

1 it permits ratio scaling of ability estimates and item difficulties;

2 it avoids to a large extent the major limitation of most pyschometric tests (i.e. yielding results which are restricted to samples of particular populations) by providing estimates of person ability and item difficulty which are independent of the sample or population in which they were obtained.

Tables 10.2 to 10.8 present the ratios of item difficulty estimates for paired items of the tests. In each cell, the values of the ratios are represented as proportions in decimals for all samples.

Table 10.2 Number Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2	0.91						
	0.97						
3	0.87	0.95					
	0.91	0.93					
4	0.85	0.93	0.97				
	0.91	0.93	1.00				
5	0.82	0.90	0.94	0.96			
	0.89	0.91	0.98	0.98			
6	0.78	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.96		
	0.84	0.86	0.92	0.92	0.94		
7	0.75	0.81	0.87	0.88	0.92	0.96	
	0.83	0.84	0.90	0.90	0.92	0.98	
8	0.67	0.73	0.77	0.77	0.82	0.85	0.88
	0.72	0.72	0.77	0.77	0.79	0.83	0.85

t = 1.01 df 27 NS

Table 10.3 Figure Formation Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Five Independent Samples

	1	2	3
2	0.92		
	1.00		
	1.02		
	1.15		
	0.98		
3	0.77	0.83	
	0.92	0.92	
	0.85	0.83	
	1.23	1.07	
	0.94	0.96	
4	0.77	0.83	1.00
	0.88	0.88	0.96
	0.93	0.91	1.09
	0.97	0.84	0.79
	0.91	0.93	0.96

F = 1.80 df 4/25 NS

Table 10.4 Prepositions Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	1.22							
	1.11							
3	1.16	0.95						
	1.04	0.93						
4	1.06	0.87	0.91					
	1.08	0.97	1.04					
5	1.00	0.82	0.86	0.94				
	1.08	0.97	1.04	1.00				
6	0.92	0.75	0.79	0.87	0.92			
	1.02	0.91	0.98	0.93	0.93			
7	0.87	0.71	0.75	0.82	0.87	0.94		
	0.96	0.86	0.92	0.88	0.88	0.94		
8	0.92	0.75	0.79	0.87	0.92	1.00	1.05	
	0.90	0.81	0.87	0.83	0.83	0.89	0.94	
9	0.96	0.78	0.82	0.90	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.03
	0.87	0.78	0.84	0.80	0.80	0.86	0.91	0.96

t = 0.96 df 35 NS

Table 10.5 Verb Tense Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	1.00							
	0.95							
3	1.00	1.00						
	0.91	0.95						
4	0.90	0.90	0.90					
	0.87	0.91	0.95					
5	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.28				
	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.94				
6	0.90	0.90	0.90	1.00	0.78			
	0.84	0.88	0.92	0.96	1.02			
7	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.92	0.72	0.92		
	0.87	0.91	0.95	1.00	1.06	1.04		
8	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.98	
	0.77	0.81	0.85	0.88	0.94	0.92	0.88	
9	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.75	0.59	0.75	0.81	0.83
	0.63	0.66	0.69	0.72	0.77	0.75	0.72	0.81

t = 1.43 df 35 NS

Table 10.6 Pronouns Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	1.04 0.93									
3	1.08 0.87	1.04 0.93								
4	1.02 0.89	0.97 0.95	0.93 1.02							
5	1.00 0.95	0.95 1.02	0.91 1.09	0.98 1.06						
6	1.00 0.87	0.95 0.93	0.91 1.00	0.98 0.98	1.00 0.91					
7	0.94 0.87	0.90 0.93	0.96 1.00	0.92 0.98	0.94 0.91	0.94 1.00				
8	1.00 0.84	0.95 0.90	0.91 0.96	0.98 0.94	1.00 0.88	1.00 0.96	1.06 0.96			
9	0.96 0.79	0.92 0.85	0.88 0.90	0.94 0.88	0.96 0.83	0.96 0.90	1.02 0.90	0.96 0.94		
10	0.92 0.75	0.88 0.80	0.84 0.86	0.90 0.84	0.92 0.78	0.92 0.86	0.98 0.86	0.92 0.89	0.96 0.94	
11	0.86 0.74	0.82 0.79	0.78 0.84	0.84 0.82	0.86 0.77	0.86 0.84	0.91 0.84	0.86 0.87	0.89 0.93	0.93 0.98

t = 0.94 df 54 NS

Table 10.7 Negation Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2	0.87 1.28						
3	0.91 1.00	1.04 0.78					
4	0.91 1.00	1.04 0.78	1.00 1.00				
5	0.82 1.04	0.94 0.81	0.90 1.04	0.90 1.04			
6	0.86 0.98	0.98 0.76	0.94 0.98	0.94 0.98	1.04 0.94		
7	0.76 0.96	0.87 0.75	0.83 0.96	0.83 0.96	0.92 0.92	0.89 0.98	
8	0.78 0.86	0.89 0.67	0.85 0.86	0.85 0.86	0.94 0.82	0.90 0.87	1.01 0.89

t = 0.07 df 27 NS

Table 10.8 Comprehension Test: Ratios of Item Difficulty Values for Paired Items for Two Independent Samples

	1	2	3	4	5
2	0.83				
	0.89				
3	0.82	0.98			
	0.81	0.90			
4	0.77	0.92	0.94		
	0.84	0.94	1.03		
5	0.78	0.94	0.96	1.01	
	0.84	0.94	1.03	1.00	
6	0.74	0.89	0.90	0.96	0.94
	0.79	0.88	0.98	0.94	0.94

t = 1.00 df 14 NS

Bibliography

Allen, M.J. and Yen, W.M. *Introduction to Measurement Theory.* Monterey, Calif.: Brooks/Cole, 1979.

American Psychological Association, Technical recommendations for psychological tests and diagnostic techniques. *Psychological Bulletin*, 1954, **51**, 1-38, Supplement.

American Psychological Association and National Council on Measurement in Education. *Standards for Educational and Psychological Tests.* Washington, DC: American Psychological Association, 1974.

Anastasi, A. *Differential Psychology.* (3rd ed.). New York: Macmillan, 1958.

Anastasi, A. *Psychological Testing.* (4th ed.). New York: Macmillan, 1976.

Anastasiow, N.J. and Hanes, M.L. *Sentence Repetition Tasks.* Bloomington, Indiana: University of Indiana, 1974.

Anderson, J., Kearney, G.E., and Everett, A.V. An evaluation of Rasch's structural model for test items. *British Journal of Mathematical and Statistical Psychology*, 1968, **21**, 231-8.

Angoff, W.H. Measurement and scaling. In *Encyclopaedia of Educational Research.* (3rd ed.). New York: Macmillan, 1960.

Ausubel, D.P. *Theory and Problems of Child Development.* New York: Grune & Stratton, 1958.

Barbe, W.B. and Abbott, J.L. *Personalized Reading Instruction.* New York: Parker, 1975.

Bart, B.M. The factor structure of formal operations. *British Journal of Educational Psychology*, 1971, **41**, 70-9.

Bateman, B. The efficacy of an auditory and a visual method of first grade reading instruction with auditory and visual learners. In H.K. Smith (Ed.), *Perception and Reading.* (Vol. 12, Part 4). Newark, Delaware: International Reading Association, 1968, 105-12.

Bayley, N. *Bayley Scales of Infant Development.* New York: Psychological Corporation, 1969.

Beckwith, M. and Restle, F. Processes of enumeration. *Psychological Review*, 1966, **73**, 437-44.

Bellugi-Klima, U. Evaluating the child's language competence. Urbana Ill.: Illinois University, National Laboratory on Early Childhood Education, 1968. (ERIC Document No. ED 019 141)

Bereiter, C. and Engelmann, S. *Teaching Disadvantaged Children in the Preschool.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1966.

Berk, R.A. *Criterion-Referenced Measurement: The State of the Art.* Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press, 1980.

Berko, J. The child's learning of English morphology. *Word*, 1958, **14**, 150-77.

Bernstein, B. Social class and linguistic development: A theory of social learning. In A.H. Halsey, J. Floud, and C.A. Anderson, *Education, Economy and Society.* London: Free Press, 1961.

Bever, T.G. The cognitive basis for linguistic structures. In J.R. Hayes (Ed.), *Cognition and the Development of Language.* New York: Wiley, 1970.

Binet, A. Les *idées modernes sur les enfants.* Paris: Flammarion, 1905.

Blank, M. Cognitive functions of language in the preschool years. *Developmental Psychology*, 1974, **10**, 229-45.

Blank, M. and Solomon, F. A tutorial language programme to develop abstract thinking in local disadvantaged preschool children. *Child Development*, 1968, **39**, 379-89.

Bloom, L. *Language Development: Form and Function in Emerging Grammars.* Cambridge, Mass: MIT Press, 1970.

Bond, G. and Tinker, M. *Reading Difficulties: Their Diagnosis and Treatment.* New York: Appleton, 1973.

Book, R. Predicting reading failure: A screening battery for kindergarten children. *Journal of Learning Disabilities*, 1974, **7**, 52-6.

Braine, M.D. The ontogeny of certain logical operations: Piaget's formulation examined by nonverbal methods. *Psychological Monographs*, 1959, **77** (475), whole number.

Brooks, R.D. *An Empirical Check on Rasch's Model for Item Difficulty Indexes.* Buffalo: State University of New York, 1965.

Brown, H.D. Children's comprehension of relativised English sentences. *Child Development*, 1971, **42**, 1923-6.

Brown, R. *A First Language: The Early Stages.* London: Allen & Unwin, 1973.

Brown, R. and Fraser, C. The acquisition of syntax. In U. Bellugi and R. Brown (Eds), *The Acquisition of Language.* (Monograph of the Society for Research in Child Development, No. 92). Lafayette, Indiana: Purdue University, 1964.

Brown R. and McNeill, D. The 'tip-of-the-tongue' phenomenon. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behaviour*, 1966, **5**, 325-37.

Bruininks, R.H. Auditory and visual perceptual skills related to reading performance of disadvantaged boys. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 1969, **29**, 179-86.

Bruner, J.S. and O'Dowd, D. A note on the informativeness of parts of words. *Language and Speech*, 1958, **1**, 98-101.

Buchanan, C.D. *Readiness in Language Arts.* Palo Alto, Calif.: Behavioral Research Laboratories, 1967.

Bullock, M. and Gelman, R. Preschool children's assumptions about cause and effect ordering. *Child Development*, 1979, **50**, 89-91, 132-41.

Calfee, R.C., Lindamood, P., and Lindamood, C. Acoustic-phonetic skills and reading in kindergarten to twelfth grade. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 1973, **64**, 293-8.

Campbell, D.T. and Fiske, D.W. Convergent and discriminant validation by the multitrait and multimethod matrix. *Psychological Bulletin*, 1959, **56**, 81-105.

Caprez, G., Sinclair, H., and Studer, B. Entwicklung der Passivform im Schweizerdeutschen. *Archives de Psychologie*, 1971, **41**, 23-52.

Carroll, J.B. Words, meanings and concepts. In J.A. Emig, J.T. Flemming, and H.M. Popp, *Language and Learning.* New York: Harcourt Brace & World, 1966.

Carrow, E. *Elicited Language Inventory.* Austin, Texas: Texas Learning Concepts, 1974.

Cattell, P. *The Measurement of Intelligence of Infants and Young Children.* New York: Psychological Corporation, 1950.

Cazden, C.B. The acquisition of noun and verb inflections. *Child Development*, 1968, **39**, 433-48.

Cazden, C.B. Evaluation of learning in preschool education early language development. In B.S. Bloom, J.T. Hastings, and G.P. Madaus, *Handbook of Formative and Summative Evaluation.* New York: McGraw Hill, 1971.

Cazden, C.B. *Language in Early Childhood Education.* Washington, DC: National Association for the Education of Young Children, 1972.

Cazden, C.B. On individual differences in language competence and performance. *Journal of Special Education*, 1972, **1**, 130-42.

Chall, J., Roswell, F.G., and Blumenthal, S.H. Auditory blending ability: A factor in success in beginning reading. *Reading Teacher*, 1963, **17**, 113-18.

Chaplin, J.P. *Dictionary of Psychology.* (Rev. ed.). New York: Dell Publications, 1978.

Chapman, J. Confirming children's use of cohesive ties in text: Pronouns. *Reading Teacher*, 1979, **33**, 317-22.

Chapman, R.S. Some simple ways of talking about normal language and communication. In J.E. McLean, D.E. Yoder, and R.L. Schiefelbusch (Eds), *Language Intervention with the Retarded: Developing Strategies.* Baltimore: University Park Press, 1972.

Chomsky, C.S. *The Acquisition of Syntax in Children from 5 to 10.* Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1969.

Chomsky, N. *Aspects of the Theory of Syntax.* Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1965.

Clark, E.V. Non-linguistic strategies and the acquisition of word meanings. *Cognition*, 1973, **2**, 161-82.

Clark, R., Hutcheson, S., and Van Buren, P. Comprehension and production in language acquisition. *Journal of Linguistics*, 1974, **10**, 39-54.

Clymer, T. et al. *Reading 360.* Boston: Ginn, 1973.

Coltheart, M. and Curthoys, I. Short-term recognition memory for pitch: Effect of a priori probability on response times and error rates. *Perception and Psychophysics*, 1968, **4**, 85-9.

Cornish, G. and Wines, R. *ACER Mathematics Profile Series.* Hawthorn, Vic.: ACER, 1979.

Cromer, R.F. The development of temporal reference during acquisition of language. In T.G. Bever and W. Wecksel (Eds), *The Structure and Psychology of Language.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1971.

Cromer, W. The difference model: A new explanation for some reading difficulties. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 1970, **61**, 471-83.

Cronbach, L.J. Coefficient alpha and the internal structure of tests. *Psychometrika*, 1951, **16**, 297-334.

Cronbach, L.J. *Essentials of Psychological Testing.* (3rd ed.). New York: Harper & Row, 1970.

Cronbach, L.J. Test validation. In R.L. Thorndike (Ed.), *Educational Measurement.* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: American Council on Education, 1971.

Cronbach, L.J., and Meehl, P.E. Construct validity in psychological tests. *Psychological Bulletin*, 1955, **52**, 281-302.

Dale, E. Vocabulary development of the underprivileged child. *Elementary English*, 1965, **42**, 778-86.

Daniel, P.N. and Tacker, R.S. Preferred modality of stimulus input and memory for CVC trigrams. *Journal of Educational Research*, 1974, **67**, 255-8.

Dechant, E. *Reading Improvement in the Secondary School.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1973.

De Hirsch, K. and Jansky, J. *Predicting Reading Failure.* New York: Harper, 1966.

De Vries, R. Relationships among Piagetian IQ achievement assessments. *Child Development*, 1974, **45**, 746-56.

Dodwell, P.C. Children's understanding of number related concepts. *Canadian Journal of Psychology*, 1960, **14**, 191-205.

Dolch, E.W. How much word knowledge do children bring to grade I? *Elementary English Review*, 1936, **13**, 173-83.

Doll, E.A. *Vineland Social Maturity Scale.* Circle Pines, Minn.: American Guidance Service, 1965.

Donovan, M.A. and Austin, M.C. Does modality preference make a difference? The results of a three year study — empirical data. Paper presented at the 23rd Annual Meeting of the International Reading Association, Houston, Texas, 1-5 May, 1978. (ERIC Document No. ED 1570 27)

Drash, P.W. Rehabilitation of the retarded child: A remedial program. *Journal of Special Education*, 1972, **6**, 149-59.

Drever, J. *A Dictionary of Psychology.* Harmondsworth, Mx: Penguin, 1968.

Duckworth, E. Piaget rediscovered. In R.E. Ripple and V.N. Rockcastle (Eds), *Piaget Rediscovered: A Report of the Conference on Cognitive Studies and Curriculum Development.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, Cornell School of Education, 1964.

Dunn, L.M. *Expanded Manual for the Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test.* Circle Pines, Minn.: American Guidance Service, 1965.

Durkin, D. *Children who Read Early.* New York: Teachers College Press, 1966.

Durrell, D.D. First grade reading success study: A summary. *Journal of Education*, 1968, **140**, 2-6.

Ebel, R.L. Must all tests be valid? *American Psychologist*, 1961, **16**, 640-7.

Ebel, R.L. *Essentials of Educational Measurement.* (3rd ed.). Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1979.

Ehri, L.C. Linguistic insight: Threshold of reading acquisition. In T.G. Waller and G.E. McKinnon, *Reading Research: Advances in Theory and Practice.* (Vol. 1). New York: Academic Press, 1979.

Eisenson, J. *Aphasia in Children.* New York: Harper & Row, 1972.

Elkind, D. The development of quantitative thinking: A systematic replication of Piaget's studies. *Journal of Genetic Psychology*, 1961, **98**, 37-46.

Elkind, D. and Flavell, J.H. (Eds). *Studies in Cognitive Development: Essays in Honor of Jean Piaget.* London: Oxford University Press, 1969.

Elkonin, D.B. Development of speech. In A.V. Zaporozhets and D.B. Elkonin (Eds), *The Psychology of Preschool Children.* Cambridge, Mass: MIT Press, 1971.

Elkonin, D.B. USSR. In J. Downing (Ed.), *Comparative Reading: Cross-national Studies in Behavior and Processes in Reading and Writing.* New York: Macmillan, 1973.

Engel, R.C. *Language Motivating Experiences for Young Children.* Los Angeles, Calif.: University of California, 1966.

Ernhart, C.B. Review of the Goodenough-Harris Drawing Test. In W.K. Frankenburg and B.W. Camp (Eds), *Pediatric Screening Tests.* Springfield, Ill.: Thomas, 1975.

Estes, B.W. Some mathematical and logical concepts in children. *Journal of Genetic Psychology*, 1956, **88**, 219-22.

Feifel, H. and Lorge, I. Qualitative responses in the vocabulary responses of children. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 1950, **41**, 1-18.

Ferreiro, E. *Les relations temporelles dans le langage de l'enfant.* Paris: Droz, 1971.

Fillmer, H.T. and Lindner, R. Comparisons of auditory and visual modalities. *Education*, 1970, **91**, 110-13.

Fischer, G.H. *Psychologische Testtheorie.* Bern: Hans Huber, 1968.

Fischer, G.H. *Einführung in die Theorie Psychologischer Tests.* Bern: Hans Huber, 1974.

Fischer, G.H. Probabilistic test models and their applications. *German Journal of Psychology*, 1978, **3**, 298-319.

Flavell, J.H. *The Developmental Psychology of Jean Piaget.* Princeton, NJ: Van Nostrand, 1963.

Fletcher, P. and Garman, M. *Language Acquisition.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979.

Flower, R. The evaluation of auditory abilities in the appraisal of children with reading problems. In H.K. Smith (Ed.), *Perception and Reading.* Newark: International Reading Association, 1968.

Fox, B. and Routh, D.K. Phonemic analysis and synthesis as word attack skills. *Journal of Educational Research*, 1976, **68**, 70-4.

Fraser, C., Bellugi, U., and Brown, R. Control of grammar in imitation, comprehension and production. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Bahavior*, 1963, **2**, 121-31.

Fries, C.C. *Linguistics and Reading.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1963.

Fry, E. Are reading related materials necessary in the first grade? Paper presented at American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting, 1965.

Gaer, E.P. Children's understanding and production of sentences. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*, 1969, **8**, 289–94.

Gal'perin, P.Y. and Georgiev, L.S. The foundation of elementary mathematical notions. In J. Kilpatrick and I. Wirszup (Eds), *Soviet Studies in the Psychology of Learning and Teaching of Mathematics.* (Vol. 1). Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969.

Gates, A.I. and MacGinitie, W.H. *Gates MacGinitie Reading Test: Primary A.* New York: Teachers College Press, 1965.

Gates, A.I. and MacGinitie, W.H. *Gates MacGinitie Reading Readiness Skills Test.* New York: Teachers College Press, 1968.

Gelman, R. Early number concepts. In H.W. Reese (Ed.), *Advances in Child Development and Behavior.* (Vol. 7). New York: Academic Press, 1972. (a)

Gelman, R. Logical capacity of very young children: Number invariance rules. *Child Development*, 1972, **43**, 75–90. (b)

Gelman, R. and Gallistel, C.R. *The Child's Understanding of Number.* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1978.

Gesell, A. *The First Five Years of Life.* New York: Harper & Row, 1940.

Gibson, E.J., Pick, A.D., Osser, H., and Hammond, M. The role of grapheme–phoneme correspondence in the perception of words. *American Psychologist*, 1962, **75**, 554–70.

Glaser, R. Instructional technology and the measurement of learning outcomes. *American Psychologist*, 1963, **18**, 519–21.

Goldschmid, M.L. Different types of conservation and non-conservation and their relation to age, sex, IQ, MA and vocabulary. *Child Development*, 1967, **38**, 1229–46.

Goldschmid, M.L. and Bentler, P.M. *Manual:Concept Assessment Kit: Conservation.* San Diego: Educational & Industrial Testing Service, 1968.

Goldstein, D.M. Cognitive-linguistic functioning and learning to read in preschoolers. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 1976, **68**, 680–8.

Goldstein, H. Consequences of using the Rasch model for educational assessment. *British Educational Research Journal*, 1979, **5**, 211–20.

Goldstein, M.B. *The Teaching of Language: Our Schools.* New York: Macmillan, 1966.

Good, C.V. (Ed.). *Dictionary of Education.* (3rd ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill, 1973.

Goodenough, F.L. *Measurement of Intelligence by Drawings.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovitch, 1926.

Goodwin, W.L. and Driscoll, L.A. *Handbook for Measurement and Evaluation in Early Childhood Education.* San Francisco: Jossey Bass, 1980.

Gray, M.A. A comparison of Piagetian theory and criterion-referenced measurement. *Review of Educational Research*, 1978, **48**, 223–49.

Groff, P. Vowel letters and word recognition by beginning readers. *Journal of Reading Behavior*, 1978, **10**, 197–9.

Gronlund, N.E. *Preparing Criterion-referenced Tests for Classroom Instruction.* New York: Macmillan, 1973.

Guess, D., Sailor, W., and Baer, D.M. To teach language to retarded children. In R.L. Schiefelbusch and L.L. Lloyd (Eds), *Language Perspectives: Acquisition, Retardation, and Intervention.* Baltimore: University Park Press, 1974.

Gulliksen, H.G. *Theory of Mental Tests.* New York: John Wiley, 1950.

Guthrie, J.T. Reading comprehension and syntactic responses in good and poor readers. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 1973, **65**, 294–9.

Hambleton, R.K. Contributions to criterion-referenced testing technology: An introduction. *Applied Psychological Measurement*, 1980, **4**, 421–4.

Hambleton, R.K. Advances in criterion-referenced testing technology. In C.R. Reynolds and T.B. Gutkin (Eds), *Handbook of School Psychology.* New York: Wiley, 1981.

Hammill, D.D. and Larsen, S.C. The effectiveness of psycholinguistic training. *Exceptional Children*, 1974, **41**, 5–15.

Haring, N.G. and Ridgway, R.W. Early identification of children with learning disabilities. *Exceptional Children*, 1967, **33**, 387–95.

Harris, D.B. *Children's Drawings as Measures of Intellectual Maturity*. New York: Harcourt Brace & World, 1963.

Haslerud, G.M. and Clark, R.E. On the redintegrative perception of words. *American Journal of Psychology*, 1957, **70**, 97–101.

Hawkins, R.P. Who decided that was the problem? Two stages of responsibility for applied behavior analysis. In W.S. Wood (Ed.), *Issues in Evaluating Behavior Modification*. Champaign, Ill.: Research Press, 1975.

Hayhurst, H. Some errors of young children in producing passive sentences. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*, 1967, **6**, 634–9.

Hillerich, R.L. An interpretation of research in reading readiness. *Elementary English*, 1966,**43**, 359–66.

Hillerich, R.L. *PDQ: Prediction with Diagnostic Qualities*. Wilmette: Eduscope, 1974.

Hunt, J.McV. *Intelligence and Experience*. New York: Ronald Press, 1961.

Ingram, D. The relationship between comprehension and production. In R.L. Schiefelbusch and L.L. Lloyd (Eds), *Language Perspectives: Acquisition, Retardation, and Intervention*. Baltimore: University Park Press, 1974.

Ingram, D. *Phonological Disability in Children*. New York, Elsevier, 1976.

Inhelder, B. Some aspects of Piaget's genetic approach to cognition. In W. Kessen and C. Kuhlman (Eds), *Thought in the Young Child*. (Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development, No. 27). Lafayette, Indiana, Purdue University, 1962, 19–40.

Inhelder, B. and Sinclair, M. Learning cognitive structures. In P.H. Mussen, J. Langer, and M. Covington (Eds), *Trends and Issues in Developmental Psychology*. New York: Holt, 1969.

John, V.P. The intellectual development of slum children: Some preliminary findings. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 1963, **33**, 813–22.

John, V.P. and Goldstein, L.S. The social context of language acquisition. *Merrill Palmer Quarterly*, 1963, **10**, 265–74.

Johnson, D. and Myklebust, H. *Learning Disabilities: Educational Principles and Practices*. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1967.

Jordan, T.E. Influences on vocabulary attainment: A five year prospective study. *Child Development*, 1978, **49**, 1096–106.

Kail, M. Etudes génétiques de la production de phrases relatives. *Année Psychologique*, 1975, **75**, 109–26.

Kamil, M.L. and Rudegeair, R.E. Methodological improvements in the assessment of phonological discrimination in children. *Child Development*, 1972, **43**, 1087–91.

Karmiloff-Smith, A. Language development after five. In P. Fletcher and M. Garman (Eds), *Language Acquisition*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979.

Keats, J.A. Test theory. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 1967, **18**, 217–38.

Keats, J.A. *An Introduction to Quantitative Psychology*. Sydney: Wiley, 1971.

Kendall, Sir M.G. and Buckland, W.R. *A Dictionary of Statistical Terms*. (3rd ed.). London: Longman Group, 1975.

Kendall, R. and Hood, J. Investigating the relationship between comprehension and word recognition: Oral reading analysis of children with comprehension or word recognition disabilities. *Journal of Reading Behaviour*, 1979, **11**, 41–8.

Kirk, S. *The Diagnosis and Remediation of Psycholinguistic Disabilities*. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1966.

Kirk, S.A., McCarthy, J.J., and Kirk, W.D. *Illinois Test of Psycholinguistic Abilities (ITPA)*. (Rev. ed.). Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1968.

Klaus, R.A. and Gray, S.W. Early training project for disadvantaged children: A report after 5 years. *(Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development, No. 120)*. Lafayette, Indiana: Purdue University, 1968.

Kuder, G.F. and Richardson, M.V. A theory of the estimation of test reliability. *Psychometrika*, 1937, **2**, 151–60.

Labov, W. The study of language in its social context. *Stadium Generale*, 1970, **23**, 66–84.

Lamberts, F. Describing children's language behavior. In D.A. Sabatino and T.L. Miller, *Describing Learner Characteristics of Handicapped Children and Youth.* New York: Grune & Stratton, 1979.

Laurendeau, M. and Pinard, A. *Casual Thinking in the Child.* New York: International Universities Press, 1962.

Laurendeau, M. and Pinard, A. *The Development of the Concept of Space in the Child.* New York: International Universities Press, 1970.

Lawson, A.E. and Renner, J.W. Relationship of science subject matter and developmental levels of learners. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching,* 1975, **12**, 347–53.

Lee, L. *Northwestern Syntax Screening Test.* Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University, 1969.

Lerea, L. *Michigan Picture Language Inventory.* Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan, 1962.

Lenneberg, E. On explaining language. *Science,* 1969, **164**, 635–43.

Liberman, I.Y. and Shankweiler, D. Speech, the alphabet and teaching to read. In L.B. Resnick, *Theory and Practice of Early Reading.* Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1977.

Limber, J. The genesis of complex sentences. In T.E. Moore (Ed.), *Cognitive Development and the Acquisition of Language.* New York: Academic Press, 1973.

Livingston, S.A. Psychometric techniques for criterion-referenced testing and behavioral assessment. In J.D. Cone and R.P. Hawkins (Eds), *Behavioral Assessment: New Directions in Clinical Psychology.* New York: Burnner-Mazel, 1977.

Loban, W. *The Language of Elementary School Children.* (Research Report No. 1). Urbana, Ill.: National Council of Teachers of English, 1963.

Lorge, I. and Chall, V. Estimating the size of vocabularies of children and adults: An analysis of methodological issues. *Journal of Experimental Education,* 1963, **32**, 2–30.

Lovell, K. *The Growth of Basic Mathematical and Scientific Concepts in Children.* London: University of London Press, 1962.

Lovell, K. and Shields, J.B. Some aspects of the study of a gifted child. *British Journal of Educational Psychology,* 1967, **37**, 201–8.

Lowry, L.M. Differences in visual perception and auditory discrimination between American Indian and white kindergarten children. *Journal of Learning Disabilities,* 1970, **3**, 359–63.

Luria, A.R. and Yudovich, F. *Speech and the Development of Mental Processes in the Child.* Harmondsworth, Mx.: Penguin, 1971.

Maccoby, E. Developmental psychology. *Annual Review of Psychology,* 1964, **15**, 203–50.

McLean, J.E., Yoder, D.E., and Schiefelbusch, R.L. *Language Intervention with the Retarded.* Baltimore: University Park Press, 1972.

McNeill, D. Developmental psycholinguistics. In F. Smith and G.A. Miller (Eds), *The Genesis of Language: A Psycholinguistic Approach.* Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1966.

Maratsos, M.P. *The Use of Definite and Indefinite Reference in Young Children.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1976.

Marchbanks, G. and Levin, H. Cues by which children recognize words. *Journal of Educational Psychology,* 1965, **56**, 57–61.

Menyuk, P. A preliminary evaluation of grammatical capacity in children. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior,* 1963, **2**, 429–39.

Menyuk, P. Syntactic structures in the language of children. *Child Development,* 1963, **34**, 407–22.

Menyuk, P. Comparison of grammar of children with functionally deviant and normal speech. *Journal of Speech and Hearing Research,* 1964, **7**, 109–21.

Menyuk, P. Syntactic rules used by children from preschool through first grade. *Child Development,* 1964, **35**, 533–46.

Miller, W.R. The acquisition of grammatical rules by children. In C.A. Ferguson and D.I. Slobin (Eds), *Studies of Child Language Development.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1973.

Millman, J. Passing scores and test lengths for domain referenced tests. *Review of Educational Research,* 1973, **43**, 205–16.

Millman, J. Criterion-referenced measurement. In W.J. Popham (Ed.), *Evaluation in Education: Current Practices*. San Francisco: McCutchan, 1974.

Mischel, W. *Personality Assessment*. New York: Wiley, 1968.

Mittler, P. Assessment for language learning. In P. Berry (Ed.), *Language and Communication in the Mentally Handicapped*. Baltimore: University Park Press, 1976.

Neisser, U. *Cognitive Psychology*. New York: Appleton, 1966.

Nitko, A.J. Distinguishing the many varieties of criterion referenced tests. *Review of Educational Research*, 1980, **50**, 461–85.

Nowakowska, M. *Language of Motivation and Language of Actions*. The Hague: Mouten, 1973.

Nunnally, J.C. *Psychometric Theory*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1978.

Otto, W. and Chester, R.D. *Objective-based Reading*. Reading, Mass.: Addison Wesley, 1976.

Perkins, W. *Speech Pathology: An Applied Behavioral Science*. St Louis: C.V. Mosby, 1971.

Piaget, J. *The Child's Conception of Number*. New York: Norton, 1952.

Piaget, J. *The Psychology of Intelligence*. Paterson, NJ: Littlefield Adams, 1963.

Piaget, J. Quantification, conservation, and nativism. *Science*, 1968, **162**, 976–9.

Popham, W.J. *Educational Evaluation*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1975.

Popham, W.J. *Criterion-referenced Measurement*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1979.

Popham, W.J. and Husek, T.R. The implications of criterion-referenced measurement. *Journal of Educational Measurement*, 1969, **6**, 1–9.

Potter, J.C. and Rae, G. *Informal Reading Diagnosis: A Practical Guide for the Classroom Teacher*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1973.

Powers, S.M. The validity of the Vane Kindergarten Test in predicting achievement in kindergarten and first grade. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*, 1974, **34**, 1003–7.

Radford, W.C. *A Word List for Australian Schools*. Melbourne: ACER, 1960.

Rasch, G. *Probabalistic Models for Some Intelligence and Attainment Tests*. Copenhagen: Danish Institute for Educational Research, 1960.

Rasch, G. On general laws and the meaning of measurement in psychology. *Proceedings of the Fourth Berkeley Symposium on Mathematical Statistics*, 1961,**4**, 321–34.

Rasch, G. An individualistic approach to item analysis. In P.F. Lazarsfeld and N.W. Henry (Eds), *Reading in Mathematical Social Science*. Chicago: Science Research Associates, 1966. (a)

Rasch, G. An item analysis which takes individual differences into account. *British Journal of Mathematical and Statistical Psychology*, 1966, **19**, 49–57. (b)

Rinsland, H.D. *A Basic Vocabulary for Elementary School Children*. New York: Macmillan, 1945.

Roberts, P. *English Syntax*. New York: Harcourt Brace & World, 1964.

Robinson, H.M. Visual and auditory modalities related to methods of beginning reading. *Reading Reasearch Quarterly*, 1972, **8**, 7–39.

Rosner, J. Language arts and arithmetic achievement and specifically related perceptual skills. *American Educational Research Journal*, 1973, **10**, 59–68.

Rosner, J. Auditory analysis training with prereaders. *Reading Teacher*, 1974, **27**, 379–84.

Rosner, J. and Simon, D. *The Auditory Analysis Test: An Initial Report*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh, Learning Research and Development Center, 1971. Also in *Journal of Learning Disabilities*, 1973, **4**, 384–92.

Rubin, D.C. Within word structure in the tip-of-the-tongue phenomenon. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*, 1975, **14**, 392–7.

Rubin, D.C. Word-initial and word-final ngram frequencies. *Journal of Reading Behavior*, 1978, **10**, 171–83.

Rudegeair, R.E. and Kamil, M.L. *Assessment of Phonological Discrimination in Children*. Madigan: Wisconsin University, Research and Development Center for Cognitive Learning, 1970.

Ruder, K.A. A psycholinguistic viewpoint of the language acquisition process. In R. Schiefelbusch (Ed.), *Language and the Mentally Retarded.* Baltimore: University Park Press, 1972.

Russell, D.H. *Children's Thinking.* Boston: Ginn, 1956.

Sabatino, D.A. and Miller, T.L. The measurement of perceptual-cognitive behaviors. In D.A. Sabatino and T.L. Miller (Eds), *Describing Learner Characteristics in Handicapped Children and Youth.* New York: Grune & Stratton, 1979.

Sanacore, J.A. A checklist for the evaluation of reading readiness. *Elementary English,* 1974, **50**, 858–60.

Sattler, J.M. *Assessment of Children's Intelligence.* (Rev. ed.). Philadelphia: Saunders, 1974.

Savage, R.D. *Psychometric Assessment of the Individual Child.* Harmondsworth, Mx.: Penguin, 1968.

Sheldon, A. The role of parallel function in the acquisition of relative clauses in English. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior,* 1974, **13**, 272–81.

Shepard, L. Standard setting issues and methods. *Applied Psychological Measurement,* 1980, **4**, 447–67.

Siegel, L. The sequence of development of certain number concepts in pre-school children. *Developmental Psychology,* 1971, **5**, 357–61.

Sigel, I.E. The attainment of concepts. In M.L. Hoffman and L.W. Hoffman (Eds), *Review of Child Development Research.* New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1964.

Siller, J. Socioeconomic status and conceptual thinking. *Journal of Abnormal Social Psychology,* 1957, **55**, 365–71.

Sinclair, H. *Langage and opérations sous systèmes linguistiques et opérations concrets.* Paris: Dunod, 1967.

Sinclair, H. and Ferreiro, E. Etude génétique de la compréhension production et répétition des phrases au mode passif. *Archives de psychologie,* 1970, **40**, 1–42.

Skeel, M., Calfee, R.C., and Venezky, R.L. *Perceptual Confusions among Fricatives in Preschool Children.* (Technical Report No. 73). Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin, Research and Development Center for Cognitive Learning, 1969.

Sloane, H.N. and Macauley, B.D. *Operant Procedures in Remedial Speech and Language Training.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1968.

Slobin, D.I. *A Field Manual for Cross Cultural Study of the Acquisition of Communication Competence.* Berkeley, Calif.: University of California, 1967.

Smedslund, J. Microanalysis of concrete reasoning, II: The effect of number transformations. *Scandinavian Journal of Psychology,* 1966, **7**, 157–63.

Smith, C. An experimental approach to children's linguistic competence. In C.A. Ferguson and D.I. Slobin (Eds), *Studies of Child Language Development.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1973.

Smith, F. and Miller, G. *The Genesis of Language: A Psycholinguistic Approach.* Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1966.

Smith, G.M. *A Simplified Guide to Statistics in Psychology and Education.* (4th ed.). New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1970.

Smith, M.K. Measurement of the size of general English vocabulary through the elementary grades and high school. *General Psychological Monographs,* 1941, **24**, 311–45.

Solberg, K. Linguistic theory and information processing. In D. Massario (Ed.), *Understanding Language: An Information Processing Analysis of Speech Perception, Reading and Psycholinguistics.* New York: Academic Press, 1973.

Stephens, J. *Stephens Oral Language Screening Test.* Pensinsula, Ohio: Interim Publishers, 1977.

Stern, C., Gould, T.S., and Stern, M.B. *Structural Reading Program.* New York: Random House School Division, 1972.

Suchman, R.G. and Trabasso, T. Color and form preference in young children. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology,* 1966, **3**, 177–87.

Sullivan, J.L. and Feldman, S. *Multiple Indicators: An Introduction.* (Quantitative Applications in the Social Sciences: University Paper 15). Beverly Hills, Calif.: Sage Publications, 1979.

Thrum, M.E. The development of concepts of magnitude. *Child Development*, 1935, **6**, 120–40.

Thurstone, L.L. The calibration of test items. *American Psychologist*, 1947, **2**, 103–4.

Tinsley, H.E.A. An investigation of the Rasch Simple Logistic model for tests of intelligence or attainment. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1971.

Tucker, L.R. Selecting appropriate scales for tests. In Educational Testing Service, *Proceedings, Invitational Conference on Testing Problems, 1952.* Princeton NJ: 1953, 22–8.

Turner, D. Personal communication, 1978.

Van Allen, R. and Allen, C. *Language Experiences in Early Childhood: Teacher's Resource Book.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Press, 1969.

Van Der Linden, W.J. Decision models for use with criterion-referenced tests. *Applied Psychological Measurement*, 1980, **4**, 469–93.

Vane, J.R. The Vane Kindergarten Test. *Journal of Clinical Psychology Monograph Supplement*, 1968, No. 24, 1–25.

Vinacke, W.E. The investigation of concept formation. *Psychological Bulletin*, 1951, **48**, 1

Vygotsky, L.S. *Thought and Language.* Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1962.

Vygotsky, L.S. *Mind in Society.* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1978.

Wallach, M.A. Research on children's thinking. In H.W. Stephenson (Ed.), *Child Psychology.* (62nd Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education). Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963.

Wechsler, D. Intellectual development and psychological maturity. *Child Development*, 1950, **15**, 381–4.

Wechsler, D. *The Measurement and Appraisal of Adult Intelligence.* (4th ed.). Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins, 1958.

Wechsler, D. *The Wechsler Preschool and Primary Intelligence Scale.* New York: Psychological Corporation, 1966.

Wechsler, D. *Manual for the Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children.* (Rev. ed.). New York: Psychological Corporation, 1974.

Weil, J. and Stenning, K. A comparison of young children's comprehension and memory for statements of temporal relations. In R.N. Campbell and P.T. Smith (Eds), *Recent Advances in the Psychology of Language: Language Development and Mother-Child Interaction.* New York and London: Plenum Press, 1978.

Wepman, J.M. *Auditory Discrimination Test.* Chicago: Joseph Wepman, 1958.

Wepman, J.M. The modality concept including a statement of the perceptual and conceptual levels of learning. In H.K. Smith (Ed.), *Perception and Reading.* Newark: International Reading Associaton, 1968.

Wepman, J.M. and Morency, A.S. *School Achievement as Related to Speech and Perceptual Handicaps.* (US Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Final Report Project 70461). Chicago: University of Chicago, 1971.

Wertheimer, M. *Productive Thinking.* New York: Harper, 1945.

Whitely, S.E. Models, meanings and misunderstandings: Some issues in applying Rasch's theory. *Journal of Educational Measurement*, 1977, **14**, 227–35.

Whitely, S.E. and Dawis, R.V. The nature of objectivity with the Rasch model. *Journal of Educational Measurement*, 1974, **11**, 163–78.

Wiener, M. and Cromer, W. Reading and reading difficulty: A conceptual analysis. *Harvard Educational Review*, 1967, **37**, 620–43.

Williams, J.P., Blumberg, E.L., and Williams, D.V. Cues used in visual word recognition. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 1970, **61**, 310–15.

Willmott, S.A. and Fowles, D.E. *The Objective Interpretation of Test Performance*. Slough, Bucks.: NFER Publishing Company, 1974.

Wilson, A.B. Social stratification and academic achievement. In A.H. Passow (Ed.), *Education in Depressed Areas*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1963.

Wode, H. Four early stages in the development of negation. *Journal of Child Language*, 1977, **4**, 87

Wohlwill, J.F. A study of the development of the number concept by scalogram analysis. *Journal of Genetic Psychology*, 1960, **97**, 345–77.

Wohlwill, J.F. The learning of absolute and relational number discriminations by children. *Journal of Genetic Psychology*, 1962, **101**, 217–28.

Wolman, B.B. *Dictionary of Behavioral Science*. London: Macmillan, 1975.

Wolpert, E.M. Modality and reading: A perspective. *Reading Teacher*, 1971, **24**, 640–3.

Wood, R. Fitting the Rasch model: A heady tale. *British Journal of Mathematical and Statistical Psychology*, 1978, **31**, 27–32.

Woodcock, R.W. *Woodcock Reading Mastery test*. Circle Pines, Minn.: American Guidance Service, 1973.

Woodcock, R.W. and Dahl, M. A common scale for the measurement of person ability and test item difficulty. (AGS Paper No. 10). Circle Pines, Minn.: American Guidance Service, 1971.

Woodworth, R.S. and Schlosberg, H. *Experimental Psychology*. (Rev. ed.). New York: Methuen, 1955.

Wright, B. Misunderstanding the Rasch model. *Journal of Educational Measurement*, 1977, **14**, 219–25.

Wright, B. and Douglas, G.A. *Best Test Design and Self Tailored Testing*. (Research Memorandum No. 19). Chicago: University of Chicago, Department of Education, Statistical Laboratory, 1975.

Wright, B. and Douglas, G.A. Best procedures for sample-free item analysis. *Applied Psychological Measurement*, 1977, **1**, 281–95.

Wright, B. and Mead, R.J. *BICAL: Calibrating Items and Scales with the Rasch Model*. (Research Memorandum No. 23). Chicago: University of Chicago, Department of Education, Statistical Laboratory, 1977.

Wright, B. and Panchapakesan, N.A. A procedure for sample-free item analysis. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*, 1969, **29**, 23–48.

Wright, B. and Stone, M.H. *Best Test Design: Rasch Measurement*. Chicago: Mesa Press, 1979.

Wright, H.F. *Recording and Analysing Child Behavior*. New York: Harper & Row, 1967.

Zigler, E., Abelson, W.D., and Seitz, V. Motivational factors in the performance of economically disadvantaged children on the Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test. *Child Development*, 1973, **44**, 294–393.

Zigmond, N.K. Auditory processes in children with learning disabilities. In L. Tarnapoll (Ed.), *Learning Disabilities: Introduction to Education and Medical Management*. Springfield, Ill.: C.C. Thomas, 1969.

APPENDIX I

Glossary of Terms

Since some sections of this Handbook are somewhat technical in nature, certain words may be unfamiliar to the reader and some commonly used words may take on a specialized meaning. In this appendix, a glossary of 154 terms used in educational and psychological measurement is presented to assist readers who encounter an unfamiliar term. The list of meanings presented is not complete. Concepts which have been explained in detail within the body of the Handbook are denoted briefly. Some are not included. For more complete explanations of measurement terms, the reader is referred to Chaplin (1975), Drever (1964), Kendall and Buckland (1975), Wolman (1975), and other textbooks.

achievement test. A test designed to measure the level of proficiency or the knowledge an individual has attained in some specified area or in general.

age equivalent. The level of an individual's development with respect to any trait or characteristic, that is expressed as equal to the chronological age at which the particular level is normally attained. The age equivalent score expresses the individual's performance as the age at which most individuals reach that particular level of development or performance.

age norms. Indication of age level, usually in years and months, for which a given raw score was the average in the standardization sample.

analysis. The process of reducing a complex phenomenon to simpler and more elementary parts.

answer sheet. Separate test page(s) on which the testee records the selected responses.

anxiety. A state of apprehension or uneasiness related to fear. The object of anxiety is usually less specific than the object of fear (e.g. fear of dogs, spiders, etc.).

aphasia. Impairment or loss of the ability to articulate words or comprehend speech, usually resulting from brain damage.

aptitude test. A set of tasks chosen and standardized so as to allow for a prediction of an individual's future performance on tasks which are similar to the tasks on the test.

attention. The focusing of perception leading to heightened awareness of a limited range of stimuli.

attention span. (a) The duration of time a person can concentrate on one event; (b) the amount of material or the number of separate items which an individual can note during one brief exposure.

autism. An extreme inability to relate to other people resulting from an absorption in (often bizarre) fantasy to the exclusion of interest in reality; it may be linked with organic causes or with schizophrenia.

autistic child. A child who displays autistic symptoms such as extreme withdrawal, complete lack of interest in people, language disturbance, often mutism, severe apathy, and emotional detachment. Other behaviours frequently observed in autistic children include repetitive head banging, rocking etc., perseveration, and extreme fear of and resistance to change.

battery of tests. A set of tests intended to be administered successively, and the composite scores of which are used to assess individual differences.

bimodal distribution. A distribution in which frequencies tend to concentrate or pile up at two distinct points or regions.

calibration (of tests or test items). The process of translating the scores obtained on an instrument into an expression based on a known external or internal standard.

central tendency. An average value of a set of scores, i.e. mean, median, or mode.

comparable scores. Expressed on the same scale and with the same relative meaning within some common reference group. If scores on different tests are comparable, a particular numerical score represents the same level of proficiency or deficiency regardless of the subject matter of the test.

concept. The properties or relationships common to a class of phenomena or ideas. Concepts may be concrete or abstract.

confidence interval. A range of possible values, which has a particular probability of including a student's hypothetical true score. As the probability is increased, the range of the confidence interval is increased. Likewise, if the probability is decreased, the interval set for confidence will decrease. The standard error of measurement is used to set a confidence interval for placement of the obtained score in relation to the student's hypothetical true score.

conservation. Piaget's term for the ability of the child to recognize that certain properties of objects (e.g. number, mass, volume) do not change despite transformations in the appearance of the objects.

construct validity. The accuracy with which a test is presumed to be measuring some hypothetical, operationally undefined characteristic or construct such as reasoning ability, creativity, or motivation.

contamination. A spurious relationship between two variables resulting from the lack of independence between them.

correlation. (a) Any relationship between two variables — more specifically a relationship between two variables such that a change in one of the variables results or is associated with a change in the other; (b) in statistics the term refers to a concomitant variation, i.e. the degree to which two variables vary together. A numerical index of this degree of concomitant variation is provided by the correlation (r).

correlation coefficient. Limited by the values plus one (+1) and minus one (−1), the correlation coefficient expresses the degree of relationship between two sets of scores.

criterion. (a) an independent outside measure against which a test can be validated; (b) a level or standard by which a behaviour can be judged; (c) the dependent variable. In test development the term 'criterion' usually refers to a characteristic or combination of characteristics used as a basis to judge the validity of a test or some other measurement procedure.

criterion groups. Used to determine the discriminating power of a test or test item, such groups are presumed to differ widely on the characteristic intended to be measured. In test development, the criterion groups may be determined by the total scores on the test itself.

criterion-referenced measurement Assessment based on criterion-referenced tests.

criterion-referenced tests. A set of items designed to indicate whether the testee has reached a certain criterion performance or has mastered a specific task or skill.

cross-validiation. The process of assessing the quality of an item or test by using data which have been obtained independently of those used in the selection and revision of the test items.

culture-fair test. A test which can be used with individuals of any culture. The underlying assumption is that performance on such a test is not (or only minimally) affected by cultural factors.

dependent variable. A variable in which changes are attributed to changes in the independent variable. In experiments the dependent variable is often a response to a stimulus variable.

deviation. The amount by which a score differs from some reference measure of the distribution of scores, e.g. the numerical difference $(X-\bar{X})$of a given raw score (X) from the mean $(\bar{X})$ of the distribution.

diagnostic test. A test designed to identify the nature and source of the individual's strengths or difficulties.

difficulty. The degree of arduousness, represented by the difficulty index (Di), of a test or item for individuals, as opposed to its easiness or facility.

difficulty index (Di). Derived from the proportion of testees in a group who answered the item incorrectly.

discrimination. Degree to which performance on an item separates students with high and low scores on the total test.

discrimination index. A value which indicates the ability of an item to separate high-achieving students from low-achieving students. A commonly used index is obtained by comparing the number in the highest 27 per cent of the group who responded correctly with the number in the lowest 27 per cent who responded correctly.

distractor. Any of the incorrect response options in a multiple-choice test item.

distribution of scores. Tabulation or enumeration of the frequency of occurrence of each score in a given set of scores.

domain-referenced test. Test aimed to assess knowledge or skills pertaining to a completely specified area, situation, or principle.

dyslexia. Severe difficulty or inability in learning to read. A specific learning difficulty.

easiness. See *facility.*

empathy. Ability to perceive the mood and feelings of another person. Understanding of feelings, sufferings, etc. of another person which have not been communicated in words.

empirical. Based on facts and experience, systematic observation, and experiment rather than on theory or general philosophical principles.

equivalent forms. The items of equivalent forms of a test are of the same type, cover the same content, have the same distribution of difficulty values, and result in scores of the same mean, variability, validity, and reliability.

error of measurement. The difference between an obtained score and the corresponding hypothetical true score.

error variance. In a set of test scores, the term refers to the mean of the square errors of measurement for each score in the set.

etiology. The investigation of the causes or significant antecedents of a given phenomenon.

evaluation. Judgment of merit, sometimes based solely on measurements such as those provided by test scores, but more frequently involving a synthesis of various measurements, critical incidents, subjective impressions, and other kinds of evidence.

face validity. A measure of the degree to which the items in a test appear, to tester and testee, to be measuring the characteristics which the test is intended to measure.

facility index. A measure of the percentage of correct responses determined by dividing the number of students getting the item right by the number who tried the item. Used to establish how easy an item was for the group who took the test. See also *difficulty index.*

factor. Underlying influence accounting for part of the variability of a number of scores or other behavioural manifestations.

factor analysis. Statistical procedure which seeks to identify a small number of hypothetical constructs which might account for the intercorrelations between scores on a much larger number of tests or other phenomena. The factors resulting from factor analytic procedures are weighted sums of observed variables which are expected to summarize, describe, and explain the observed data.

fit (statistical). The level of agreement of obtained data to a predetermined standard, or the adjustment of data to such a standard.

frequency distribution. An ordered sequence of score intervals, which contains the frequencies with which scores falling into the specified intervals occurred in the sample.

grade equivalent score. Report of a student's performance on a test in terms of the school grade level for which that level or performance is typical.

homogeneity. Similarity found among members of a set of persons, objects, or data. More specifically the degree to which the items comprising a test measure a single variable or construct.

hypothetical construct. Concept going beyond observation derived from a framework of theory with the aim of explaining behavioural data (e.g. intelligence, learning, motivation).

IQ (intelligence quotient). Originally a ratio of the individual's mental age to his or her chronological age. On some more recent intelligence tests, IQ may be a standard score most frequently from a distribution with a mean of 100 and a standard deviation of 15.

independent variable. The variable under experimental control in relation to which the changes under observation are studied. In experiments, the independent variable is often a stimulus, responses to which are the dependent variables.

intelligence. The capacity to understand and manage facts and propositions, relationships and symbols. The ability to reason.

intercorrelation. A term used to refer to the correlation of a number of variables among themselves, as distinct from the correlations between them and an 'external' or dependent variable.

interval scale. A type of measurement scale which allows not only the ordering by magnitude of scores reflecting the characteristic being measured, but which, though not possessing an absolute zero point, possesses equal intervals of magnitude.

invariance. Remaining constant despite changes in other conditions.

item analysis. An examination of student performance for each item on a test. It consists of re-examination of the responses to items of a test by applying mathematical techniques to assess two characteristics — difficulty and discrimination — of each objective item on the test.

item-test correlation. Correlation between the scores obtained on an item and the scores obtained on the test as a whole.

key. A solution set containing the correct responses to objective test items.

latent trait. This term refers to a trait or variable which cannot be observed directly but which is assumed to enter into the structure of a system or phenomenon under study, e.g. intelligence, creativity, anxiety, etc.

lateral dominance. The tendency for dominance of one side of the brain over the other in most functions. More specifically, preferential use of one hand or side of the body.

mastery test. A test not intended to indicate how much a student has achieved relative to other students, but only whether or not he or she has achieved enough to satisfy the minimum requirements of the teacher or the examiner.

matrix. A table of numbers arranged in rows and columns which is subjected to certain mathematical procedures.

mean. A measure of central tendency. The mean provides an average numerical value of a set of scores. The arithmetic mean is calculated by adding all scores and by dividing the sum by the number of scores summed.

measurement. A process of assigning numbers to the individual members of a set of objects or persons for the purpose of indicating differences among them in the degree to which they possess the characteristic being measured.

median. A measure of central tendency which represents the point in a distribution of scores, which divides the distribution into two parts, such that an equal number of scores fall above and below the point, i.e. the 50th percentile or midpoint of the distribution.

mental age. The score on a test of mental ability expressed in terms of the chronological age of persons whose average test score is the same as his or hers.

mode. Measure of central tendency which indicates the most frequently occurring score or value in a frequency distribution.

morpheme. The smallest unit in language (in a word, word stem, prefix, ending) which is still meaningful. See also *phoneme.*

multiple-choice item. An item consisting of a stem, i.e. a direct question, direction, or incomplete statement, and two or more options from which to choose the answer or correct completion of the item.

nominal scale. The weakest type of measurement scale. It labels objects or observations (usually by letter or number) for identification or classification purposes. This type of scale does not reflect magnitude relationships, and does not possess equal intervals or an absolute zero point.

norm. The value reflecting the performances of a defined group on a test.

norm-group. Group of persons whose performance on a test provides a standard of comparison for subsequent test takers.

norm-referenced measurement. Assessment based on norm-referenced tests.

norm-referenced tests. Tests which are designed to describe the testee's status or achievement in relation to the performance of a group of other testees. Usually the latter group will have completed the test at some earlier stage, and is described as the *norm group.* Because the performance of subsequent groups is referenced to or compared with the norm group, the term 'norm-referenced' is used.

normal distribution. A mathematically defined, idealized frequency distribution. It is represented by a symmetrical bell-shaped curve characterized by scores concentrated around the average and decreasing and tapering off towards each extreme.

normalized standard scores. A transformation of scores that results in an approximately normal distribution regardless of the shape of their initial distribution.

norms. These provide the basis for the interpretation of scores on standardized tests by showing how the members of a particular reference group or groups performed on the test.

objectivity. A characteristic of statements that can be verified by independent observation or judgment.

operational definitions. These describe how the variable being so defined can be quantified, i.e. how amounts of the variable can be determined.

ordinal scale. A type of measurement scale which arranges scores with reference to their magnitude and assigns numbers accordingly, i.e. first, second, third. Ordinal scales lack an absolute zero point, and are not made up of equal intervals.

Pearson's 'r'. See *product moment correlation.*

percentile rank. Number indicating the percentage of scores in the whole distribution falling below the point at which a given score lies.

performance test (or item). A test (or item) which requires the testee to demonstrate his or her skill or ability by manipulating objects or instruments. Such a test minimizes the role of language.

phoneme. Similar speech sounds which serve to distinguish utterances from one another.

phonetics. A systematic representation of speech sounds by means of symbols.

point-biserial correlation. A correlation between a dichotomous and a continuous variable.

population. The total set of persons, items, or observations pertaining to a particular universe. Some part of the population becomes a sample.

power test. A test which is designed to measure the level of achievement or ability a person can reach usually without regard to speech.

predictive validity. Indicates how accurately performance on a test predicts performance on some later measure or outside criterion.

product moment correlation coefficient (or Pearson's 'r'). Obtained by calculating the mean of the products of the standard scores of the two measures being correlated across all individuals in the group.

profile. Graphic representation of the relative magnitude of an individual's scores on several tests. The procedure is used to represent the individual's skills and development by establishing a pattern based on his or her performance on a number of tests yielding comparable scores.

psychometrics. Specialized branch of psychology which deals with individual differences and their assessment by means of psychological tests.

psychomotor. The area of human action which emphasizes all types of body movements which are involuntary or voluntary.

random sample. A number of cases of any sort drawn from a population or total set in such a way that every item in the population or set has an equal chance of being chosen and that the choice of each item is independent of that of any other.

range of scores. The smallest interval on the scale of scores which includes all scores in the distribution. Statistically the range is a measure of variability, and its size is computed by subtracting the lowest score in a distribution from the highest score.

rank. The position of an item or other variable in relation to others which have been arranged according to some specific criterion.

rank order. The arrangement of a series of values, scores, individuals, observations, etc. in order of (increasing or decreasing) magnitude or size. The intervals between ranked values are not necessarily equal.

rapport. The relationship which exists between tester and testee.

ratio. A relationship between two phenomena variables, etc. in number, degree, or quantity. More specifically, a quotient, as in intelligence quotient (IQ), which is equal to the product of mental age (MA) divided by chronological age of the testee (CA), i.e. $IQ = \frac{MA}{CA}$.

ratio scale. A type of measurement scale which reflects the relative magnitude of scores, is based on an absolute zero point, and reflects equal intervals which can be added and divided.

rationale. The basic or underlying reason or justification for a hypothesis, opinion, or action.

raw score. The score as originally obtained on the test, before any transformation to a standard score or other derived score has been calculated.

reading readiness. Denotes the stage at which the child because of developmental, maturational, and situational factors is able to profit by certain conditions of reading instruction.

reasoning. Rational and logical thinking.

referral. Sending a client to another professional agency or institution.

reliability. The consistency with which the test measures whatever it measures.

representative sample. A sample chosen in such a way as to make it more likely to exhibit the same characteristics as the population. A random sample is a representative sample.

response set. A predisposition or tendency on the part of the testee to answer a test item in a particular way. Willingness or unwillingness to guess may be a response set.

restriction-of-range. See *truncation.*

rote learning. Memorization of a sequence of words or other symbols by repeated utterance or observation. Rote learning does not rely on meaningfulness as an aid to learning.

sample. Any sub-set of persons, items, or observations which are selected to represent a larger group or set of observations.

sampling error. The difference between the sample value of some statistic and the value obtained when calculated on the basis of the entire population.

scaling. Converting raw data into types of scores which are more readily interpreted, e.g. ranks, standard scores.

scatter diagrams. A graphical device used to display the relationship between scores on two tests for the individuals in a group. Scores on one test are represented on the vertical dimension, those on the other along the horizontal dimension. A tally mark is entered on the diagram to reflect the pair of scores for a particular individual.

schizophrenia. A psychotic disorder characterized by fundamental disturbances in the relationship to reality, formation of concepts, and varying degrees of behavioural, affective, and intellectual disturbances. Symptoms may include hallucinations and delusions, and various autistic behaviours.

score. Number assigned to an examinee to provide a quantitative description of his or her performance on a particular test.

scoring key. Indicates the correct answer to each item.

skewed distribution. An asymmetrical distribution in which most of the scores are closer to one end of the distribution than they are to the other. If the longer tail of the distribution extends towards the lower end of the score scale, the distribution is said to be negatively skewed. If the longer tail extends to the higher end of the score scale, the distribution is said to be positively skewed.

speed test. The primary emphasis in this type of test is on the number of items which the testee completes correctly in a given time.

speededness (of a test). The extent to which a testee's score on the test depends on quickness in working through it. It is sometimes measured by the proportion of examiness who do *not* reach and answer the last item in the test.

split-halves reliability coefficient. A coefficient which is obtained by using half the items on the test, sometimes the odd-numbered items, to yield one score for an examinee and the other half of the items to yield another independent score. The correlation between the scores on these two half-tests, corrected with the aid of the Spearman-Brown Formula, provides an estimate of the reliability of the total test.

standard. Any measure, rule, or principle which is used as a basis for comparison or judgment.

standard deviation. The most widely used measure of dispersion of a frequency distribution. It provides an indication of the spread of scores about the mean of the distribution, and is equal to the positive square root of the variance.

standard error. An estimate of the standard deviation of the errors associated with a variable or test scores in a given sample. Mathematically it is the positive square root of the variance of the sampling distribution of a statistic.

standard error of measurement. An estimate of the (averaged) standard deviations of errors associated with each score.

standard score. A score derived from a raw score so that it can be expressed on a uniform standard scale without seriously altering its relationship to other scores in the distribution. A simple type of standard score is the z-score, which expresses each raw score as a positive or negative deviation from the mean of all raw scores on a scale in which the unit is one standard deviation.

standardization (of tests). The establishment of norms for the interpretation of scores by giving a test in a standard way to a representative sample or population, and by making studies of the reliability and validity of the test.

stanine. Abbreviation from 'standard nine', a standard score based on a nine-unit scale. The distribution of stanine scores in the population from which they were derived has a mean of 5 and standard deviation of 2.

statistic. A summary value calculated from a sample of observations usually but not necessarily an estimator of some population parameter; a function of sample values.

statistics. (a) Numerical data relating to a set of individuals or observations; (b) the mathematics of collecting, analysing, summarizing, and interpreting such data.

sum of square: $\Sigma\,(X - \bar{X})^2$. The total of the squares of the deviations of scores from the mean.

syntax. A term derived from a Greek word meaning to order or arrange. As applied to language, it generally refers to the entire network of rules which underlie the structural organization of language. In the narrower sense, the meaning of syntax is restricted to those organizational rules which define the relationships of words in sentences. Syntax can be said to deal with the structure of sentences; sometimes the term is used synonymously with 'grammar'.

synthesis. Combining elements or components into a whole.

test. This term is used here in its most common meaning, as an instrument or other means of assessment which is standard in format.

test relevance. Determined by the extent to which the test contributes to the aims of the tester.

test-taking skill. Knowledge and experience of taking a test which assists the test taker to use test time wisely and to respond appropriately to items, as well as coping with other elements of the testing session.

testee. A person to whom a test is being administered.

theory. A set of assumptions advanced to explain phenomena in relation to existing data, and used to predict new events or instances.

trait. An inherited or acquired characteristic or set of characteristics which is consistent and stable.

true score. An idealized error-free score for an individual on a specified test. The value of an observation entirely free from error. Also defined as the mean of an infinite number of scores obtained in repeated performances on the test.

truncation. A truncated distribution results if part of a total distribution, lying on either side of a fixed value, is ignored or cut off.

validation. The process of determining whether a test measures what it was designed to measure.

variable. Generally, any quantity which varies. In the mathematical sense, it is a quantity which can take on one of a specified set of values. The term is also applied to non-quantifiable variables, e.g. 'sex' is a variable in this sense since any child may be described by one of two 'values', boy or girl.

variance. A measure of the dispersion or variability of the scores in a distribution. Mathematically the variance is the mean of the squared deviations of the scores from their mean.

weight. The importance of an object in relation to a set of objects to which it belongs. A numerical coefficient attached to an observation, frequently by multiplication in order that it will assume a derived degree of importance in a function of all the observations of the set. In 'weighted scoring', the number of points awarded for a correct response is not the same for all items in the test. In some cases, weighted scoring involves the award of different numbers of points for the choice of different responses to the same item.

APPENDIX II

Table A.1 Point-biserial Correlations and KR 20 Reliability Coefficients for All Tests

Test	Item	r_{bis}	Item	r_{bis}
Auditory	1	0.54	21	0.34
Discrimination	2	0.54	22	0.53
	3	0.54	23	0.48
KR 20 = 0.92	4	0.54	24	0.50
	5	0.68	25	0.44
	6	0.68	26	0.50
	7	0.68	27	0.50
	8	0.68	28	0.69
	9	0.73	29	0.48
	10	0.57	30	0.64
	11	0.49	31	0.57
	12	0.42	32	0.59
	13	0.29	33	0.51
	14	0.29	34	0.49
	15	0.59	35	0.61
	16	0.61	36	0.40
	17	0.54	37	0.42
	18	0.44	38	0.50
	19	0.59	39	0.55
	20	0.55	40	0.45
Recognition of Initial	1	0.74	10	0.64
Consonant Sounds	2	0.77	11	0.68
	3	0.80	12	0.76
KR 20 = 0.94	4	0.75	13	0.74
	5	0.71	14	0.70
	6	0.70	15	0.72
	7	0.67	16	0.63
	8	0.72	17	0.65
	9	0.77		
Number	1	0.47	5	0.55
	2	0.53	7	0.63
KR 20 = 0.70	3	0.65	7	0.62
	4	0.59	8	0.55

Table A.1 *continued*

Test	Item	r_{bis}	Item	r_{bis}
Figure Formation	1	1.00		
	2	0.72		
KR 20 = 0.65	3	0.73		
	4	0.67		
Prepositions	1	1.00	6	0.62
	2	0.39	7	0.67
KR 20 = 0.68	3	0.46	8	0.60
	4	0.67	9	0.59
	5	0.60		
Verb Tense	1	0.34	6	0.71
	2	0.52	7	0.37
KR 20 = 0.71	3	0.55	8	0.67
	4	0.62	9	0.63
	5	0.73		
Pronouns	1	0.68	7	0.70
	2	0.54	8	0.64
KR 20 = 0.82	3	0.50	9	0.66
	4	0.54	10	0.56
	5	0.68	11	0.65
	6	0.63		
Negation	1	0.53	5	0.60
	2	0.63	6	0.57
KR 20 = 0.72	3	0.50	7	0.66
	4	0.55	8	0.63
Comprehension	1	0.28	4	0.66
	2	0.41	5	0.54
KR 20 = 0.55	3	0.57	6	0.64

APPENDIX III

General Suggestions Concerning Intervention and Remediation

The ACER Early School Series consists of 10 tests which provide teachers with a small sample of the child's functioning in major areas of cognitive and language development. The test scores will indicate to the teacher whether a particular child's performance on the skills assessed is developmentally within the range of expectation, is advanced, or is lower than might be expected. In addition to this, the performance scores provide the teacher with information as to the kinds of experiences and teaching which can be expected to be most beneficial for each child.

The ideas and suggestions for intervention provided in the intervention sections of Chapters 4 to 9 are not intended to be prescriptive. They are suggestive only of approaches and activities which might help towards the development and achievement of particular skills. The same is true for the general points noted in this appendix, the aim of which is to bring certain general points, which have been found useful by teachers, to the attention of the users of the ACER Early School Series.

A restatement of the following general suggestions concerning the design and implementation of intervention and remedial procedures, though familiar to most teachers, might be useful:

Above all, make learning fun.

Steps to success will be achieved in appropriately selected, small, easy, sequential learning exercises.

Guard against (where necessary, help to overcome) feelings of failure in the child.

Start intervention some steps below the functioning level of the individual.

Select materials and techniques which have not previously been tried with this individual.

Use a lot of encouragement and praise. (Find out what type of encouragement is reinforcing to the individual.)

Utilize as much concrete material as possible.

In the initial stages, utilize the preferred or strongest sense modality. Then gradually change over to the weaker modality.

In the initial stages of remediation, provide as much individual attention as possible. (Best results would be expected in one-to-one situations.)

An active learner learns faster than a passive one. Activities should include moving, touching, manipulating, feeling, trial and error activity, as well as hearing and seeing. It is especially important for the individual to be involved in activities and games which relate directly to weaker areas.

Most teachers accept the validity of a variety of approaches to intervention and remediation, and advocate that the method of instruction should be adjusted to the skills and needs of individual learners. An important source of individual differences and developmental needs among school beginners lies in the fact that some children show marked discrepancies in skills and their preferences between visual and auditory perception. Studies such as de Hirsch, Jansky and Langford (1966), Suchman and Trabasso (1966), and Dechant (1973) have provided an indication of wide differences in modality preference and their possible influence on learning. The importance of the relationship between modality preference-based methods of early reading instruction and reading achievement has been stressed in the research literature (e.g. Bateman, 1968; Bruininks, 1969; Daniel and Tacker, 1974; Donovan and Austin, 1978; Robinson, 1972; Wepman and Morency, 1971; Wolpert, 1971).

Although stimulus perception is only one component of the learning process, research and experience have shown that strong modality preferences should be taken into consideration in the choice of teaching methods for school beginners. For pupils who may learn more easily through the preferred sense modality, or who may find themselves handicapped in teaching methods emphasizing one of the modalities, the most appropriate method should be identified. It should be remembered that, even in individuals with extreme modality preferences, an appropriate match between preference and method does not ensure that learning takes place.

Most teachers observe modality preferences among pupils early in the school year. This is of particular importance in the case of physically handicapped children.

Modality preference
Auditory
Visual
No preference

Where strong modality preferences or physical disability of a modality are suspected, the *Illinois Test of Psycholinguistic Abilities, ITPA* (Kirk et al., 1968) provides a useful means of further information concerning modality preferences of an individual. Other tests which have been found useful in follow-up investigations of children with strong modality preferences include the *Gates MacGinitie Readiness Tests, GMRT,* (Gates and MacGinitie, 1965).

On the basis of the profiles of scores obtained on these tests, modality preferences can be defined as follows:

Auditory preference is shown when the ITPA sequential memory sub-test scaled score is nine or more points higher than the visual sequential memory sub-test score, and/or when the average stanine score on the four auditory tests of the

GMRT is two stanines higher than the average stanine score on the four visual tests of the GMRT.

Visual preference is established when the ITPA visual sequential memory score is higher than the individual's scaled score on the auditory memory test and/or the obtained average stanine score on the four visual tests of the GMRT is two stanines higher than the average stanine on the four auditory tests of the GMRT.

No preference might be defined by an obtained scaled score difference of ITPA visual sequential memory and auditory sequential memory tests of less than nine points and/or an obtained difference of zero or one mean stanines between the four auditory and the four visual tests of the GMRT.

Appropriate methods of reading instruction for children with strong auditory modality preference would emphasize phonics at least in the initial stages. A number of 'structural reading programs' are based on the analysis of phonics and stress sound/symbol associations. An example of this type of program is the Structural Reading Program (Stern, Gould, and Stern, 1972).

A program emphasizing the visual modality is The Hawaii English Program (an individualized, multi-media, self-instructional or peer-taught program with three basic content areas: language skills, language systems, and literature). Direct teaching of sound/symbol associations and other phonic analysis cues are not part of this instructional program. Instead, success in this program depends on the learner's visual discrimination skills and usage of visual cues and visual memory.

For children without marked modality preferences, an eclectic approach of instructional procedures may afford the strongest probability of success. Such a program emphasizes word recognition and comprehension. Structural analysis, phonics, contextual cues, configurational and linguistic pattern drill, and dictionary skills are stressed. There is a tendency to utilize visual and auditory channels equally and, to some degree, simultaneously. Examples of such programs include Breakthrough to Literacy and Reading 360.

APPENDIX IV

Table A.2 Word Knowledge Test: Source List of Words

able
about
accident
across
active
adventure
aeroplane
affliction
afraid
after
afternoon
afterwards
again
age
ago
air
all
allow
all right
alone
along
alphabet
am
angry
animal
another
answer
ant
any
anyone
anything
apple
appliance
April
aquarium
archer
arctic
arm
around
arrive
arrow
artist
as
aseptic
ask
asleep
assaulting
at
ate
attack
away
awoke

baby
back
bad
badge
bag
balance
ball
bar
bark
base
basket
bat
bath
be
beach
bean
bear
became
because
bed
bedroom
bee
been
beetroot
before
beg
behind
belfry
bell
best
better
bewail
bicycle
big
bigger
bike
bird
birthday
biscuit
bit
bite
black
blame
bless
block
blow
blue
boat
body
book
both
bottle
bottom
bought
bow
bowl
box
boy
branch
brave
bread
break
brick
bridge
bring
broke
bronco
brother
brown
brush
bubble
bucket
bud
build
bump
bunny
burn
bus
bush
but
butterfly
button
buy

caboose
cage
cake
calendar
call
came
camp
can
cannot
can't
capsule
car
care
carry
cart
case
castle
cat
catch
catcher
caught
chair
change
chase
chattel
chemist
chicken
child
chimney
chisel
Christmas
clean
clear
climb
clock
clothes
clown
coach
coat
cold
collie
colour
come
compel
cook
cot
could
couldn't
counter
cover
cow
cricket
cuff
cup
cushion
cut

dad
daddy
dance
danger
day
dear
deep
delight
depredation
destruction
dial
diamond
die
different
dig
digging
dinner
directing
dirt
dirty
dish

do
dock
doctor
does
doesn't
dog
doing
doll
done
donkey
don't
door
down
drank
drapery
draw
dress
drink
drip
drive
drop
drum
dry
duck
dug
during

each
eagle
ear
easy
Easter
eat
eating
egg
eh
eight
either
eleven
else
emu
end
enough
envelope
even
ever
every
eye
eyebrow
eyelash

face
fall
fan
far
fast
fasten
fat
father
fed
feed
feel
feet
fell
fence
few
fight
find
fine
finger
finish
finished
fire
firm
first
fish
fit
five
fix
flat
flaunt
flew
float
flout
flower
fly
fold
foot
football
fork
found
four
freckle
Friday
friend
frock
from
front
frustrate
full
funnel
funny
fur
furniture

gamble
game
garage
garbage
garden
gasoline
gave
get
getting
gift
girl
give
glad
glass
globe
go
goal
God
goggles
going
gone
good
gown
grade
grand
grass
gray
great
green
grey
ground
group
grow
gun

hail
hair
half
hammer
hand
handle
hang
happy
hard
harpy
haste
hat
hay
he
head
hear
hello
help
her
here
hero
hey
hide
high
hill
him
his
hit
hold
hole
holiday
home
hoof
hop
horse
hot
house
how
Humpty Dumpty
hunt
hurray
hurry
hurt

imminent
in
inch
insect

Jesus
jewelry
join
jolly
juggler
jump
jungle
just

kangaroo
keep
key
kick
kid
kind
king
kiss
kitten
knife
knit
knitting
know

lace
ladder
lady
lamb
land
large
last
laugh
lay
leaf
lean
learn
leave
lecturer
led
left
leg
let
letter
lift
light
like
limpet
line
lip
little
live
long
look
looking
lost
lot
lotus
loud
love

mad
made
make
making
man
mantis
many
March
Mars
mat
me
mean
men
meringue
microscope
might
migrate
mile
milk
milksop
mind
mine
minute
miss
monkey
month
moose
more
morning
mosaic
most
moth
mother
motor
motor car
month
move
much
mud
mummy
must
muzzle
my
myself

nail
name
naughty
near
nearly
need
nephew

nest
net
never
new
next
nice
night
nine
nobody
none
nonsense
nothing
now
nuisance
number

old
once
one
only
open
orange
orchestra
other
our
out
outside
over
own

paddock
paint
pant
paper
parent
part
party
past
pat
patch
peacock
peanut
pen
pence
people
pet
pick
picking
picture
piece
pig
pilot
pin
pink
pip
pipe
pistol
place
plane
plant
plate
play
playing
please
pod
polar
police
polite
porter
pot
pot plant
pound
pour
pouring
pram
present
pretty
prevent
prize
projector
puddle
pull
pulling
pup
push
put
putting

queen
quick

rabbit
race
rain
rat
read
ready
real
really
red
rest
rib
ribbon
rid
ride
right
river
road
roar
rob
robber
roll
roof
round
row
run
running
said
same
sand
sang
sap
sat
saw
say
scare
school
scissors
scorch
scratch
screw
sea
seagull
seat
second
see
seen
see saw
sent
set
seven
sewing
she
shed
sheep
shilling
shining
shiny
ship
shoe
shoot
shop
short
should
shovel
show
shut
side
signal
silence
silly
sing
sir
sister
sit
sitting
six
sixpence
skill
skip
skirt
sky
sleep
slide
slipper
smell
snap
snow
sock
soft
soldier
some
someone
somebody
something
sometime
soon
sorry
spade
spectacles
spend
spider
spoon
sprinkle
stand
standard
star
stare
start
station
stave
stay
step
stick
still
stitch
stop
story
straight
strangle
straw
strawberry
stunt
submarine
surprised
swam
swim
swing
sword

table
tackling
tail
take
taking
tale
tame
tap
tar
tea
teach
teacher
tear
tease
teddy
teeth
tell
ten
tent
than
thank
their
them
then
there
thermos
these
they
thief
thimble
thing
think
third
this
those
thought
thousand
three
threw
through
throw
tie
tiger
tile
till
time
tin
tiny
tip
tire
to
today
together
told
tolerate
tomorrow
ton
too
took
tooth
top
touch
toward
toy
track
train
tram
trap
tree
triangle
tried
trip
truck
trumpet
try
tub
tuck
Tuesday
tulip
tumble

tunnel
turn
twelve
twenty
twist
two
twopence
tying
typewriter

umbrella
uncle
under
until
up
upon
us
use

valley
van
vegetable
very
village
visit
voice
wag
wait
wake
walk
wall
walnut
want
war
warm
was
wash
watch
watching
water
way
we
Wednesday
weed
week
well
went
were
west
wet
whale
what
whatever
wheel
when
where
which
while
whip
white
who
whole
whose
why
wife
will
wind
window
wink
winter
wise
wish
witch
with
without
wobbly
woke
wolf
woman
women
won
won't
wood
wool
word
wore
work
world
worn
worth
would
wouldn't
wrap
write
wrote
wrong

yard
yarning
year
yellow
yes
yesterday
yet
you
young
your

zoo

APPENDIX V

Table A.3 Conversion of Raw Score to Ability Estimate

Auditory Discrimination

Items 1−40
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 5.8

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	<29	—
1	29	5.8
2	33	4.1
3	36	3.4
4	37	3.0
5	39	2.7
6	40	2.5
7	41	2.4
8	42	2.3
9	43	2.2
10	44	2.1
11	45	2.0
12	45	2.0
13	46	1.9
14	46	1.9
15	47	1.9
16	48	1.8
17	48	1.8
18	49	1.8
19	49	1.8
20	50	1.8
21	41	1.8
22	51	1.8
23	52	1.8
24	52	1.8
25	53	1.9
26	53	1.9
27	54	1.9
28	55	2.0

continued p. 143

Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds

Items 1−17
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 2.8

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	<37	—
1	37	5.0
2	40	3.6
3	42	3.1
4	44	2.8
5	46	2.6
6	47	2.5
7	48	2.4
8	49	2.4
9	51	2.4
10	52	2.4
11	53	2.5
12	54	2.6
13	56	2.8
14	57	3.1
15	60	3.6
16	63	5.0
17	>63	—

Auditory Discrimination *continued*

Items 1–40
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 5.8

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
29	55	2.0
30	56	2.1
31	57	2.2
32	58	2.3
33	59	2.4
34	60	2.5
35	61	2.7
36	63	3.0
37	64	3.4
38	67	4.1
39	71	5.8
40	> 71	–

Number
Items 1–8
Mean difficulty 49.8
Standard deviation 6.3

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	< 38	–
1	38	6.5
2	43	5.0
3	47	4.5
4	50	4.3
5	53	4.5
6	57	5.0
7	62	6.5
8	62	–

Figure Formation
Items 1–4
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 2.1

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	< 45	–
1	45	5.4
2	50	4.7
3	55	5.4
4	55	–

Table A.3 *continued*

Prepositions
Items 1−9
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 5.2

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	<39	–
1	<39	–
2	39	5.8
3	46	4.5
4	47	4.0
5	50	3.9
6	53	4.0
7	56	4.5
8	61	5.8
9	>61	–

Verb Tense
Items 1−9
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 6.7

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	<37	–
1	37	6.4
2	42	4.8
3	46	4.3
4	49	4.0
5	51	4.0
6	54	4.3
7	57	4.8
8	62	6.4
9	>62	–

Pronouns
Items 1−11
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 3.5

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	<38	–
1	38	5.2
2	42	3.9
3	45	3.4
4	47	3.1
5	49	3.0
6	51	3.0
7	53	3.1
8	55	3.4
9	57	3.9
10	61	5.2
11	>61	–

Negation
Items 1−8
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 4.6

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	<40	–
1	40	5.7
2	44	4.4
3	47	3.9
4	50	3.8
5	53	3.9
6	56	4.4
7	60	5.7
8	>60	–

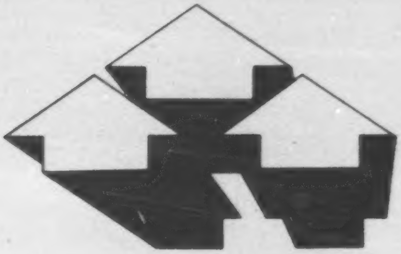
Comprehension Items 1−6 Mean difficulty 50.0 Standard deviation 4.4		
Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	<42	–
1	42	5.7
2	46	4.5
3	50	4.2
4	54	4.5
5	58	5.7
6	>58	–

Table A.3 *continued*

Word Knowledge
Items 1−38
Mean difficulty 50.0
Standard deviation 6.8

Raw score	Ability estimate	Standard error
0	< 28	–
1	28	6.1
2	32	4.4
3	35	3.6
4	37	3.2
5	39	2.9
6	40	2.7
7	41	2.5
8	42	2.4
9	44	2.3
10	45	2.2
11	45	2.2
12	45	2.1
13	46	2.1
14	47	2.0
15	47	2.0
16	48	2.0
17	49	2.0
18	49	2.0
19	50	2.0
20	51	2.0
21	51	2.0
22	52	2.0
23	53	2.0
24	53	2.0
25	54	2.1
26	55	2.1
27	55	2.2
28	56	2.2
29	57	2.3
30	58	2.4
31	59	2.5
32	60	2.7
33	61	2.9
34	63	3.2
35	65	3.6
36	68	4.4
37	72	6.1
38	> 72	–

ACER
Early
School
Series



Word Knowledge Test

Directions for Administration

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ED 238 223 (2 of 3)

ACER
Early
School
Series

Word Knowledge Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
Test Booklets
Score Keys
Early Identification and Intervention:
A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Word Knowledge Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:

- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1. Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2. Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3. Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4. Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5. Have available a box of tissues.
6. Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7. Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8. Arrange place for testing.
9. Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1. Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2. Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

   A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.
3. Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4. See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5. Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5" x 8"), and a crayon or pencil

To administer the test follow the directions **exactly** as given below. The test may be given in one session or several sessions. If the test is to be administered in sections over a number of days, administer the two example items, **A** and **B**, at the beginning of each testing session and then proceed to the item following the one which was administered last.

Distribute booklets, pencils, and markers, making sure that each child receives the booklet with his or her name on it.

Say:
Open your books at page one. This is the page which has **one** star at the top.

Administer example items as follows:
say:

Example A
+ ARM +

Today we are going to work with some pictures.
Put your marker under the first row of pictures.
Notice that there is a cross (+) at the beginning and at the end of the row.
Place your marker in such a way that you can see the two crosses and the pictures in that row. (demonstrate)
The pictures are LEG, ARM, EAR, and HAND.
Now take your pencil and put a cross (demonstrate + on the board) on ARM.
Put a cross on ARM.

Check that each child has marked the correct word. If necessary illustrate by marking the test page in your demonstration booklet.
When all children have finished,
say:

Example B
o BALL o

Put your marker under the next row.
There is a circle at the beginning and at the end of this row.
Put a cross on BALL.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

Make sure that all children make the correct response. If necessary help a child to make the correct choice.

When all children have finished,
say:
Now you are going to work all by yourself.
I am not going to help you any more.
Put your marker under the next row of pictures.

Note: To assist marker alignment the first row of pictures on each page has a cross (+) or circle (o) on either side. (Even numbered pages show +, odd numbered pages show o.)

Item	
1 DRINK	Now put a cross on DRINK. Put your marker under the next row of pictures.
2 FISH	Put a cross on FISH. Put your marker under the next row. (Repeat this instruction for each item.)
	Now we'll do the next page — the page with **two** stars at the top. Fold your book over. (demonstrate) Put your marker under the first row so that you can see the cross at the beginning and at the end of the the row. (demonstrate)
3 + HORSE +	Put a cross on HORSE.
4 SHEEP	Put a cross on SHEEP. Check to see that each child has the correct page and line.
5 SLEEP	Put a cross on SLEEP.
6 SCISSORS	Put a cross on SCISSORS.
	Turn your book over. This page has **three** stars at the top. Put your marker under the first row, so that you can see the circle on each side.
7 o CLOCK o	Put a cross on CLOCK.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

8 FAT	Put a cross on FAT. Check to see that every child has the correct page and line.
9 PAPER	Put a cross on PAPER.
10 FINGER	Put a cross on FINGER.
	Turn the page over. Fold your book back. (demonstrate) This page has **four** stars at the top. Put your marker under the first row, so that you can see a cross on either side.
11 + COAT +	Put a cross on COAT.
12 BIKE	Put a cross on BIKE.
13 WINDOW	Put a cross on WINDOW.
14 BROTHER	Put a cross on BROTHER.
	Turn your book over. This page has **five** stars at the top. Put your marker under the first row. (o . . . o)
15 o HAMMER o	Put a cross on HAMMER.
16 MAN	Put a cross on MAN.
17 PIG	Put a cross on PIG.
18 STORY	Put a cross on STORY.
	Turn the page over. Fold back your book. This page has **six** stars at the top. Put your marker under the first row. (+ . . . +)
19 + FIRE +	Put a cross on FIRE.
20 GRASS	Put a cross on GRASS.
21 BIRTHDAY	Put a cross on BIRTHDAY.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

22 PAINT	Put a cross on PAINT.
	Turn your book over. This page has **seven** stars at the top. Put your marker under the first row. (o ... o)
23 o FLY o	Put a cross on FLY.
24 DOCTOR	Put a cross on DOCTOR.
25 SLIDE	Put a cross on SLIDE.
26 PUSH	Put a cross on PUSH.
	Turn the page. Fold back your book. This page has **eight** stars at the top. Put your marker under the first row. (+ ... +)
27 + BUCKET +	Put a cross on BUCKET.
28 LAUGH	Put a cross on LAUGH.
29 BEACH	Put a cross on BEACH.
30 BUTTON	Put a cross on BUTTON.
	Turn your book over. This page has **nine** stars at the top. Place your marker under the first row. (o ... o)
31 o KNIFE o	Put a cross on KNIFE.
32 OLD	Put a cross on OLD.
33 HAPPY	Put a cross on HAPPY.
34 BRUSH	Put a cross on BRUSH.
	Turn the page. This page has **ten** stars at the top. Put your marker under the first row of pictures. (+ ... +)
35 + GARDEN +	Put a cross on GARDEN.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

36 FELL	Put a cross on FELL.
37 NEST	Put a cross on NEST.
38 GLASS	Put a cross on GLASS. Now put down your crayons and turn your books over.

Collect the booklets as soon as the final item has been completed.

Scoring (Maximum score: 38)

If the test is administered in a number of sessions, leave the scoring until the whole test has been completed.

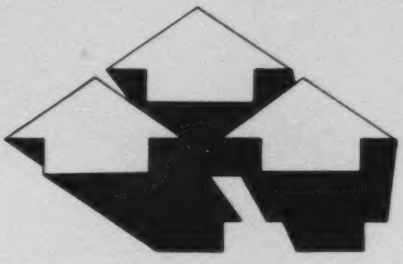
Do not score example items.

Score one point for each correct item crossed, i.e. possible scores for each item are zero (0) or one (1). Zero (0) is given for items in which either one or more wrong pictures, all pictures, or none of the pictures have been crossed.

During scoring, place a tick (✓) in the right-hand margin next to each correct item. Count up the number of correct items and record the total number of correct items where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

ACER Early School Series. *Word Knowledge Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

ACER
Early
School
Series



Comprehension Test

Directions for Administration

111 020 223 (3 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Comprehension Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
    Test Booklets
    Score Keys
    Early Identification and Intervention:
    A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Comprehension Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:

- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Comprehension Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.

2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.

3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.

4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.

5 Have available a box of tissues.

6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.

7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.

8 Arrange place for testing.

9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.

2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.

3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.

4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.

5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series. Comprehension Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Comprehension Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5″ x 8″), and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions as given below. It is essential that each item is read **exactly** as printed.

Distribute the test booklets, pencils and markers, making sure that each child receives the booklet with his or her name on it.

Wait until all children are ready to begin.

Say:

Now (Today) I am going to tell you some stories.
You will find the picture that shows what I tell you.
Open your book to the page that has **one** star
at the top. (demonstrate)
Put your marker under the top row of pictures
like this. (demonstrate)

Check that all children have positioned their markers correctly.

Say:

Now listen to this story.

Practice item A
TV

The children like watching TV. Sometimes the picture is not very good. There is something wrong with the TV. Father has to fix it. He has fixed it. Now all the family can watch TV again.
Put a cross on the picture that shows the family watching TV.

Check that all children have placed a cross on the correct picture, and assist those who are finding the task difficult.

Make sure that all children have understood what is required. If necessary point to each picture and explain.

Here the boy is watching TV ... in this picture the girl is sitting in front of TV. I think something has gone wrong ... In this picture father checks whether he has fixed the picture ... Now point to the picture which shows all the family watching TV again ... Yes,

ACER Early School Series. *Comprehension Test Directions for Administration*. Copyright © ACER 1981.

that's right. Now put a cross (demonstrate x on the board) on the picture which shows the family watching TV.

Give **no** further help.
Say:
Now put your marker under the next row of pictures.
The middle row.

Check that all children have positioned their markers correctly.
Say:

Item 1
POOL

Jim and Anne like to go to the swimming pool.
They always take their bathers and towels as they love to swim.
They splash in the water and jump off the edge.
Put a cross on the picture that shows this.

Put your marker under the bottom row of pictures.

Check that all children have moved their markers to the required position.

Say:

Item 2
WORM

Now make a cross on this picture.
Baby bird was hungry.
He sat on a branch near his nest.
Mother bird brought him a fine worm and put it in his mouth.

Wait until all children have finished.

Say:
Turn the page over.
This page has **two** stars at the top.

Item 3
PIZZA

Put your marker under the top row.
Make a cross on this picture.
It is made from dough.
Cheese, tomatoes and salami make it good to eat.
It is cooked in a big oven in a special shop.
People cut it in pieces and eat it.

Put your marker under the next row of pictures.

ACER Early School Series. *Comprehension Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

Item 4
DOLL

Put a cross on the picture that shows this.
The little doll is on the bed.
Two girls are standing by the bed.
Put a cross on that picture.
Put your marker under the next row.

Check that all children have positioned their markers correctly.
Say:

Item 5
HOLIDAY

Make a cross on this picture.
Bill and Joan are going for a holiday.
They are to travel by train.
Mother and father are on the station with them.
They have a case for their clothes and a bag
for their toys.

Put your marker under the bottom row of pictures.

Item 6
HOUSE

Make a cross on this picture.
John and Mary were playing with blocks.
They built a large house.
It had a chimney, two windows and a door.

Put your pencil down and turn your book over.
You can have a little rest now.

Collect the test booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

Scoring (Maximum score: 6)

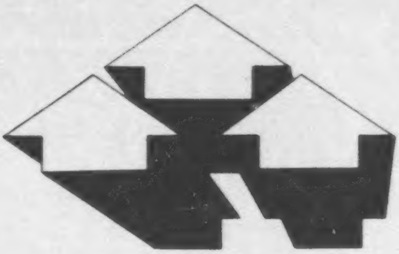
Score one point for each correct item. Possible scores for each item are one (1) and zero (0). Zero (0) is given for items in which an incorrect picture, no picture, or more than one picture has been crossed. For an item in which one correct and one or more incorrect pictures were marked, zero (0) points are given.

During scoring, place a tick (✓) for each correct item in the appropriate boxes provided for this purpose in the right-hand margin.

Record the total number of correct responses where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

ACER Early School Series. *Comprehension Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

ACER
Early
School
Series



Negation Test

Directions for Administration

ED 220 222 (4 of 3)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Negation Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Negation Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:
- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Negation Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5 Have available a box of tissues.
6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8 Arrange place for testing.
9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.

3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series *Negation Test Directions for Administration* Copyright © ACER 1981

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Negation Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5″ x 8″) and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions as given below. It is essential that each item be read **exactly** as printed. Distribute the test booklets, pencils and markers, making sure that each child receives the correct booklet, i.e. the booklet with his or her name on it.

Wait until the children are ready to begin.
Say:
Today we are going to work with more pictures.
I will tell you something about one of these pictures,
and I want you to put a cross (demonstrate on the board) **on the picture I am talking about.**

Do not open your booklet.

Put your marker under the row of pictures at the bottom of the page.

Check that all children have followed this direction.
Say:

Practice item A
They have built a house without a door.
Put a cross on that picture.

Check that all children have placed a cross on the correct picture, and help those children who have found the task difficult.

Wait until all children have understood the task.
Say:
Turn to the page with one star at the top.
Put your marker under the first row. (demonstrate)

Note: Do **not** give any further help.

ACER Early School Series. Negation Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Say:

Item 1 Let's look at these pictures.
Find the one I tell you about.
The cake has **no** candles on it.
Make a cross on that picture.

Item 2 Put your marker under the next row.
The hen **hasn't** any chicks.
Make a cross on that picture.

Item 3 Put your marker under the next row.
The bear **couldn't** get through the fence.
Make a cross on that picture.

Item 4 Put your marker under the next row.
The fish is **not** in the water.
Make a cross on that picture.

Now turn the page, like this. (demonstrate)
This page has **two** stars at the top.

Check that each child has the correct page.
Say:

Item 5 Put your marker under the top row.
The girl is **not** happy.
Make a cross on that picture.

Item 6 Put your marker under the next row.
The car **won't** go.
Make a cross on that picture.

Item 7 Put your marker under the next row.
Find the one that **isn't** a boy.
Make a cross on that picture.

Item 8 Put your marker under the next row.
The boy **can't** reach the shelf.
Make a cross on that picture.

Put your pencils down. Turn your book over.
Have a rest now.

Collect the test booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

ACER Early School Series. Negation Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Scoring (Maximum score: 8)

Score one point for each correct item. Possible scores for each item are one (1) and zero (0). Zero (0) is given for items in which an incorrect picture, no picture, or more than one picture has been crossed. For an item in which one correct and one or more incorrect pictures were marked, zero (0) points are given.

During scoring place a tick (✓) for each correct item in the appropriate boxes provided for this purpose in the right-hand margin.

Record the total number of correct responses where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

ACER Early School Series. Negation Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

ACER
Early
School
Series

Verb Tense Test

Directions for Administration

TM 820 223 (5 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Verb Tense Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Verb Tense Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:
- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Verb Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5 Have available a box of tissues.
6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8 Arrange place for testing.
9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.

3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series. *Verb Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. Verb Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5″ x 8″) and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions as given below. It is essential that each item is read **exactly** as printed. Distribute the test booklets, pencils, and markers, making sure that each child receives the booklet with the correct name on it.

Wait until the children are ready to begin.
Say:
Open your book so that this page, the page with one star at the top, is in front of you. Fold back the page. (demonstrate folding the booklet)
This is a picture story about a bear family.

Point to the picture at the top of the page.
Say:
Here are three bears, mother bear, father bear, and baby bear.
Let's see what they are doing.
I will tell you what they are doing, and I want you to put a cross (demonstrate) **on the picture which shows what I tell you about the bears.**
Ready?

Put your marker under the first row of bear pictures, like this. (demonstrate)

Practice item A **Baby bear is running to the house.**
Put a cross on that picture.

Check that all children have put a cross on the correct picture.
If a child shows confusion, give assistance.

ACER Early School Series. Verb Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Say:
Look! Here baby bear is **standing** outside the house; here he is **sitting** on the swing; here he is **walking** through the gate; and what is he doing here? (wait for a reply)
Yes, he is **running** to the house.
You put a cross on that picture.

Wait until all children have understood the task.

Note: Give **no** further help. Repeat each item once, only if required.

Say:
Now you will work by yourself.
I am not going to help you any more.
Listen carefully and put a cross on the picture I am telling you about.

Put your marker under the next row of pictures.

Item 1 Baby bear **has gone** to bed.
Put a cross on that picture.

Item 2 Put your marker under the next row.
Baby bear **fell** down the stairs.
Put a cross on that picture.

Turn over your book. (demonstrate)
This page has **two** stars at the top.

Check that each child has the correct page.
Say:

Item 3 Put your marker under the top row.
Baby bear **has eaten** his cake.
Put a cross on that picture.

Item 4 Put your marker under the next row.
Baby bear **is chasing** the cat.
Put a cross on that picture.

ACER Early School Series. Verb Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Item 5 Put your marker under the next row.
The cat **is chasing** baby bear.
Put a cross on that picture.

Item 6 Put your marker under the next row.
All the biscuits **have been** eaten.
Put a cross on that picture.

Turn the page.
Fold over the book. (demonstrate)
This page has **three** stars at the top.

Check that each child faces the correct page.
Say:
Item 7 Put your marker under the top row.
Baby bear **has finished** his milk.
Put a cross on that picture.

Item 8 Put your marker under the next row.
Father bear **has closed** the gate.
Put a cross on that picture.

Item 9 Put your marker under the next row.
Father bear **will answer** the telephone.
Put a cross on that picture.

Put down your pencil.
Turn over your book.
You can have a little rest now.

Collect test booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

Scoring (Maximum score: 9)

Score one point for each correct item. Possible scores for each item are one (1) and zero (0). Zero (0) is given for items in which an incorrect picture, no picture, or more than one picture has been crossed. For an item in which one correct and one or more incorrect pictures were marked, zero (0) points are given.

During scoring, place a tick (√) for each correct item in the appropriate boxes provided for this purpose in the right-hand margin.

Record the total number of correct responses where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

ACER Early School Series. *Verb Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

ACER
Early
School
Series

Pronouns Test

Directions for Administration

TM 820 223 (6 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Pronouns Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Pronouns Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:
- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. Pronouns Test: Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5 Have available a box of tissues.
6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8 Arrange place for testing.
9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.

3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series. *Pronouns Test Directions for Administration*. Copyright © ACER 1981.

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.

7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.

8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.

2 Minimize distraction during the test.

3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.

4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.

5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.

2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.

3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.

4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.

5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.

6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Pronouns Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5″ x 8″) and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions as given below. It is essential that each item is read **exactly** as printed. Distribute the test booklets, pencils, and markers, making sure that each child receives the booklet with his or her name on it.

Wait until the children are ready to begin.
Say:
Now (Today) we are going to look at some pictures about the family.
Here is a mother, a father, a boy and a girl.
(Point to the picture of the family group)
Let's see what they are doing.
Put your marker under the row of pictures at the bottom of the page.

Demonstrate and help those children who may find the task difficult.
Say:

Practice item A

The family is looking at books.
Father has a book, the boy has a book, the girl has a book.
Put a cross (demonstrate x on the board) **on hers.**

Check that all children have placed a cross on the correct picture, and assist those who are finding the task difficult.

Make sure that all children have understood what is required. If necessary, point to each picture and explain:

This is his book, this is her book, this is their book, this is his. Now point to hers ... That's right ... Now put a cross on hers.

Give **no** further help.

ACER Early School Series. *Pronouns Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Say:
Open your book.
Fold back the page. (demonstrate)
This page has **one** star at the top.

Demonstrate and make sure that each child has found the required page.
Say:
Put your marker under the first row of pictures.
(demonstrate)
Listen carefully to what I say.

Item 1 The dog chased **her**.
Make a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the next row of pictures.

Item 2 **Her** hands are dirty.
Put a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the next row.

Check that each child's marker is in the correct position for item 3.
Say:

Item 3 **They** are looking at TV.
Put a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the bottom row of pictures.

Item 4 Mother gives a cake to **him**.
Put a cross on that picture.

Now turn your book over. This page has **two** stars at the top. (demonstrate)

Put your marker under the top row of pictures.

Check that each child has found the required page.

ACER Early School Series. *Pronouns Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Item 5 **She** has roller skates.
Make a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the next row.

Item 6 The boy sees **them**.
Put a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the next row.

Check that all children have placed their markers under item 7.
Say:

Item 7 **He** is walking.
Put a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the bottom row of pictures.

Item 8 It is **their** birthday.
Put a cross on that picture

Turn the page. Fold over the book.
This page has **three** stars at the top.

Put your marker under the first row of pictures.

Check that all children have positioned their markers correctly.
Say:

Item 9 **We** like icecream.
Put a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the next row.

Item 10 **It's** wheel has gone.
Make a cross on that picture.

Put your marker under the last row of pictures.

Item 11 **His** balloon is big.
Put a cross on that picture.

Put your pencil down and turn your book over. Have a rest now.

ACER Early School Series. *Pronouns Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Collect the test booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

Scoring (Maximum score: 11)

Score one point for each correct item. Possible scores for each item are one (1) and zero (0). Zero (0) is given for items in which an incorrect picture, no picture, or more than one picture has been crossed. For an item in which one correct and one or more incorrect pictures were marked, zero (0) points are given.

During scoring, place a tick (√) for each correct item in the appropriate boxes provided for this purpose in the right-hand margin.

Record the total number of correct responses where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

ACER Early School Series. *Pronouns Test.* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

ACER
Early
School
Series

Prepositions Test

Directions for Administration

TM 820 223 (7 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Prepositions Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention:*
  A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Prepositions Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:

- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Prepositions Test.* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1. Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2. Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3. Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4. Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5. Have available a box of tissues.
6. Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7. Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8. Arrange place for testing.
9. Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1. Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2. Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

   A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.
3. Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4. See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5. Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series *Prepositions Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Prepositions Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5" x 8") and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions as given below. It is essential that each item be read **exactly** as printed. Distribute the test booklets, pencils, and markers, making sure that each child receives the booklet with his or her name on it.

Wait until the children are ready to begin.
Say:
Open your book.
Fold back the page. (demonstrate)
This page has **one** star at the top.

Demonstrate and help those children who are finding the task difficult.

Point to the cat at the top of the page.
Say:
Here is Sooty the cat.
He is having fun.
He does a lot of things.
We are going to play a game with Sooty.

Put your marker under the first row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
I will tell you what Sooty does, and
I want you to put a cross (x) like this
(demonstrate on the board or sample booklet)
on the picture which shows what I say.
Now listen carefully.

Practice item A The cat is **on** the chair.
Put a cross on that picture.

Check that all children have placed a cross on the correct picture, and assist those children who are finding the task difficult.
Wait until all children have understood the task.

ACER Early School Series. *Prepositions Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Say:
Yes, Sooty is **on** the chair in this picture.
(demonstrate by holding up the test booklet
and by marking the correct picture)

Proceed to Practice item B.
Say:

Practice item B Now put your marker under the next row.
The cat is jumping **over** the fence.
Put a cross on that picture.

Again check that all children have marked the correct picture. Give help where needed.

Note: From this point on, no further help should be given with the test items. Repeat each item only once unless there is a gross distraction which might prevent the child from hearing accurately, e.g. a person entering the room, public address announcements, etc.

It is essential that each item is read **exactly** as printed.
Say:
Now you will work by yourself.
I am not going to help you any more.
Listen carefully and put a cross on the
right picture.
Ready?

Wait until all children are ready to proceed.
Say:

Item 1 Put your marker under the next row.
The cat is **up** the tree
Put a cross on that picture.

Now turn the book over.
This is page two.
It has **two** stars at the top.
(point to the stars)

Check that each book is open at the page with two stars at the top.

ACER Early School Series. *Prepositions Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

	Say:
Item 2	Put your marker under the top row. The cat is jumping **through** the window. Put a cross on that picture.
Item 3	Put your marker under the next row. The cat is **next** to the fire. Put a cross on that picture.
Item 4	Put your marker under the next row. The cat is **outside** the house. Put a cross on that picture.
Item 5	Put your marker under the next row. The cat is **behind** the tree. Put a cross on that picture.
	Turn the page. Fold your book. (demonstrate) This page has three stars at the top.
	Make sure that each child has the correct page. Say: Put your marker under the top row.
Item 6	The cat is **between** the boxes. Put a cross on that picture.
Item 7	Put your marker under the next row. The cat is **beside** the blocks. Put a cross on that picture.
Item 8	Put your marker under the next row. The cat is **with** the dog. Put a cross on that picture.
Item 9	Put your marker under the next row. The cat runs **after** the mouse. Put a cross on that picture. That's all about Sooty. Put your pencils down and close your books. Have a little rest now.

Collect the test booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

ACER Early School Series. *Prepositions Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Scoring (Maximum score: 9)

Score one point for each correct item. Possible scores for each item are one (1) and zero (0). Zero (0) is given for items in which an incorrect picture, no picture, or more than one picture has been crossed. For an item in which one correct and one or more incorrect pictures were marked, zero (0) points are given.

During scoring, place a tick (√) for each correct item in the appropriate boxes provided for this purpose in the right-hand margin.

Record the total number of correct responses where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

ACER
Early
School
Series

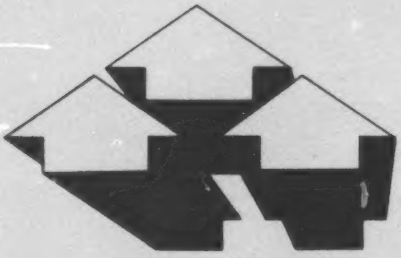


Figure Formation Test

Directions for Administration

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

TM 820 223 (8 of 31)

ACER
Early
School
Series

Figure Formation Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention:*
  A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Figure Formation Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:
- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series *Figure Formation Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5 Have available a box of tissues.
6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8 Arrange place for testing.
9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.

3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series *Figure Formation Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series *Figure Formation Test* Directions for Administration Copyright © ACER 1981

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions **exactly** as given here. After each item, wait until all children have finished.

Place a test booklet in front of each child so that the front page is face up. Make sure that each child has the necessary test materials. Wait until all children are ready to begin, then hold up the test booklet and say to the children:

Open your books at page one.
This is the page which has one star at the top.

Point to the star at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.
Say:

Example
BOAT

On this page we have a boat and underneath it many parts which make up the boat.
Look at the boat carefully, then look at the parts.
Now put a cross on all the parts which are needed to make up the boat.

Wait until all children have finished. Then check that each child has crossed out the correct parts. Assist children who have been unable to cross out the correct parts.
Say:
Turn the page to page two.
This is the page which has two stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.
Say:

Item 1
TRUCK

On this page we have a truck and underneath it many parts which make up the truck.
Look at the truck carefully, then look at the parts.
Now put a cross on all the parts which are needed to make up the truck.

Wait until all children have finished.

ACER Early School Series. *Figure Formation Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Say:

Turn the page over to the next picture.
This is the page which has three stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

Say:

Item 2
TEAPOT

On this page we have a teapot and underneath it many parts which make up the teapot.
Look at the teapot carefully, then look at the parts.
Now put a cross on all the parts which are needed to make up the teapot.

Wait until all children have finished.

Say:

Turn to the next page.
This is the page which has four stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

Say:

Item 3
ROBOT

On this page we have a robot and underneath it many parts which make up the robot.
Look at the robot carefully, then look at the parts.
Now put a cross on all the parts which are needed to make up the robot.

Wait until all children have finished.

Say:

Turn the page over to the next picture.
This is the page which has five stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

Say:

Item 4
CHURCH

On this page we have a church and underneath it many parts which make up the church.
Look at the church carefully, then look at the parts.
Now put a cross on all the parts which are needed to make up the church.

Wait until all children have finished.

Say:

Now put down your crayons and turn over your books very quickly.

ACER Early School Series. *Figure Formation Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Collect the test booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

Scoring (Maximum score: 4)

Score one point for each correctly completed item, i.e. a child can receive a score of zero (0) of one (1) for each item.

Place a tick (√) near the bottom corner of each correct item. The child's total score for this test is the sum of completely correct items.

Record the total score where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

Item		Number of correct parts	Number of incorrect parts	Maximum score
Ex.	BOAT	4	2	not scored
1	TRUCK	4	2	1
2	TEAPOT	4	2	1
3	ROBOT	6	3	1
4	CHURCH	4	2	1

ACER Early School Series *Figure Formation Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

ACER
Early
School
Series

Number Test

Directions for Administration

TM 820 223 (9 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Number Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Number Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:
- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test.* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5 Have available a box of tissues.
6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8 Arrange place for testing.
9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.

3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5" x 8") and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions **exactly** as given here. After each item, wait until all children have finished before proceeding to the next item.

To make sure that each child is able to produce a 'stick' (vertical line) of the appropriate size, three boxes for practice purposes have been provided on the back page of the test booklet.

Place a test booklet in front of each child so that the practice boxes are face up. The largest box should be on the left. Make sure that each child has the necessary test materials.

Say:

A
BALLS

Today I want to see how well you can count. Put down your crayon and count these little balls.

Draw three balls (● ● ●) on the blackboard.
Say:
How many balls did I draw? (pause for response)
Yes, there are three balls.

Point to each ball in turn.
Say:
One, two, three — there are three balls on the blackboard. So we make three sticks in this box.

Hold up test booklet and demonstrate.

Now pick up your crayons and make three sticks in **your** first box — one stick for each ball.

Make sure that each child has placed three sticks in the largest box. Assist those children who have not recorded the three sticks correctly.
Say:
Now, put down your crayons.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

B
CIRCLES

While drawing two circles (○ ○) on the blackboard,
say:
Now count these circles.
How many circles did I draw?

Pause for response.
Say:
Yes, two circles.

Hold up the test booklet and while drawing two sticks in the middle box,
say:
There are two circles on the blackboard.
So you make two sticks in the box.
Now pick up your crayon and in the middle
box make as many sticks as there are circles.
One stick for each circle.

Allow children time to finish this task, then check each child's work and assist those children who have not recorded the two sticks correctly.
Say:
Now put down your crayons and watch what
I do.

C

CROSSES

While drawing seven crosses (x x x x x x x) on the blackboard:
Say:
Count these crosses and in the last box make
as many sticks as there are crosses.
One stick for each cross. Pick up your
crayon and do it now.

Pause until most children have finished this task, then, pointing to each cross in turn,
say:
One, two, three, four, five, six, seven —
there are seven crosses on the blackboard.
So we make seven sticks in this box.

Hold up the test booklet and demonstrate. Check each child's work and assist those children who have not recorded the seven sticks correctly.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

Say:
Now, put down your crayons and turn your books over. (pause) **Open your books to page one. Fold back the empty page.** (demonstrate) **There is one star at the top of this page.**

Hold up test booklet and point to the star at the top of the page.
Say:
From now on I want you to work very quietly, all by yourself.

Example DOGS

Say:
Put your marker under the row of dogs like this. (demonstrate) **Count the dogs silently in your head. Don't tell anyone how many there are. Keep it a secret. Put your finger on the box next to the dogs.**

Hold up test booklet and point to the correct box.
Say:
Pick up your crayon, and in this box make as many sticks as there are dogs. One stick for each dog.

Check each child's work and assist those children who have not recorded the four sticks correctly.
Say:
Turn the page to page 2. This is the page which has two stars at the top. Fold back your book.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page and folded their books.

Item 1 PLANES

Say:
Now put your marker under the row of PLANES. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the PLANES. (demonstrate)
In this box make one stick for each PLANE.

Wait until all children have finished.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

221

Say:

Item 2
HOUSES

Now put your marker under the row of HOUSES.
(demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the HOUSES.
(demonstrate)
In this box make one stick for each HOUSE.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Turn the book over to page 3.
This is the page which has **three** stars
at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.
Say:

Item 3
PILES OF
MONEY

Now put your marker under the row of
PILES OF MONEY. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the
PILES OF MONEY.
In this box make one stick for each
PILE OF MONEY.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:

Item 4
TRUCKS

Now put your marker under the row of TRUCKS.
(demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the TRUCKS.
(demonstrate)
In this box make one stick for each TRUCK.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Turn the page over to page 4.
This is the page which has **four** stars at
the top. Fold over your book.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page
Say:

Item 5
CARS

Now put your marker under the row of CARS.
(demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the CARS.
(demonstrate)
In this box make one stick for each CAR.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:

Item 6
MEN

Now put your marker under the row of MEN. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the MEN. (demonstrate)
In this box make one stick for each MAN.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Turn over your book. This is page 5.
This page has **five** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.
Say:

Item 7
PAIRS OF SHOES

Now put your marker under the row of PAIRS OF SHOES. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the PAIRS OF SHOES. (demonstrate)
In this box make one stick for each PAIR OF SHOES.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:

Item 8
GROUPS OF LADIES

Now put your marker under the row of GROUPS OF LADIES. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on the box next to the GROUPS OF LADIES. (demonstrate)
In this box make one stick for each GROUP OF LADIES.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Put your crayons down and close your books very quickly.

Collect the booklets as soon as the final item has been completed.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

Scoring (Maximum score: 8)

Score one point for each correctly completed item, i.e. a child can receive a score of zero (0) or one (1) for each item.

Place a (√) near the answer box for each correct item. The child's total score for this test is the sum of correct items.

Record the total score where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

Answer Key

	Item	Correct number of sticks	Score
Ex.	dogs	4	not scored
1	planes	5	1
2	houses	6	1
3	piles of money	7	1
4	trucks	8	1
5	cars	9	1
6	men	11	1
7	pairs of shoes	5	1
8	groups of ladies	4	1

Note: Count 'sticks' which have been placed **outside** the answer box as part of the child's response only if they are in the vicinity of the box provided for the item.
The child who has completed an item by placing one stick above or below each house, plane, etc. does not receive credit for this item unless the answer box also contains the correct number of sticks.

ACER Early School Series. *Number Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

ACER
Early
School
Series

Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test

Directions for Administration

TM 820 223 (10 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:

- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Auditory Discrimination Test*
- *Word Knowledge*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5 Have available a box of tissues.
6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8 Arrange place for testing.
9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.
A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.
3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

6. Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7. Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8. Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1. Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2. Minimize distraction during the test.
3. Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4. During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5. In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1. Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2. Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3. Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4. All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5. Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6. Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5″ x 8″), and a crayon.

To administer the test follow the directions **exactly** as given here. The test may be given in one session or broken up and given in two or three sessions. If the test is to be administered in sections over a number of days, administer Preliminary Exercise 1 and the Example Item 1 at the beginning of each testing session and then proceed to the item following the one which was administered last.

Do not elaborate on the pictures of the test items. Make sure there is no interfering noise. Speak clearly and distinctly. Do **not** repeat any stimulus word unless you have made an error. Wait after each item until **all** children have finished.

Throughout this test give only the letter SOUND of the initial consonant. Do not use letter names.

Place a test booklet in front of each child so that the front page is face up. Make sure that each child has the necessary test materials. Wait until all children are ready to begin.

[b]
Preliminary exercise 1
BALL
BOOK
BOAT
BEAR

Say:
Put your marker under your first row of pictures,
like this. (demonstrate) (pause)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
BALL . . . BOOK . . . BOAT . . . BEAR.
They all start with 'b'.
(sound the letter, do not use the letter-name)
Say 'b'. (let children say it)
Close your lips tightly, now open them and say 'b'.
(let children say it)
Listen again for the 'b' as I say the words.
BALL (pause), BOOK (pause), BOAT (pause),
BEAR (pause).
Point to each picture again and say its name after me:
BALL (pause), BOOK (pause), BOAT (pause),
BEAR (pause).
These words all start with 'b'.
Say 'b'.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Example
BONE
TENT
BAG
MAP

Say:
Now put your marker under the next row of pictures
like this. (demonstrate)
Point to each picture.
Say:
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
BONE . . . TENT . . . BAG . . . MAP.
Now point to each picture again and say its name
after me:
BONE (pause), TENT (pause), BAG (pause),
MAP (pause).
Do any words start with 'b'. (pause for response)
Yes, BONE and BAG start with 'b'.
Point to BONE and say BONE.
Point to BAG and say BAG.
Put a cross on BONE and a cross on BAG because they
start with 'b'.
Like this. (demonstrate)

Check that each child has crossed out the correct pictures and assist those children who have not. Then proceed to Item 1.

Say:
From now on we are going to keep our crosses a
secret.
Don't let anyone see where you put your crosses.
Don't peep at anyone's book.
Now put your marker under the next row of pictures,
like this. (demonstrate)

Point to each picture.
Say:

Item 1
TELEPHONE
BIRD
DOG
BIKE

Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
TELEPHONE . . . BIRD . . . DOG . . . BIKE.
Now point to each picture again and say its name
after me:
TELEPHONE (pause), BIRD (pause), DOG (pause),
BIKE (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'b'.
Now remember, it's a secret.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Turn the page to page 2.
This is the page which has **two** stars at the top.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

[f]
Preliminary exercise 2
FLAG
FRUIT
FLOWER
FOOT

Say:
Put your marker under your first row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
FLAG . . . FRUIT . . . FLOWER . . . FOOT.
They all start with 'f'.
(sound the letter, do not use the letter-name)
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
FLAG (pause), FRUIT (pause), FLOWER (pause), FOOT (pause).
They all start with 'f'.

Item 2
FIRE
FISH
KITE
NEST

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
FIRE . . . FISH . . . KITE . . . NEST.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
FIRE (pause), FISH (pause), KITE (pause), NEST (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'f'.
Remember, it's a secret.

Wait until all children have finished.

[m]
Preliminary exercise 3
MAN
MAT
MUG
MARBLES

Say:
Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
MAN . . . MAT . . . MUG . . . MARBLES.
They all start with 'm'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
MAN (pause), MAT (pause), MUG (pause), MARBLES (pause).
They all start with 'm'.

Item 3
MOON
HOUSE
TREE
MILK

Say:
Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
MOON . . . HOUSE . . . TREE . . . MILK.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
MOON (pause), HOUSE (pause), TREE (pause), MILK (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'm'.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Wait until all children have finished.

[l]
Preliminary exercise 4
LAMB
LETTUCE
LIGHT
LOLLY

Say:
Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
LAMB ... LETTUCE ... LIGHT ... LOLLY.
They all start with 'l'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
LAMB (pause), LETTUCE (pause), LIGHT (pause), LOLLY (pause).
They all start with 'l'.

Item 4
DRESS
HAND
LION
LADDER

Say:
Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
DRESS ... HAND ... LION ... LADDER.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
DRESS (pause), HAND (pause), LION (pause), LADDER (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'l'.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Turn your book over to page 3.
This is the page which has **three** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

[j]
Preliminary exercise 5
JAIL
JEEP
JAR
JEANS

Say:
Put your marker under the first row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
JAIL ... JEEP ... JAR ... JEANS.
They all start with 'j'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
JAIL (pause), JEEP (pause), JAR (pause), JEANS (pause).
They all start with 'j'.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Item 5
MOUSE
JUG
TABLE
JELLY

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
MOUSE ... JUG ... TABLE ... JELLY.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
MOUSE (pause), JUG (pause), TABLE (pause), JELLY (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'j'.
Remember, it's a secret.

When all children have finished, say:

[w]
Preliminary exercise 6
WATER
WEB
WASHING
WALL

Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
WATER ... WEB ... WASHING ... WALL.
They all start with 'w'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
WATER (pause), WEB (pause), WASHING (pause) WALL (pause).
They all start with 'w'.

Item 6
WATCH
SAW
BASKET
WINDOW

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
WATCH ... SAW ... BASKET ... WINDOW.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
WATCH (pause), SAW (pause), BASKET (pause), WINDOW (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'w'.

When all children have finished, say:

[sh]
Preliminary exercise 7
SHELF
SHELL
SHOVEL
SHIRT

Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
SHELF ... SHELL ... SHOVEL ... SHIRT.
They all start with 'sh'.
(produce sounds, do not use letter-names)
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
SHELF (pause), SHELL (pause), SHOVEL (pause), SHIRT (pause).
They all start with 'sh'.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Item 7
SHOE
MATCH
FORK
SHIP

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
SHOE ... MATCH ... FORK ... SHIP.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
SHOE (pause), MATCH (pause), FORK (pause), SHIP (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'sh'.
Remember, it's a secret.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Turn the page over to page 4.
Fold your book back.
This is the page which has **four** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.
Say:

[d]
Preliminary exercise 8
DONKEY
DRINK
DESK
DINNER

Put your marker under the first row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
DONKEY ... DRINK ... DESK ... DINNER.
They all start with 'd'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
DONKEY (pause), DRINK (pause), DESK (pause), DINNER (pause).
They all start with 'd'.

Say:

Item 8
CHAIR
DUCK
DOLL
KITTEN

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
CHAIR ... DUCK ... DOLL ... KITTEN.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
CHAIR (pause), DUCK (pause), DOLL (pause), KITTEN (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'd'.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

	When all children have finished,
[n] **Preliminary exercise 9** NEST NEEDLE NUT NOSE	say: Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate) Put your finger on each picture as I say its name: NEST ... NEEDLE ... NUT ... NOSE. They all start with 'n'. (sound the letter, do not use the letter-name) Now point to each picture and say its name after me: NEST (pause), NEEDLE (pause), NUT (pause), NOSE (pause). They all start with 'n'.
Item 9 SUN NAIL NET PENCIL	Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate) Put your finger on each picture as I say its name: SUN ... NAIL ... NET ... PENCIL. Now point to each picture and say its name after me: SUN (pause), NAIL (pause), NET (pause), PENCIL (pause). Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'n'.
	When all children have finished,
[g] **Preliminary exercise 10** GLASS GOAT GUITAR GARDEN	say: Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate) Put your finger on each picture as I say its name: GLASS ... GOAT ... GUITAR ... GARDEN. They all start with 'g'. (sound the letter, do not use the letter-name) Now point to each picture and say its name after me: GLASS (pause), GOAT (pause), GUITAR (pause), GARDEN (pause). They all start with 'g'.
Item 10 GATE KEY ELEPHANT GUN	Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate) Put your finger on each picture as I say its name: GATE ... KEY ... ELEPHANT ... GUN. Now point to each picture and say its name after me: GATE (pause), KEY (pause), ELEPHANT (pause), GUN (pause). Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'g'. Remember, it's a secret.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Turn the book over to page 5.
This is the page which has five stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

[s, sl, sp, st]
Preliminary exercise 11
SOAP
STEPS
SLIDE
STAR

Say:
Put your marker under the first row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
SOAP ... STEPS ... SLIDE ... STAR.
They all start with 's'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
SOAP (pause), STEPS (pause), SLIDE (pause), STAR (pause).
They all start with 's'.

Item 11
BOX
SPOON
SOCK
COAT

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
BOX ... SPOON ... SOCK ... COAT.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
BOX (pause), SPOON (pause), SOCK (pause), COAT (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 's'.

When until all children have finished,

[r]
Preliminary exercise 12
ROPE
RAKE
RING
RADIO

say:
Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
ROPE ... RAKE ... RING ... RADIO.
They all start with 'r'.
(sound the letter, do not use the letter-name)
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
ROPE (pause), RAKE (pause), RING (pause), RADIO (pause).
They all start with 'r'.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

Item 12
HOOK
CAR
RABBIT
ROSE

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
HOOK ... CAR ... RABBIT ... ROSE.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
HOOK (pause), CAR (pause), RABBIT (pause), ROSE (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'r'.
When all children have finished,
say:

[p]
Preliminary exercise 13
PANTS
PRAM
PAN
PIN

Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
PANTS ... PRAM ... PAN ... PIN.
They all start with 'p'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
PANTS (pause), PRAM (pause), PAN (pause), PIN (pause).
They all start with 'p'.

Item 13
DRUM
POT
PIPE
CHAIR

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
DRUM ... POT ... PIPE ... CHAIR.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
DRUM (pause), POT (pause), PIPE (pause), CHAIR (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'p'.

When all children have finished,
say:
Turn the page over to page 6.
Fold your book back.
This is the page which has **six** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

[c]
Preliminary exercise 14
CROSS
CAT
COAT
KETTLE

Say:
Put your marker under the first row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
CROSS ... CAT ... COAT ... KETTLE.
They all start with 'c'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
CROSS (pause), CAT (pause), COAT (pause), KETTLE (pause).
They all start with 'c'.

Item 14
COW
PENCIL
BUCKET
CART

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
COW ... PENCIL ... BUCKET ... CART.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
COW (pause), PENCIL (pause), BUCKET (pause), CART (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'c'.

Wait until all children have finished.

[h]
Preliminary exercise 15
HILLS
HOUSE
HEN
HAMMER

Say:
Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
HILLS ... HOUSE ... HEN ... HAMMER.
They all start with 'h'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
HILLS (pause), HOUSE (pause), HEN (pause), HAMMER (pause).
They all start with 'h'.

Item 15
HAT
BED
HORSE
FEATHER

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
HAT ... BED ... HORSE ... FEATHER.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
HAT (pause), BED (pause), HORSE (pause), FEATHER (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'h'.

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

When all children have finished,

[v]
Preliminary exercise 16
VEGETABLES
VAN
VEST
VISITOR

say:
Put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)

Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
VEGETABLES ... VAN ... VEST ... VISITOR.
They all start with 'v'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
VEGETABLES (pause), VAN (pause), VEST (pause), VISITOR (pause).
They all start with 'v'.

Item 16
CROWN
VACUUM
BIRD
VASE

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
CROWN ... VACUUM ... BIRD ... VASE.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
CROWN (pause), VACUUM (pause), BIRD (pause), VASE (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 'v'.

When all children have finished,
say:
Turn your book over to page 7.
This is the page which has **seven** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

[t]
Preliminary exercise 17
TIN
TV
TENNIS
TIGER

Say:
Put your marker under the first row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
TIN ... TV ... TENNIS ... TIGER.
They all start with 't'.
Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
TIN (pause), TV (pause), TENNIS (pause), TIGER (pause).
They all start with 't'.

Item 17
DOG
LOAF
TRUCK
TOOTH-BRUSH

Now put your marker under the next row of pictures, like this. (demonstrate)
Put your finger on each picture as I say its name:
DOG ... LOAF ... TRUCK ... TOOTHBRUSH.

Now point to each picture and say its name after me:
DOG (pause), LOAF (pause), TRUCK (pause), TOOTHBRUSH (pause).
Put a cross on the pictures that start with 't'.
Remember, it's a secret.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:
Now put down your crayons and close your books very quickly.

Collect the test booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

Scoring (Maximum score: 17)

If the test is administered in more than one session, leave the scoring until the whole test has been completed.

Score one point for each correct item. Possible points for each item are one (1) or zero (0).

Zero (0) is given for items in which either one or more wrong pictures, all pictures or no pictures have been crossed. For an item in which one correct and one incorrect picture are crossed, zero (0) points are given.

During scoring, record points in the box provided for each item in the right-hand margin. Record the total number of correct items where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

Page	Item				
1	**Example**	bone	tent	bag	map
	1	telephone	bird	dog	bike
2	**2**	fire	fish	kite	nest
	3	moon	house	tree	milk
	4	dress	hand	lion	ladder
3	**5**	mouse	jug	table	jelly
	6	watch	saw	basket	window
	7	shoe	match	fork	ship
4	**8**	chair	duck	doll	kitten
	9	sun	nail	net	pencil
	10	gate	key	elephant	gun
5	**11**	box	spoon	sock	coat
	12	hook	car	rabbit	rose
	13	drum	pot	pipe	chair
6	**14**	cow	pencil	bucket	cart
	15	hat	bed	horse	feather
	16	crown	vacuum	bird	vase
7	**17**	dog	loaf	truck	toothbrush

ACER Early School Series. *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

ACER
Early
School
Series

Auditory Discrimination Test

Directions for Administration

TM 820 223 (11 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research
Frederick Street, Hawthorn 3122, Victoria

ACER
Early
School
Series

Auditory Discrimination Test

Directions for Administration

Helga A.H. Rowe

Other items in the ACER Early School Series are:
- Test Booklets
- Score Keys
- *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*

Published by The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Radford House, Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This test forms part of the ACER Early School Series, a set of diagnostic and screening instruments designed to provide teachers working with school beginners with a variety of approaches for the early identification of certain abilities and developmental needs of individual children.

All tests in the series are specifically designed to be used by teachers. This decision is based on the premise that the classroom teacher plays the key role in the early identification of children who may be at risk for learning handicaps or other school problems. It is hoped that these tests may complement other ways of assessment and the teacher's judgment, in identifying children who may require more individual attention to develop their learning potential.

The planning of classroom activity needs to take into consideration not only the individual differences between children in one beginners grade, but also the considerable differences which are frequently found within one and the same child with respect to the development of language and other skills, personal experience, knowledge, and other resources.

The ACER Early School Series is aimed at identifying levels the child has reached by providing a standardized assessment through tasks which are based on regular classroom activity and which, through minimal interruption to the teaching program, may aid in adjusting instruction to the individual child's abilities and needs.

This booklet contains general and detailed directions for the administration of the *Auditory Discrimination Test.*

Other tests contained in the series are:

- *Figure Formation Test*
- *Number Test*
- *Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test*
- *Word Knowledge Test*
- Receptive Language Skills
  - *Comprehension Test*
  - *Negation Test*
  - *Prepositions Test*
  - *Pronouns Test*
  - *Verb Tense Test*

Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors is common to all 10 tests, and contains information concerning the rationale of the tests, their use and interpretation, and details pertaining to their development.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Advance Planning

To ensure that the results of testing are as valid and reliable as possible, it is suggested that teachers familiarize themselves with the following instructions during the planning stage some time before the day of testing:

1 Familiarize yourself with *Early Identification and Intervention: A Handbook for Teachers and School Counsellors*, with the test booklets, and with the Detailed Directions for Administration contained in this booklet.
2 Ensure that sufficient test booklets are available, including a few extra copies for emergencies.
3 Prior to the day of testing, enter the child's name and other details required on the front of each test booklet.
4 Have available a sufficient supply of crayons or pencils and markers for each child.
5 Have available a box of tissues.
6 Children should be tested in small groups of no more than eight children. If at all possible no more than five children should be tested at once.
7 Attempt to obtain the help of another teacher as assistant for the days of testing.
8 Arrange place for testing.
9 Ensure that you are not disturbed while you are administering a test.

On the Day of Testing

1 Have this booklet open at the pages giving the detailed directions.
2 Provide yourself with an unused test booklet for the test you are about to administer. This is essential as you are required to refer to the test booklet to demonstrate during the reading of the detailed instructions.

A useful technique for the administration of the tests may be to hold the test booklet open at the appropriate page so that it faces the children. Place your copy of the Directions in such a way that you can read the directions and at the same time point to the appropriate section on the test booklet, so that the children can see exactly what you are referring to.

3 Have available paper and pencil for yourself in case it is necessary for you to make notes.
4 See that the tables or desks used during the testing are cleared.
5 Arrange seating in such a way as to avoid copying.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration*. Copyright © ACER 1981

6 Arrange for all children to be tested to visit the toilet just before the start of the test.
7 Lay out a test booklet, crayon and marker for each child.
8 Check the names on each test booklet to ensure that each child has the correct booklet.

During Testing

1 Make every effort to maintain a manner and classroom atmosphere which are as natural as possible.
2 Minimize distraction during the test.
3 Read the directions for each item exactly as printed.
4 During the administration of practice and example items (marked by letters in the directions) spend as much time as necessary to make sure that each child understands what is required. It is important that each child approaches the test items with confidence.
5 In the case of test items (numbered items) do not give any help beyond reading and demonstrating the instructions as printed.

Scoring — General Rules

1 Do not try to score the test without using the Score Key. The Key is provided to make the scoring objective, quick, and accurate.
2 Example items and preliminary exercises are not to be scored.
3 Record the number of points scored in the margin next to each item. After the test has been marked, place the total score after 'Number of correct items' on the front of each test booklet.
4 All scoring should be re-checked to ensure maximum accuracy.
5 Follow the specific directions given for scoring this test.
6 Much time is saved and the likelihood of errors is reduced if a single test is scored for the entire class at one time.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

DETAILED DIRECTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION

Materials required: Each child should have a test booklet, a cardboard marker (size 12.5 cm x 20 cm, 5" x 8") and a crayon or pencil.

To administer the test follow the directions **exactly** as given here. The test may be given in one session or broken up and given in two or three sessions. If the test is to be administered in sections over a number of days, administer the three example items (**A**, **B**, **C**) at the beginning of each testing session and then proceed to the item following the one which was administered last.

Do not elaborate on the pictures of the test items. Make sure that there is no interfering noise. Speak clearly and distinctly. Do **not** repeat any stimulus word unless you have made an error.

Place a test booklet in front of each child so that the front page is face up. Make sure that each child has the necessary test materials. Wait until all children are ready to begin.

Say:
Today we are going to work with pictures.
In each row there are two pictures to choose from.
You must listen very carefully as I say the name of the picture I want you to put a cross on.

Example A
MOUSE

Put your marker under the first row of pictures like this. (demonstrate)

Here we have a picture of a HOUSE and a picture of a MOUSE.
Find the MOUSE.
With your crayon put a cross on the picture of the MOUSE.
(demonstrate)

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

Make sure that each child has put a cross on the correct picture. Assist children who have not put a cross on the picture of the MOUSE.

Example B
COOK

Say:
Put your marker under the next row of pictures.
(demonstrate)

Here is a picture of a BOOK and a picture of a COOK.
Find the COOK.
Put a cross on the picture of the COOK.

Assist children who have not put a cross on the correct picture.

Example C
HAT

Say:
Put your marker under the next row of pictures.
Here we have a picture of a HAT and a picture of a MAT.
Put a cross on the HAT.

Assist children who have not put a cross on the correct picture. Repeat all example items until you believe each child clearly understands the instructions.

Say:
Turn the page over to page 2. Fold your book back.
This is the page which has **two** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

Say:

Item 1
△ BEE △

Put your marker under the top row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) KEY, BEE.
Find the BEE. Put a cross on the BEE.

Wait until all children have finished.

Say:

Item 2
SOAP

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the star (*) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) SOAP, ROPE.
Find the SOAP. Put a cross on the SOAP.

Check that markers are in the correct position.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 3
□BED□

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the square (□) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) BED, BELL.
Find BED. Put a cross on BED.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 4
●BAT●

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice that there is a dot (●) at the beginning and at the end of the row.
Place your marker in such a way that you can see two dots and two pictures in that row. (pause) CAT, BAT.
Put a cross on the BAT.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 5
+ SAUCE +

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) HORSE, SAUCE.
Put a cross on SAUCE.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 6
PUZZLE

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the star (*) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) PUDDLE, PUZZLE.
Put a cross on PUZZLE.

When all children have finished,
say:
Turn the book over to page 3.
This is the page which has **three** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

Say:

Item 7
○TREE○

Put your marker under the top row.
Notice the circle (○) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) TRAY, TREE.
Find TREE. Put a cross on TREE.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:

Item 8
△ SHIP△

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) SHIP, SHOP.
Find SHIP. Put a cross on SHIP.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 9
●FEATHER●

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the dot (●) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) FEATHER, FATHER.
Put a cross on FEATHER.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 10
□SEE SAW□

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the square (□) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) SEE SAW, SEA SHORE.
Put a cross on SEE SAW.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 11
FISH

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the star (*) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) FISH, DISH.
Put a cross on the FISH.

When all children have finished,

say:

Item 12
△ BELL △

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) BELL, SHELL.
Put a cross on the BELL.

When all the children have finished,
say:
Turn the page over to page 4. Fold your book back.
This is the page which has **four** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

Say:

Item 13
○CLOCK○

Put your marker under the top row.
Notice the circle (○) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) CLOCK, BLOCK.
Find the CLOCK. Put a cross on the CLOCK.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 14
□MONEY□

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the square (□) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) BUNNY, MONEY.
Put a cross on MONEY.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 15
△ ROCK △

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) ROCK, SOCK.
Put a cross on the ROCK.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 16
●PLANE●

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the dot (●) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) PLATE, PLANE.
Put a cross on the PLANE.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 17
+ GRASS +

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) GLASS, GRASS.
Put a cross on GRASS.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 18
COTTON

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the star (*) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) KITTEN, COTTON.
Put a cross on COTTON.

When all children have finished,
say:
Turn your book over to page 5. This page has five stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

Say:

Item 19
△ TOOTH △

Put your marker under the top row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) TOOL, TOOTH.
Find the TOOTH. Put a cross on the TOOTH.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 20
+ PLAY +

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) PRAY, PLAY.
Put a cross on PLAY.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 21
△ PIG △

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) PIG, PIN.
Put a cross on PIG.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test* Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

When all children have finished,
say:
Item 22 Put your marker under the next row.
○SWEEP○ Notice the circle (○) at the beginning and at the
end of the row. (pause) SLEEP, SWEEP.
Find SWEEP. Put a cross on SWEEP.

When all children have finished,
say:
Item 23 Put your marker under the next row.
+ SHEEP + Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the
end of the row. (pause) SHEEP, SHIP.
Put a cross on SHEEP.

When all children have finished,
say:
Item 24 Put your marker under the next row.
□TOE□ Notice the square (□) at the beginning and at the
end of the row. (pause) TOE, TWO.
Put a cross on TOE.

When all children have finished,
say:
Turn your page over. Fold your book back.
This page has **six** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

Say:
Item 25 Put your marker under the top row.
△ PEN △ Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the
end of the row. (pause) PEN, HEN.
Find the PEN. Put a cross on the PEN.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 26
WASH

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the star (*) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) WATCH, WASH.
Put a cross on WASH.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 27
+ ROOF +

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) ROOM, ROOF.
Put a cross on ROOF.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 28
○ PET ○

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the circle (○) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) PET, PEN.
Find the PET. Put a cross on PET.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 29
□FRUIT□

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the square (□) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) FRUIT, FLUTE.
Put a cross on FRUIT.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 30
△ STOOL △

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row.(pause) SCHOOL, STOOL.
Find STOOL. Put a cross on STOOL.

When all children have finished,
say:

Turn your book over to page 7. This page has **seven** stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

Say:

Item 31
+ PIN +

Put your marker under the top row.
Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) PIN, PEN.
Find PIN. Put a cross on PIN.

When all children have finished, say:

Item 32
□PATH□

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the square (□) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) PARK, PATH.
Put a cross on the PATH.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:

Item 33
●TOWN●

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the dot (●) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) TOWN, TOWEL.
Put a cross on TOWN.

When all children have finished, say:

Item 34
+ PEARL +

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) GIRL, PEARL.
Put a cross on PEARL.

Wait until all children have finished.
Say:

Item 35
□MOUTH□

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the square (□) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) MOUTH, MOUSE.
Put a cross on MOUTH.

When all children have finished, say:

Item 36
△ PEEL △

Put your marker under the next row.
Notice the triangle (△) at the beginning and at the end of the row. (pause) POOL, PEEL.
Put a cross on PEEL.

ACER Early School Series. *Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration.* Copyright © ACER 1981

When all children have finished,
say:

Turn the page over to page 8. Fold your book back.
This page has eight stars at the top.

Point to the stars at the top of the page. Wait until all children have turned to the correct page.
Say:

Item 37 **Put your marker under the first row.**
●KNOT● **Notice the dot (●) at the beginning and at the**
end of the row. (pause) **KNOT, NUT.**
Find KNOT. Put a cross on KNOT.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 38 **Put your marker under the next row.**
+ BOARD + **Notice the cross (+) at the beginning and at the**
end of the row. (pause) **BOARD, BALL.**
Put a cross on the BOARD.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 39 **Put your marker under the next row.**
○CAP○ **Notice the circle (○) at the beginning and at the**
end of the row. (pause) **CAP, CAT.**
Put a cross on the CAP.

When all children have finished,
say:

Item 40 **Put your marker under the next row.**
⋆FOUNTAIN⋆ **Notice the star (⋆) at the beginning and at the**
end of the row. (pause) **FOUNTAIN, MOUNTAIN.**
Put a cross on the FOUNTAIN.

When all children have finished,
say:
Now put down your crayons and close your books very quickly.

Collect the booklets as soon as the last item has been completed.

ACER Early School Series. Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981

Scoring (Maximum score: 40)

If the test is administered in more than one session, leave the scoring until the whole test is completed.

Do not score example items.

Score one point for each correct item crossed, i.e. possible points for each item are zero (0), or one (1). Zero (0) is given for items in which either the wrong pictures, both pictures, or neither of the pictures has been crossed.

During scoring, record points in the right-hand margin next to each item. Record the total number of correct items where indicated on the front of the test booklet.

Page	Item			Page	Item		
1	Ex. **A**	house	~~mouse~~	5	**19**	tool	~~tooth~~
	Ex. **B**	book	~~cook~~		**20**	pray	~~play~~
	Ex. **C**	~~hat~~	mat		**21**	~~pig~~	pin
					22	sleep	~~sweep~~
2	**1**	key	~~bee~~		**23**	~~sheep~~	ship
	2	~~soap~~	rope		**24**	~~toe~~	two
	3	~~bed~~	bell				
	4	cat	~~bat~~	6	**25**	~~pen~~	hen
	5	horse	~~sauce~~		**26**	watch	~~wash~~
	6	puddle	~~puzzle~~		**27**	room	~~roof~~
					28	~~pot~~	pen
3	**7**	tray	~~tree~~		**29**	~~fruit~~	flute
	8	~~ship~~	shop		**30**	school	~~stool~~
	9	~~feather~~	father				
	10	~~sea-saw~~	sea shore	7	**31**	~~pin~~	pen
	11	~~fish~~	dish		**32**	park	~~path~~
	12	~~bell~~	shell		**33**	~~town~~	towel
					34	girl	~~pearl~~
4	**13**	~~clock~~	block		**35**	~~mouth~~	mouse
	14	bunny	money		**36**	pool	~~peel~~
	15	~~rock~~	~~sock~~				
	16	plate	~~plane~~	8	**37**	~~knot~~	nut
	17	glass	~~grass~~		**38**	~~board~~	ball
	18	kitten	~~cotton~~		**39**	~~cap~~	cat
					40	~~fountain~~	mountain

ACER Early School Series. Auditory Discrimination Test Directions for Administration. Copyright © ACER 1981.

ACER
Early
School
Series

Word Knowledge Test

Name:
Sex:
School:

Date of Birth:
Today's Date:
Class:

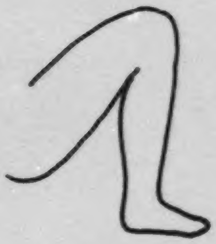
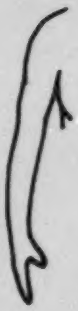
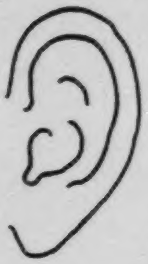
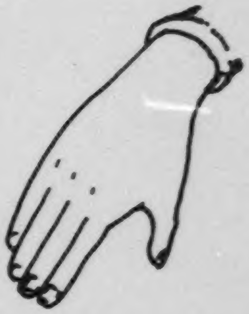
Home Language:
Number of Correct Items:

Comments:

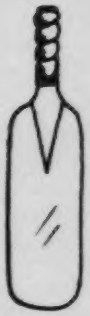
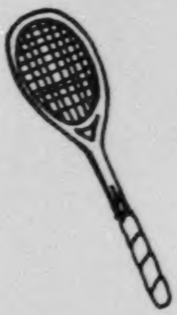
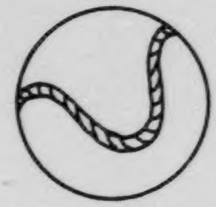
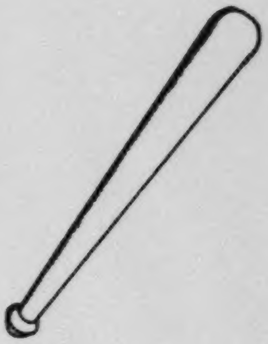
TM 820 223 (12 of 31)

*

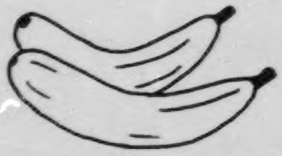
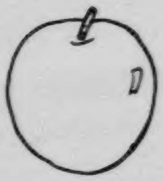
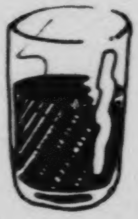
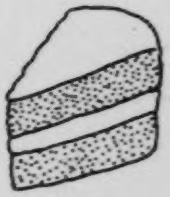
A

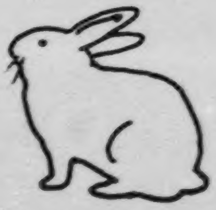
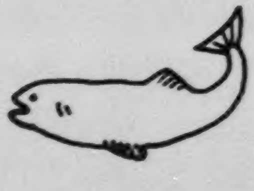
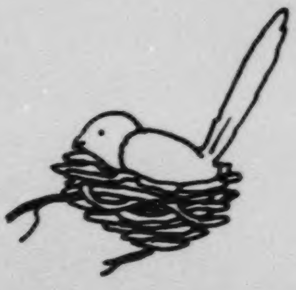
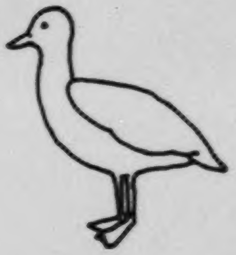
B

1

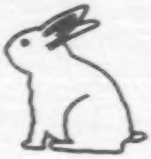
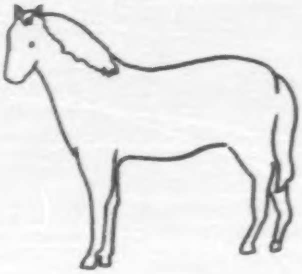
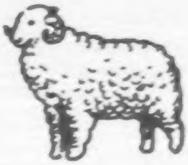
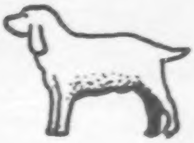





2

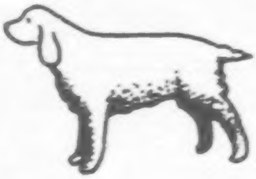
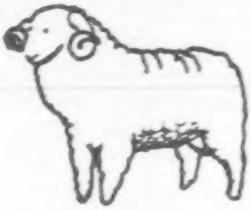
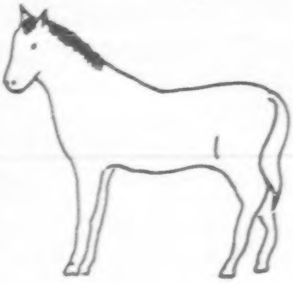
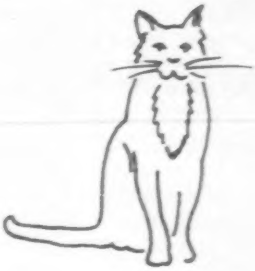





* *

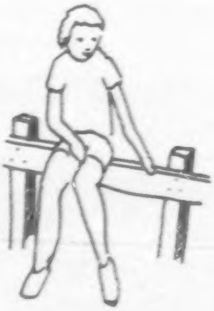
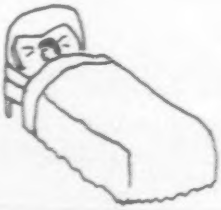
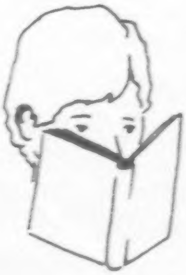
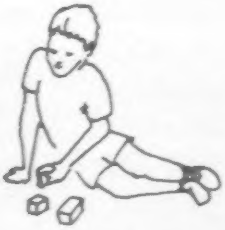
3

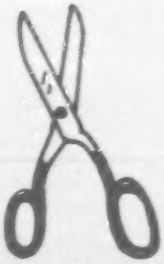
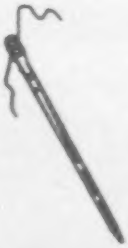
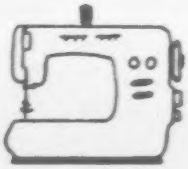
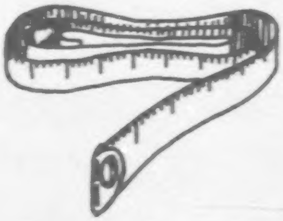
4

5

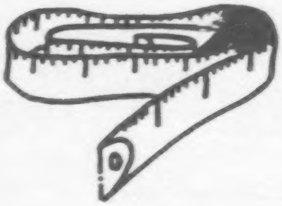
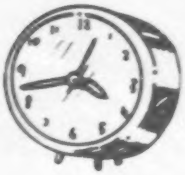
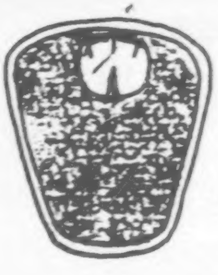
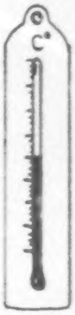





6

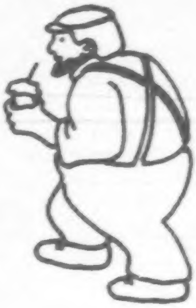
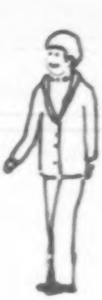
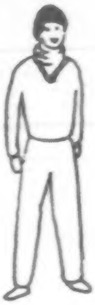
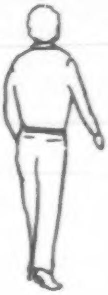





* * *

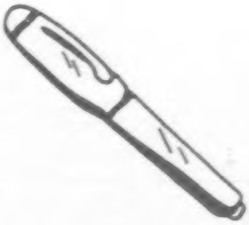
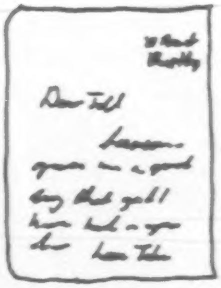
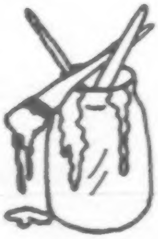
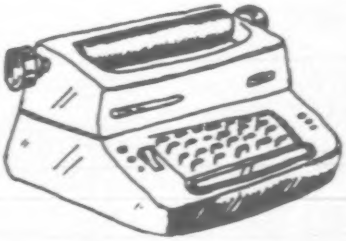
7

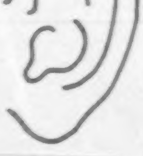
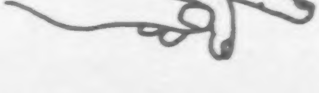
8

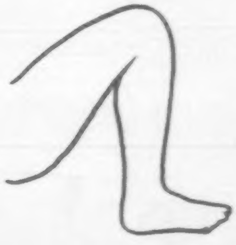





9

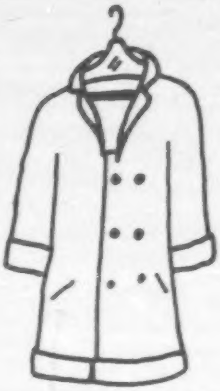
10

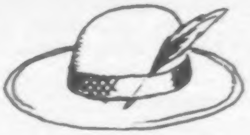



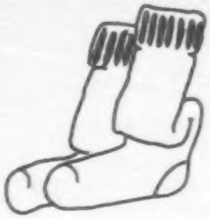


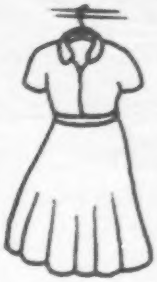
* * * *

11

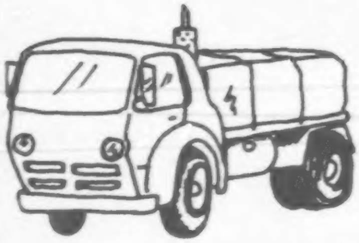


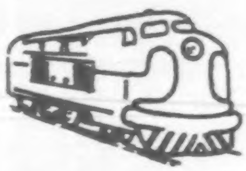


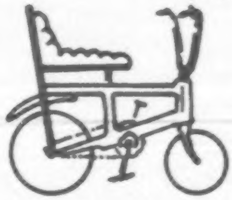


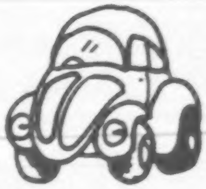


12

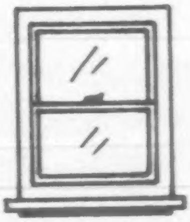


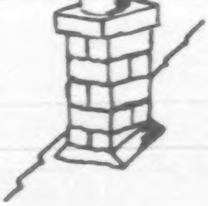


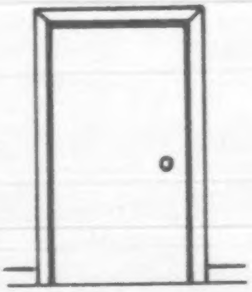


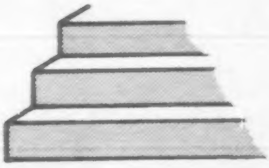


13

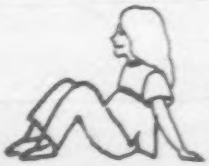


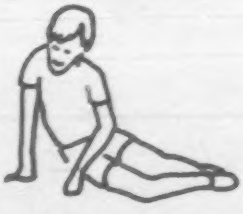


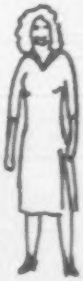


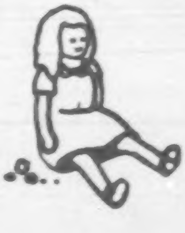


14



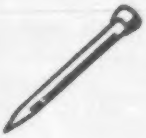


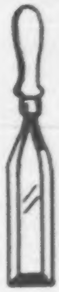


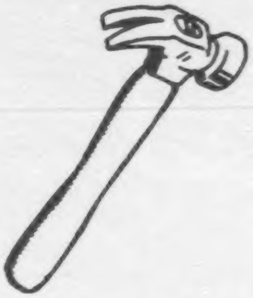


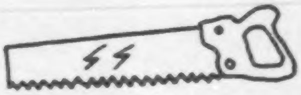
* * * * *

15

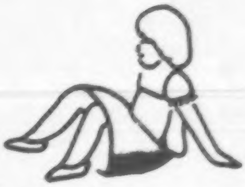


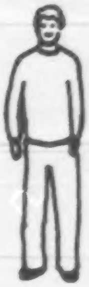


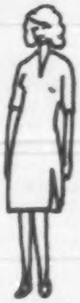


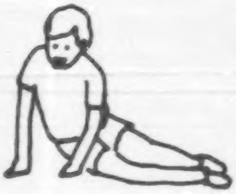


16

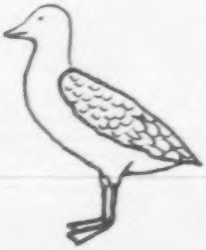


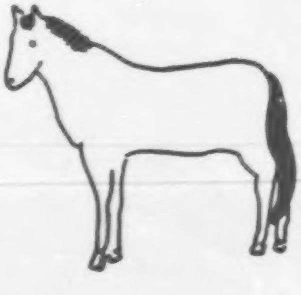


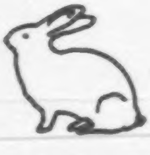


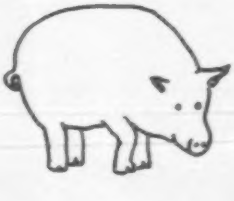


17

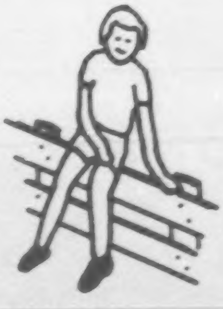


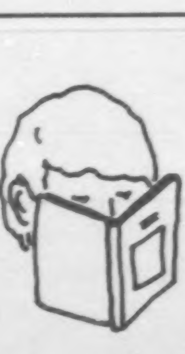


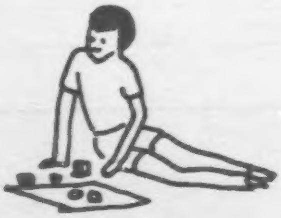


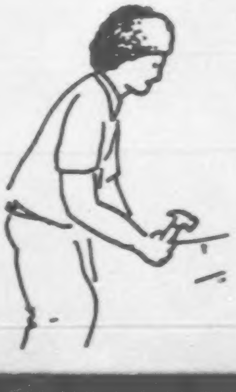


18



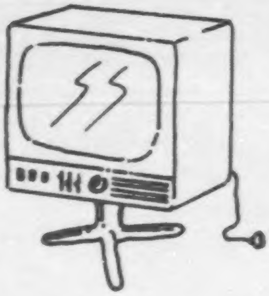
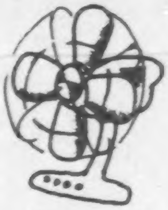
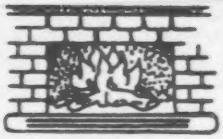
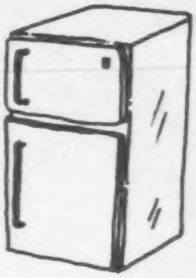




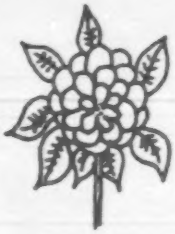


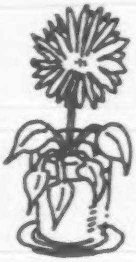
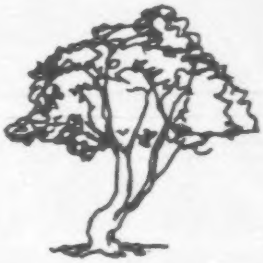
* * * * * *

19

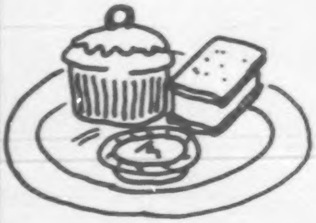
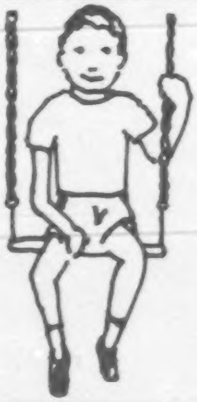
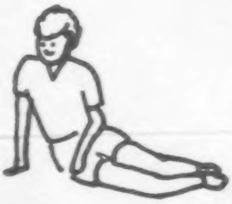
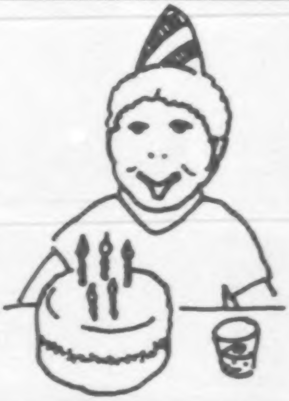





20

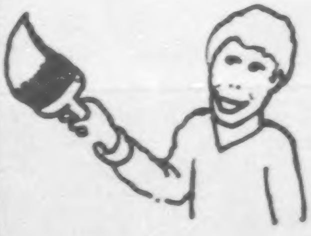
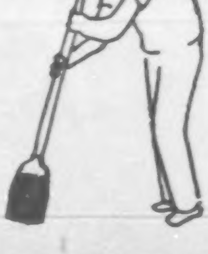
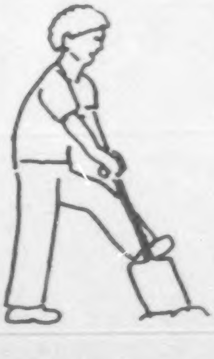
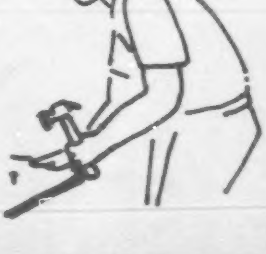


21

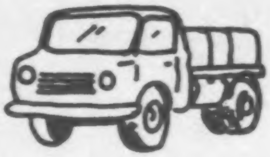





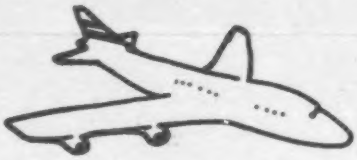
22

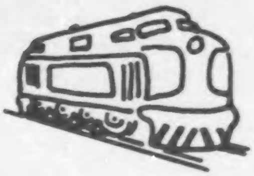





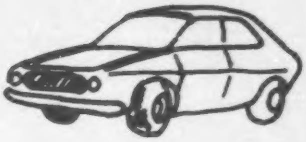
* * * * * * *

23

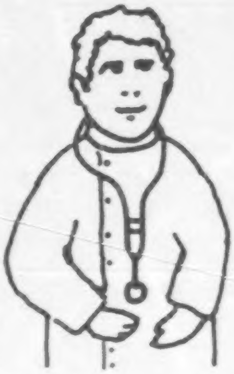


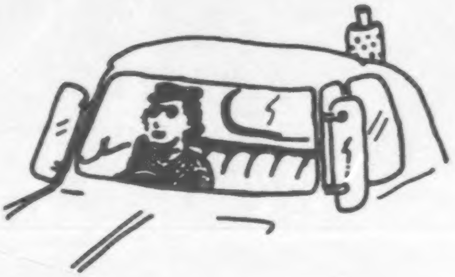


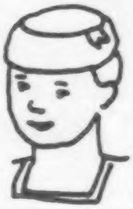


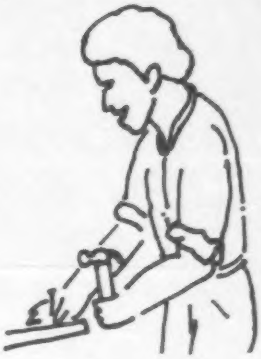


24

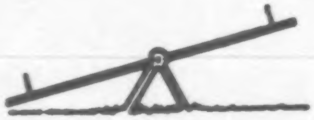


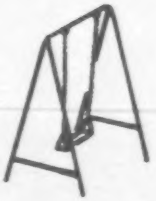


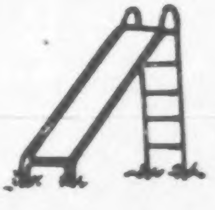


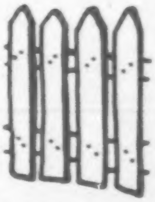


25

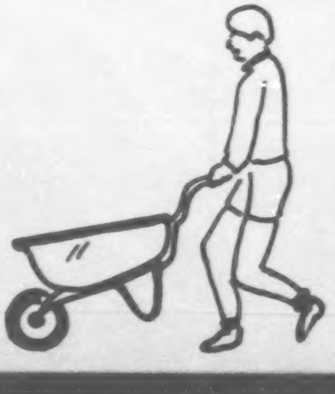


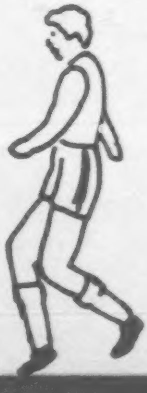


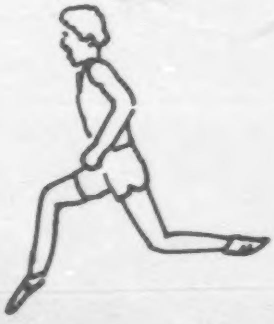


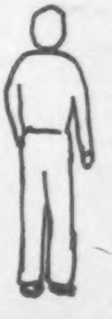


26



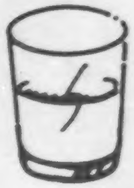
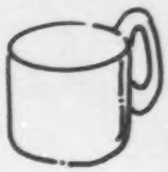
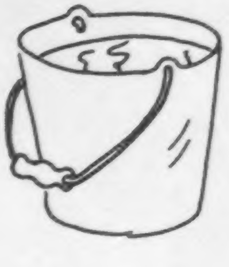
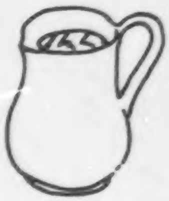




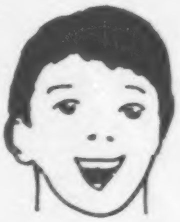
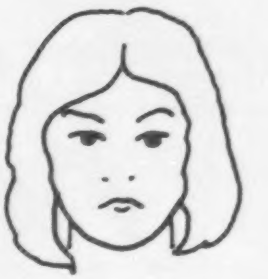
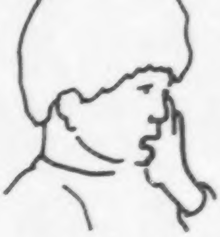
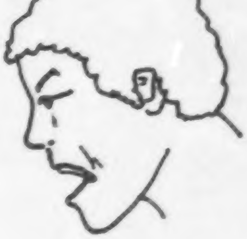


****
****

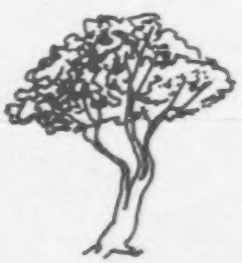
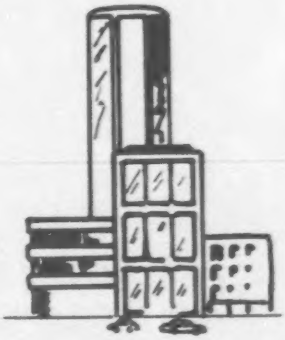
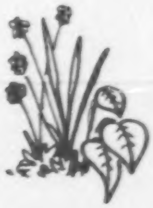
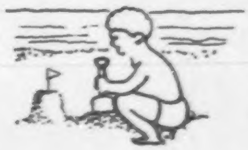
27

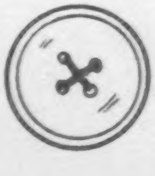
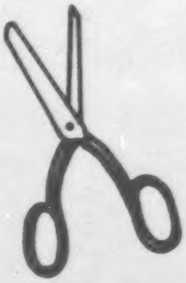
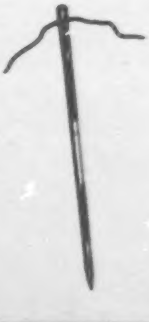
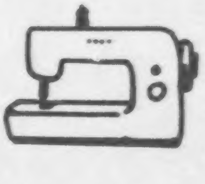
28

29

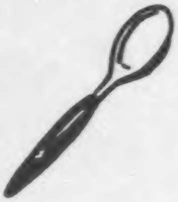
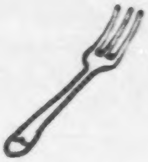
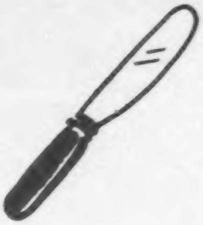
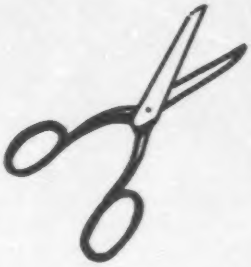





30

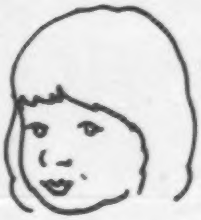
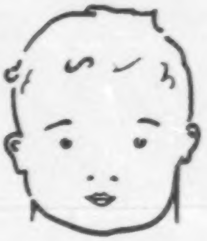
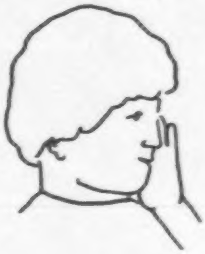
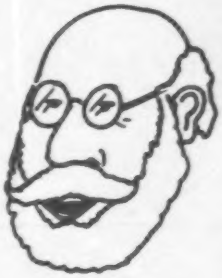





*****
****

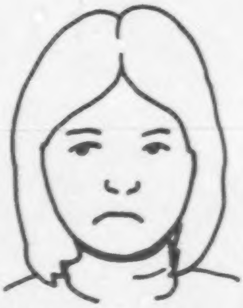
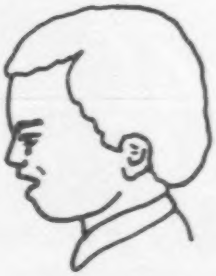
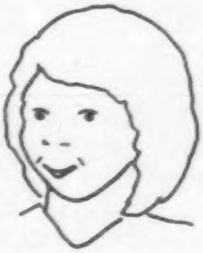
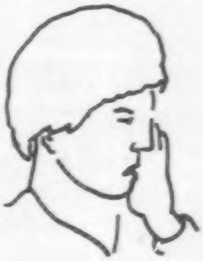
31

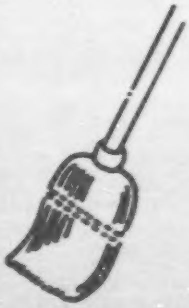
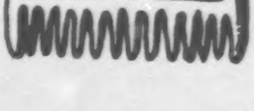
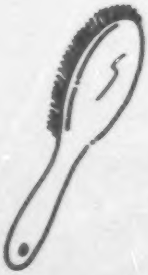
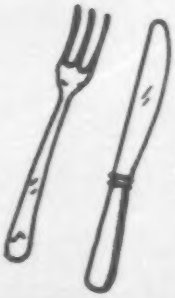
32

33

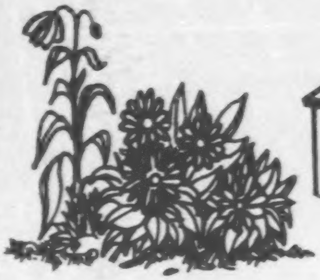





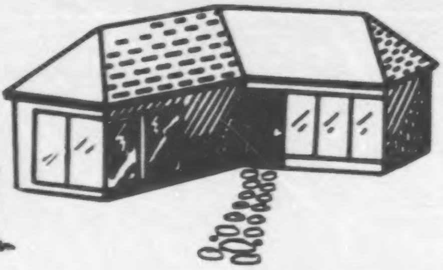
34

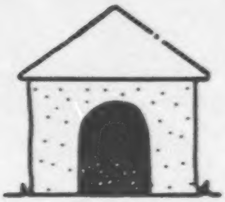





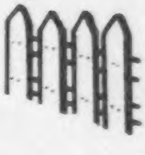
*****
*****

35

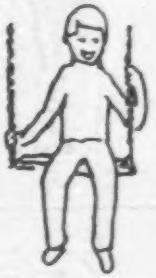


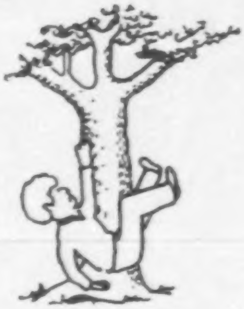


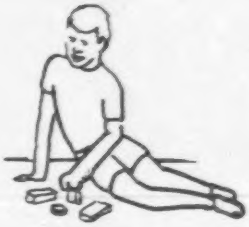


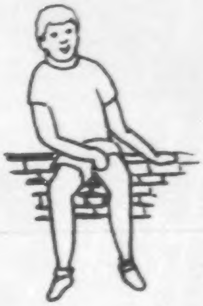


36

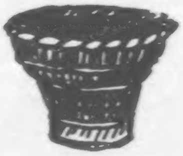


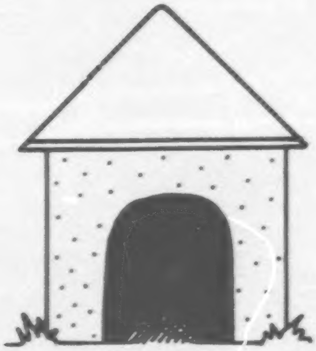


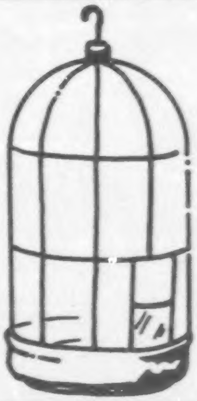


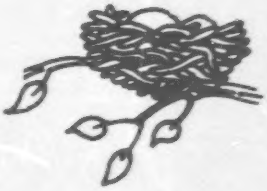


37

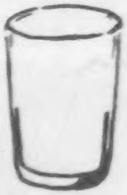


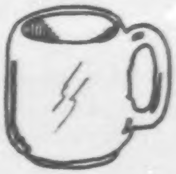


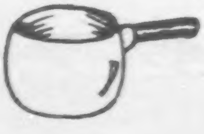


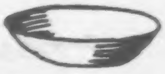


38









ACER
Early
School
Series

Comprehension Test

Name:

Sex:

School:

Date of Birth:

Today's Date:

Class:

Home Language:

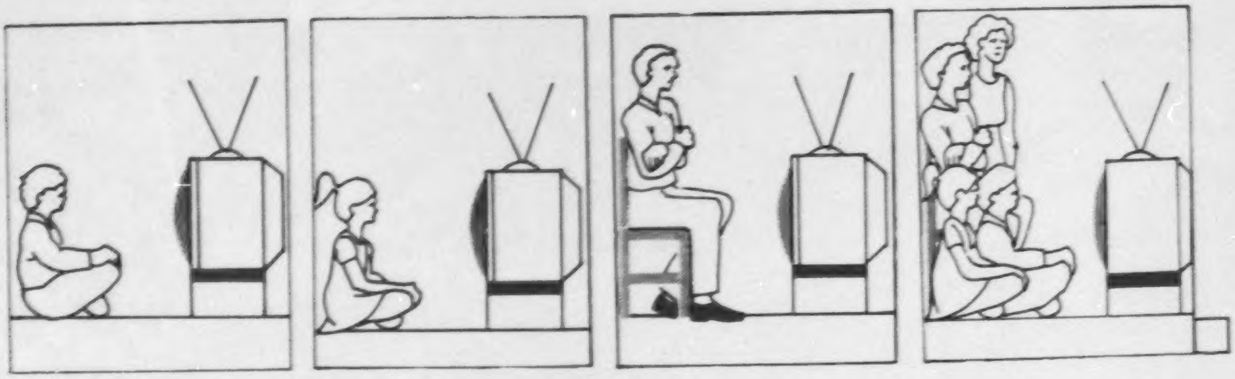
Number of Correct Items:

Comments:

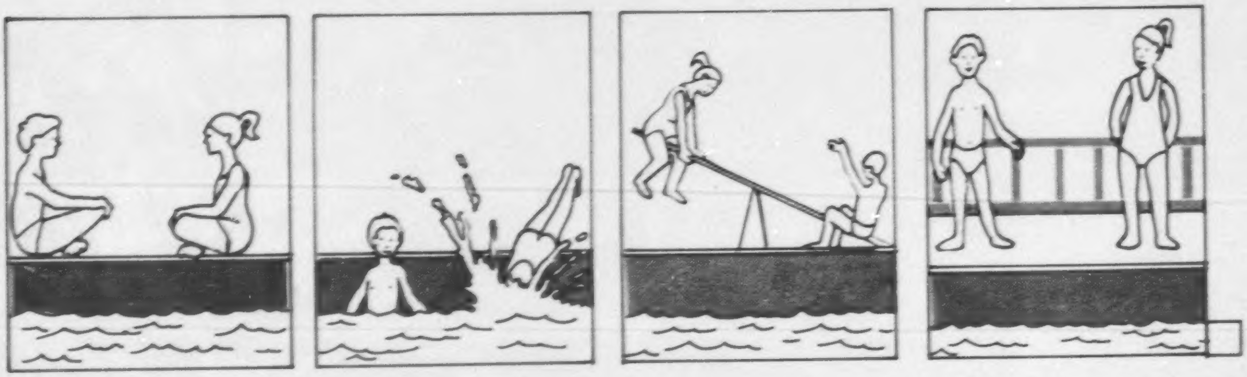
TM 810 223 (13 of 31)

ACER

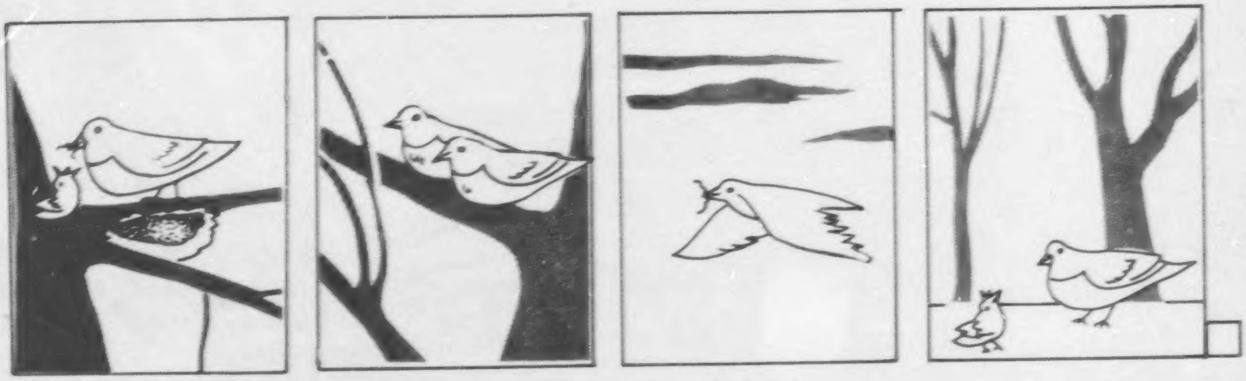
*



1

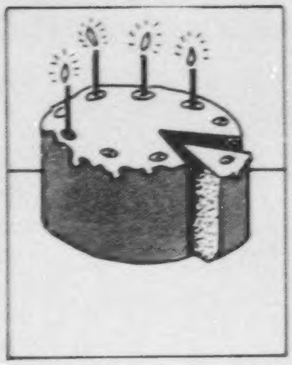


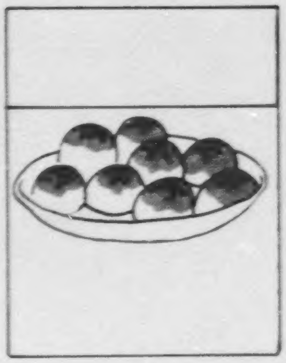
2

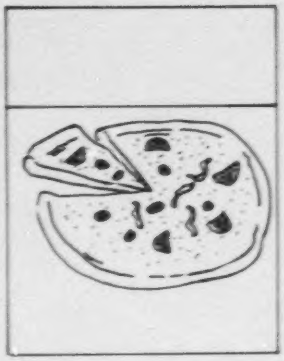


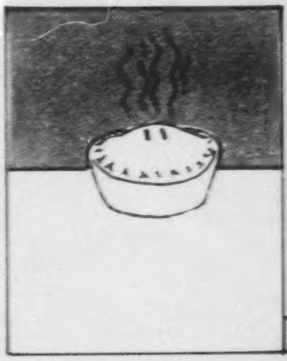
* *

3



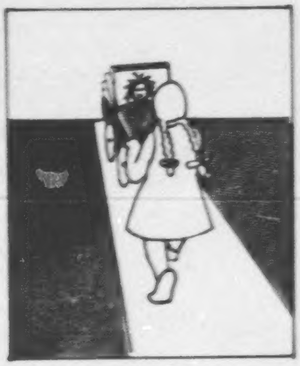


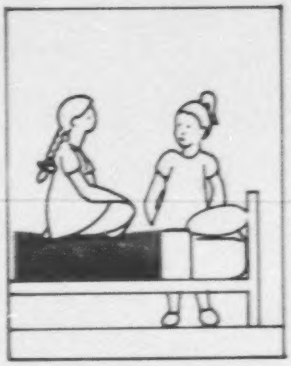


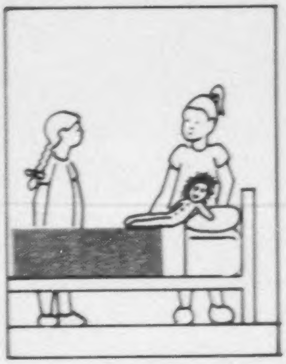


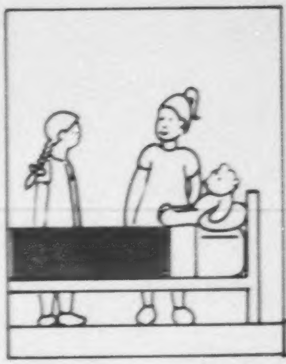
☐

4



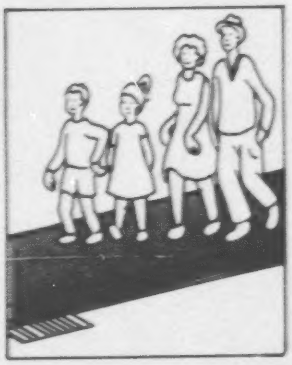


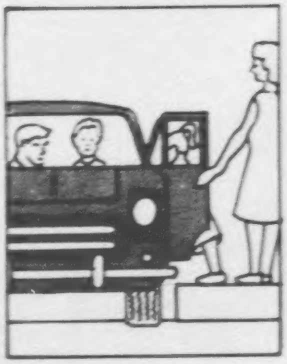


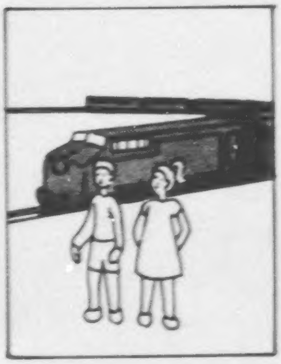


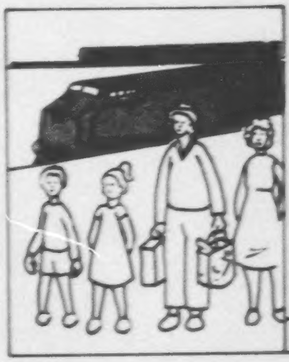
☐

5



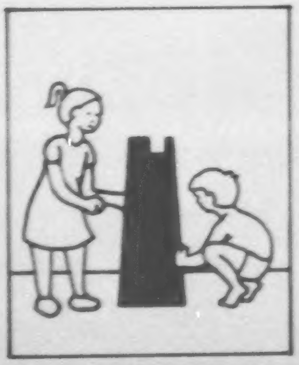


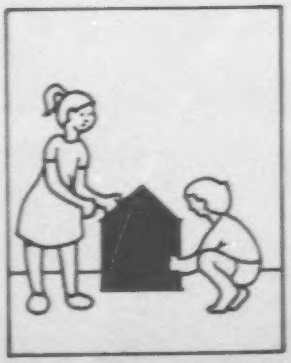


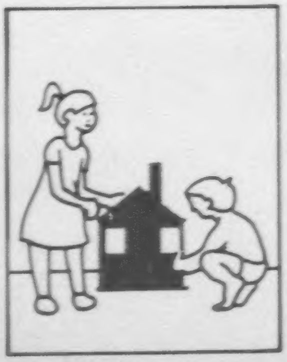


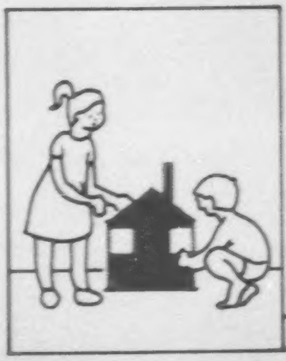
☐

6









☐

ACER
Early
School
Series

Negation Test

Name:

Sex:

School:

Date of Birth:

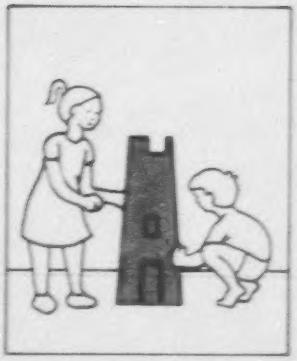
Today's Date:

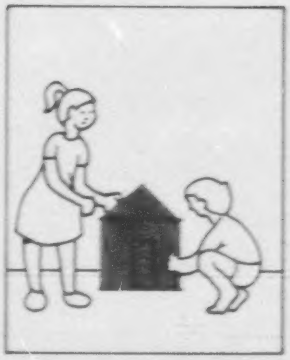
Class:

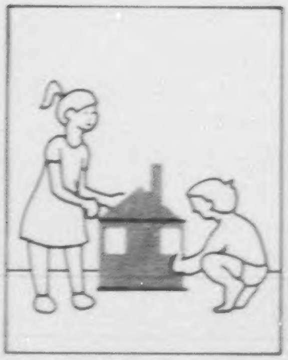
Home Language:

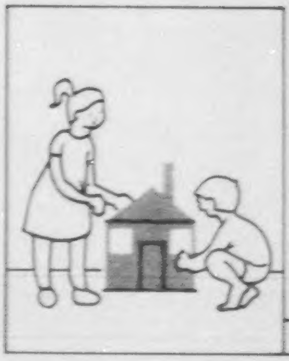
Number of Correct Items:

Comments:









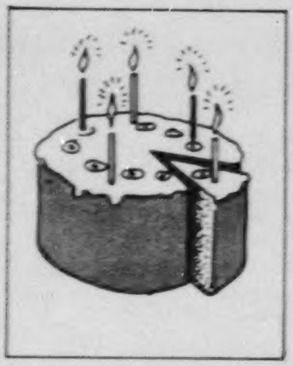
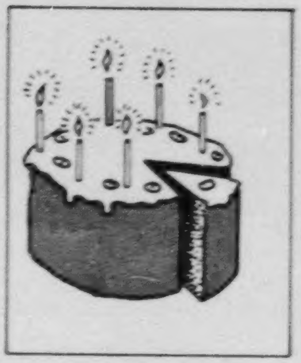
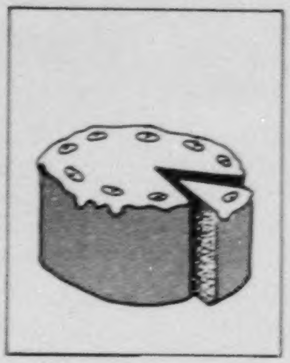
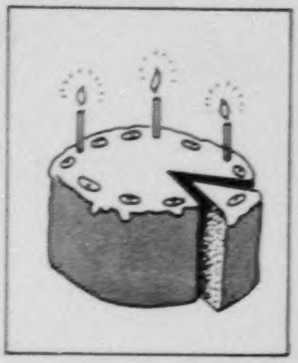
☐

TM 820 223 (14 of 31)

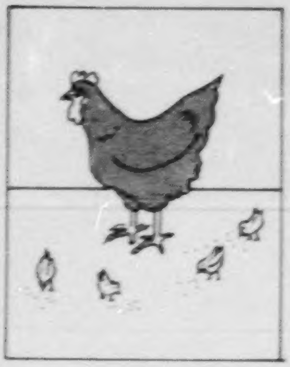
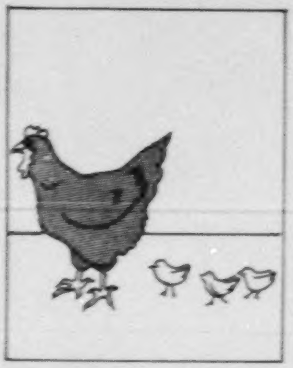
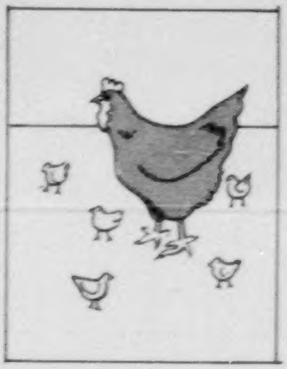
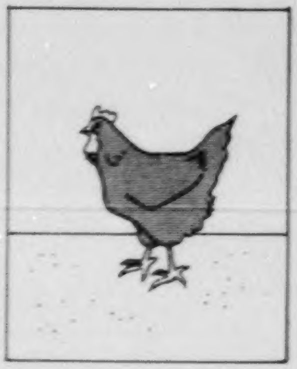
ACER

*

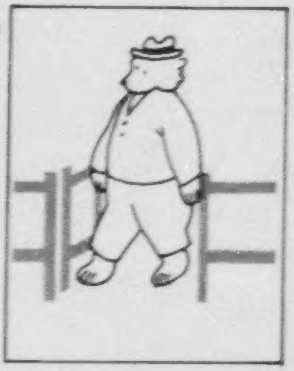
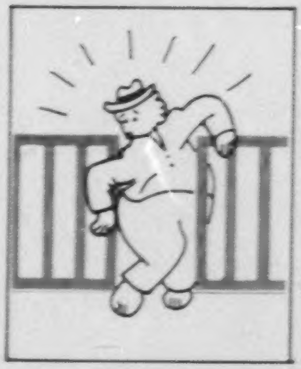
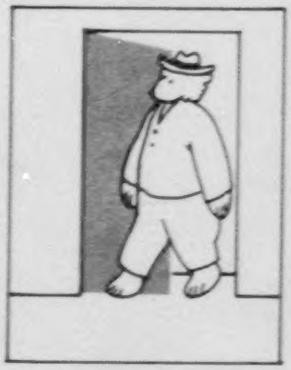
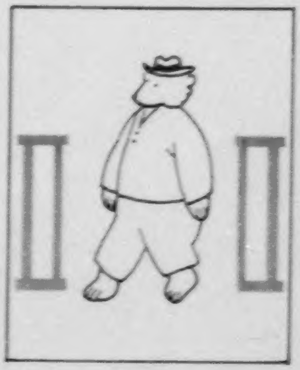
1

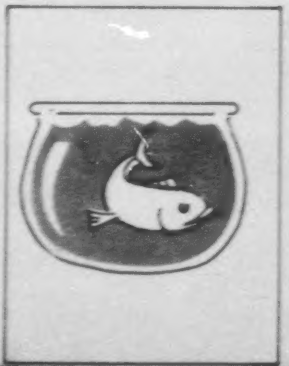
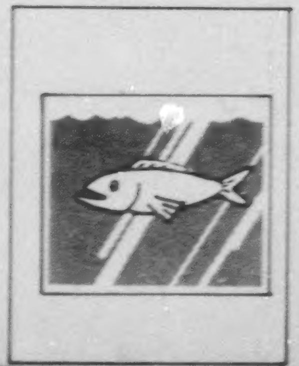
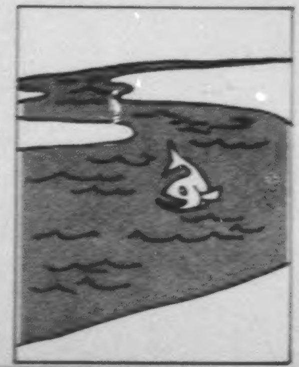
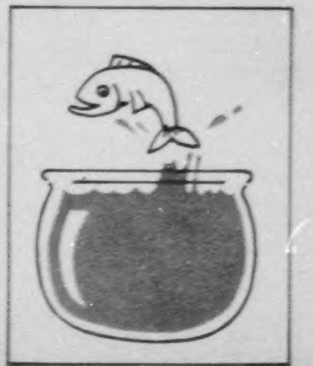
2

3

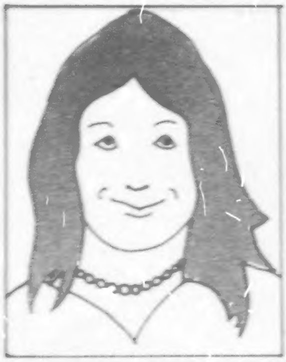
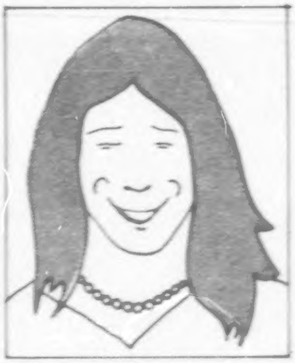
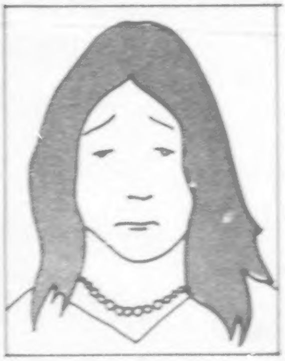
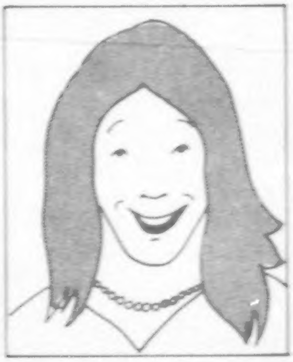





4

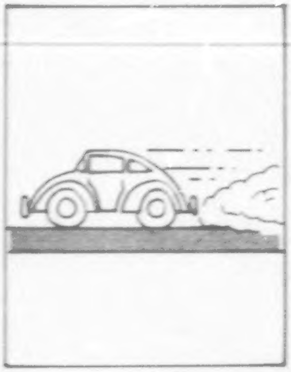
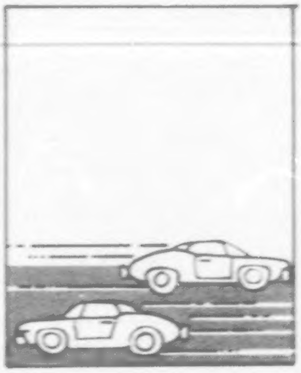
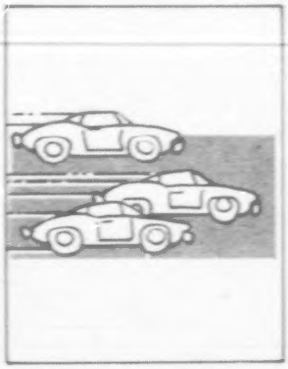
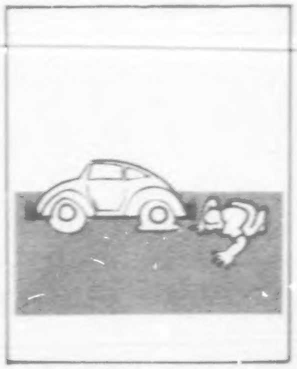





* *

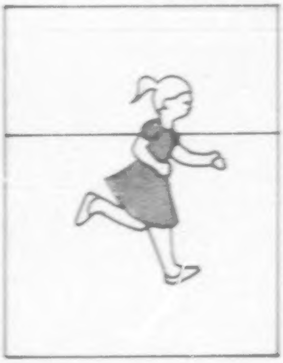
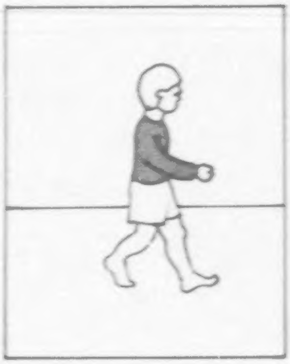
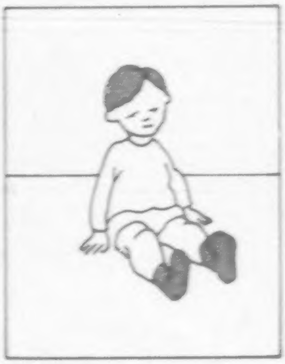
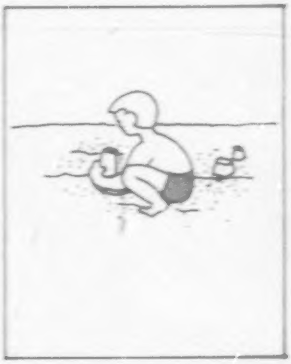
5

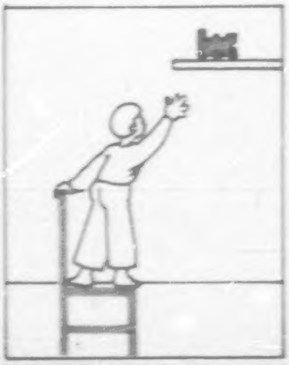
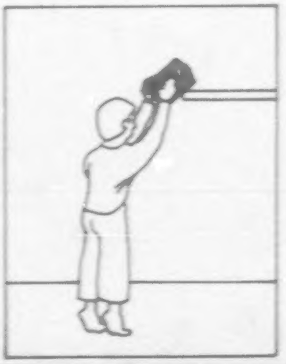
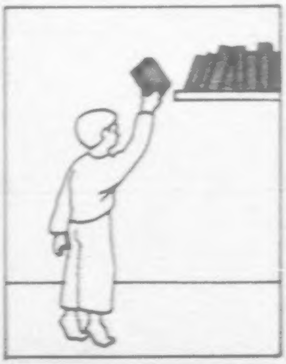
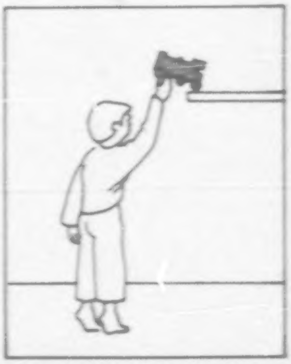
6

7

8

ACER
Early
School
Series

Verb Tense Test

Name: Sex: School:

Date of Birth: Today's Date: Class:

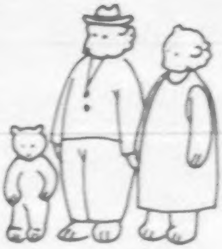
Home Language: Number of Correct Items:

Comments:

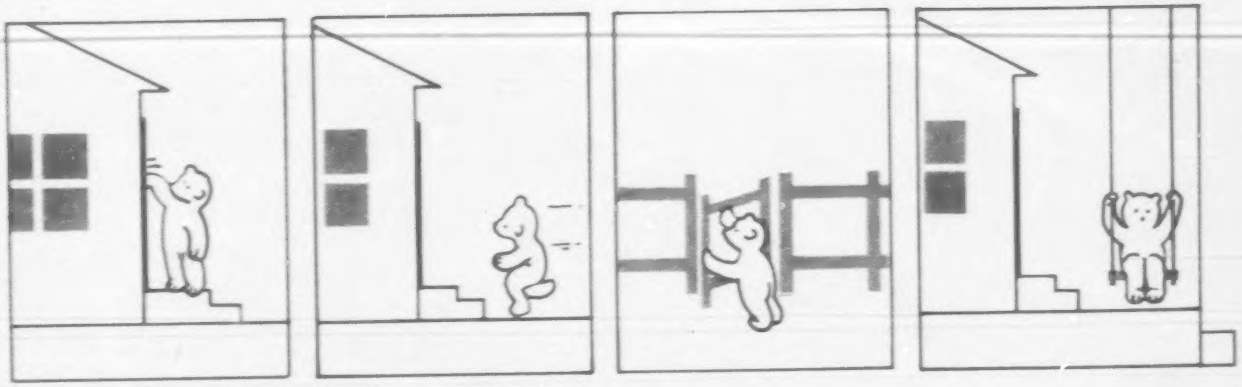
TM 820 223 (15 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research

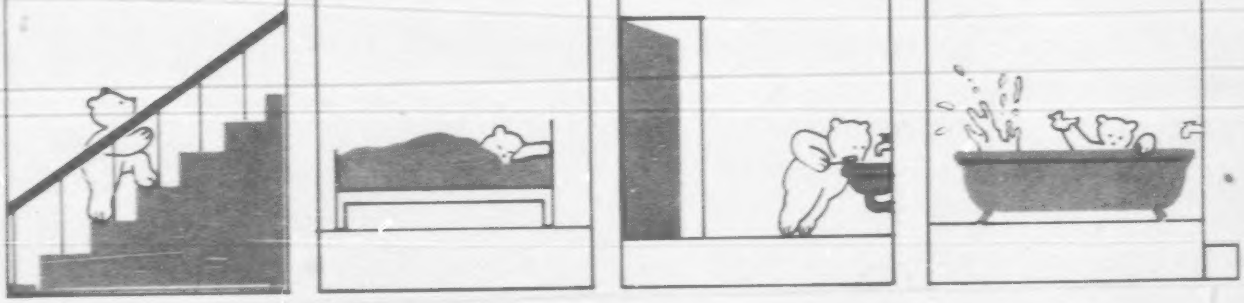
*



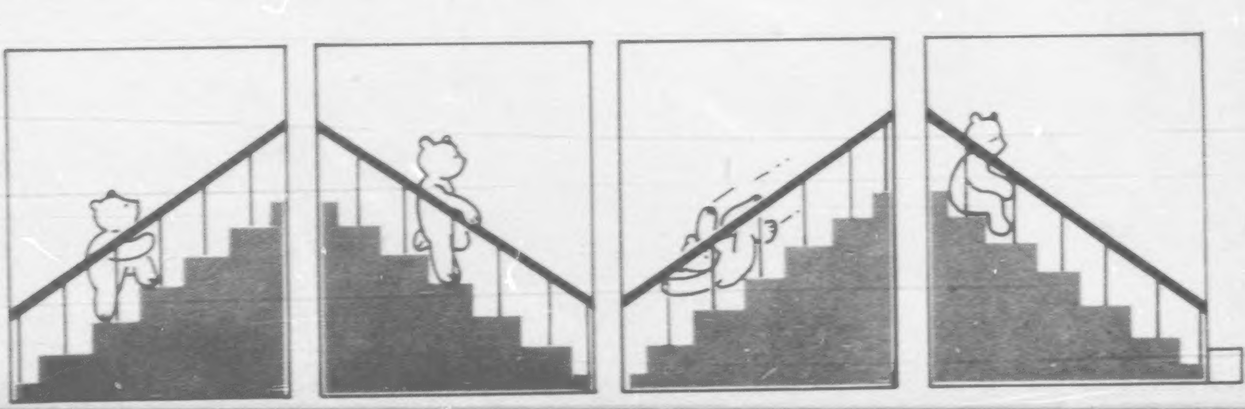
A



1

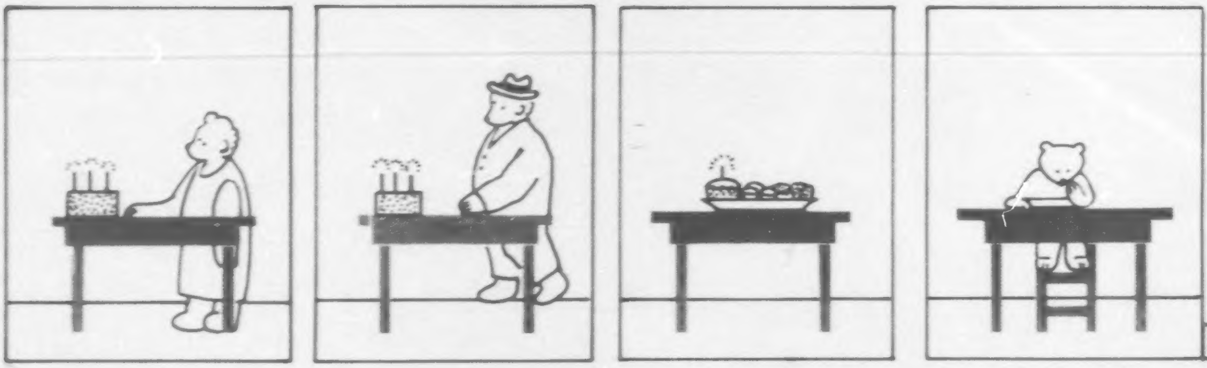


2



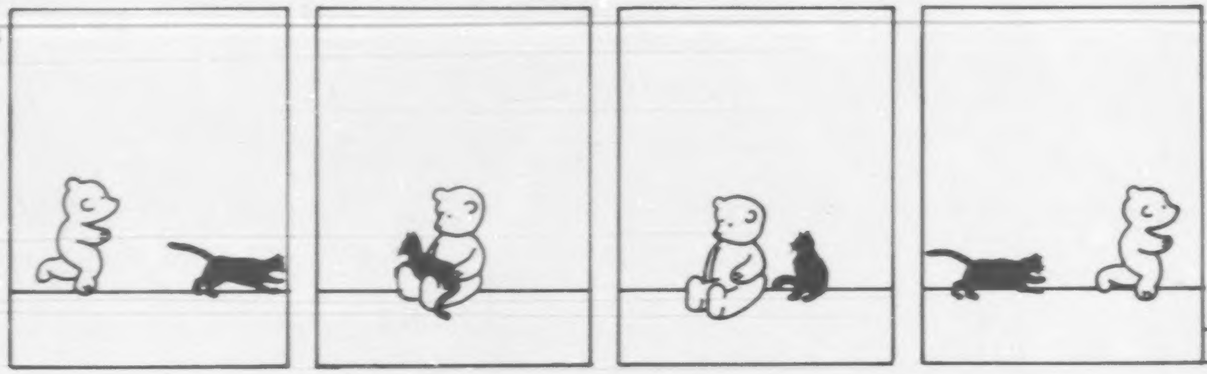
* *

3



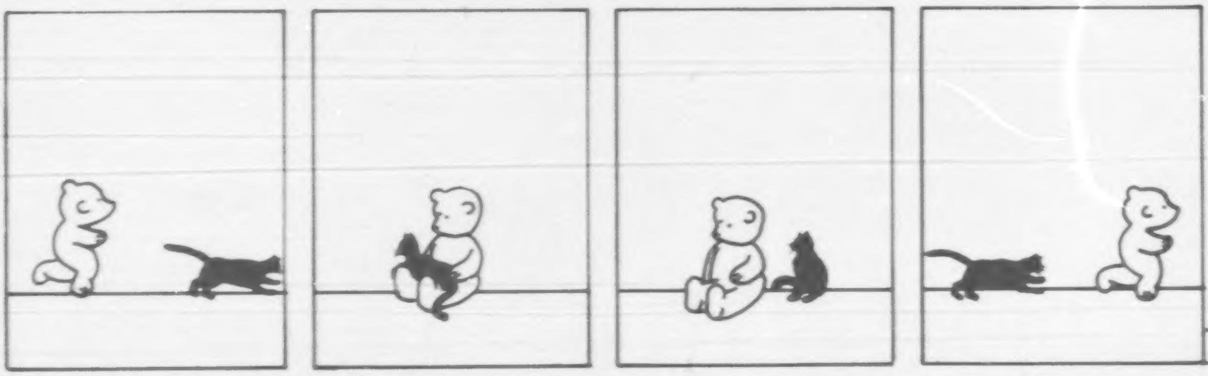
☐

4



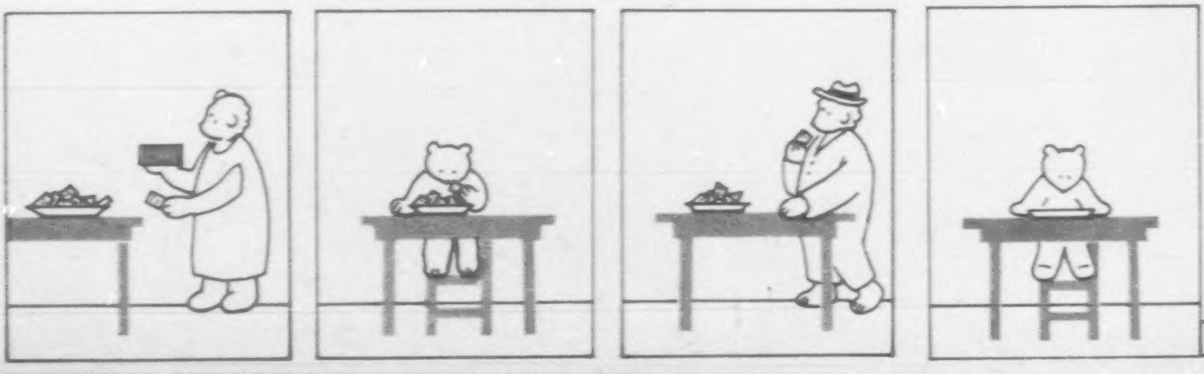
☐

5



☐

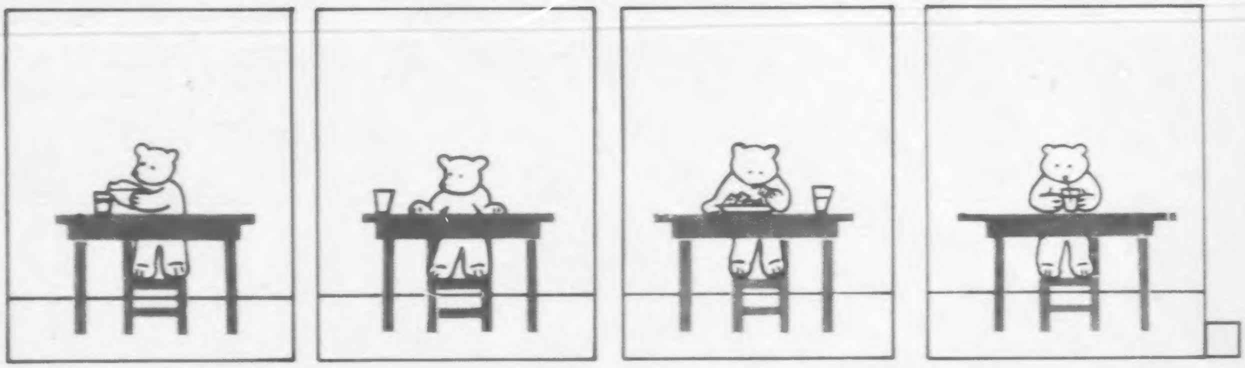
6



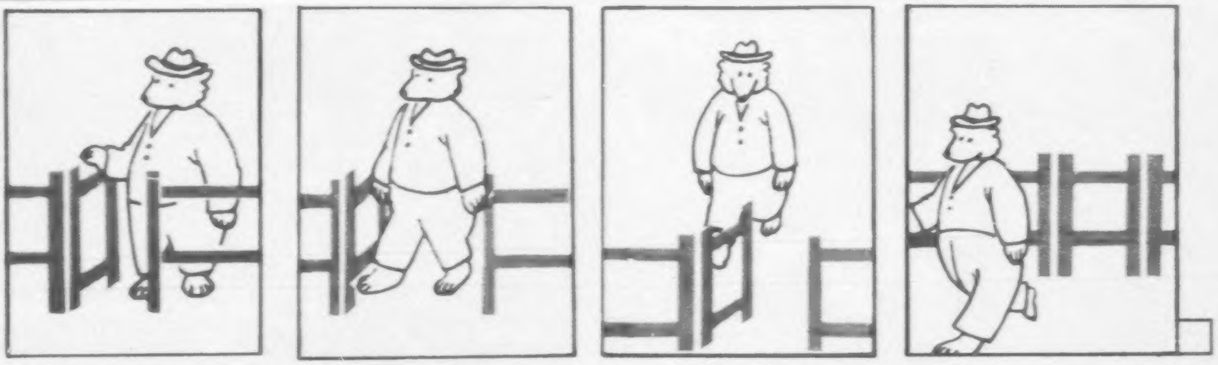
☐

* * *

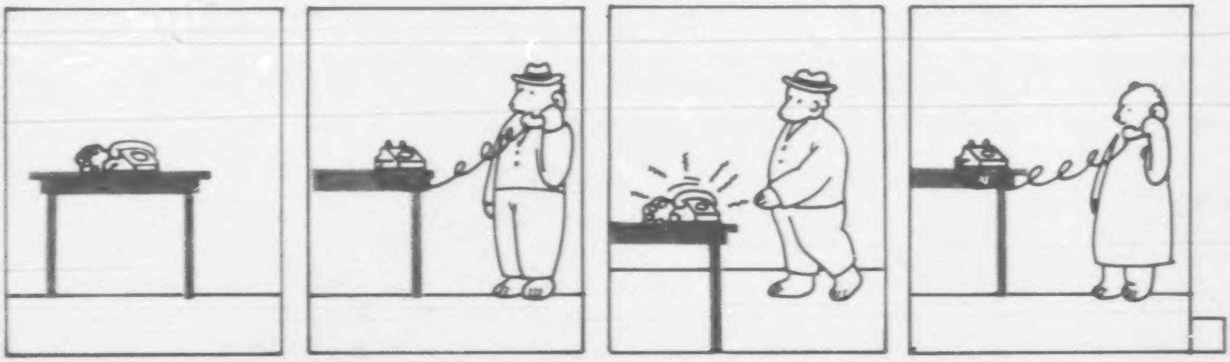
7



8



9



ACER
Early
School
Series

Pronouns Test

Name:

Sex:

School:

Date of Birth:

Today's Date:

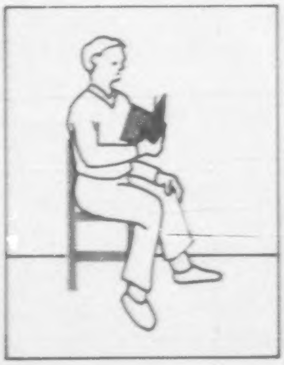
Class:

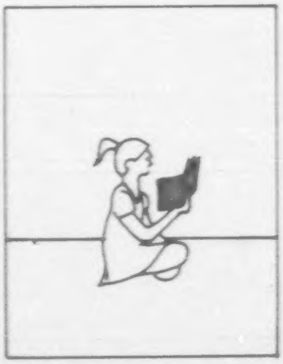
Home Language:

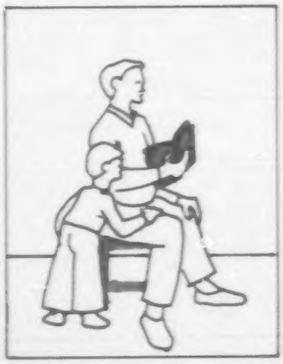
Number of Correct Items:

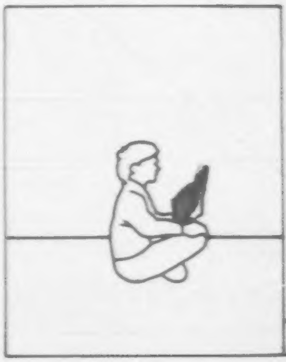
Comments:

A







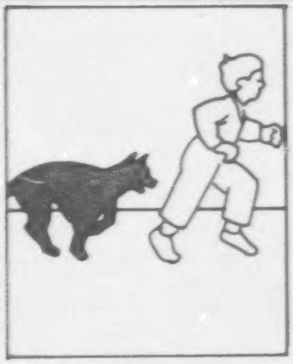
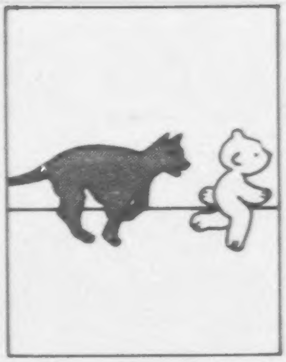
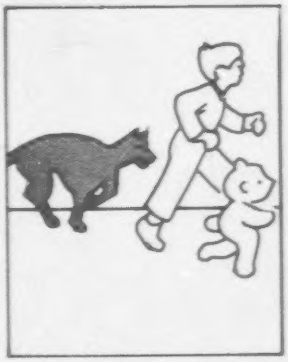
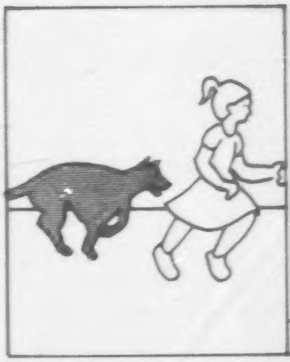


☐

TM 810 223 (16 of 31)

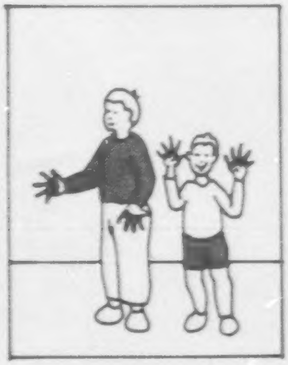
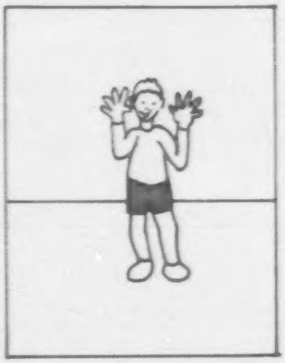
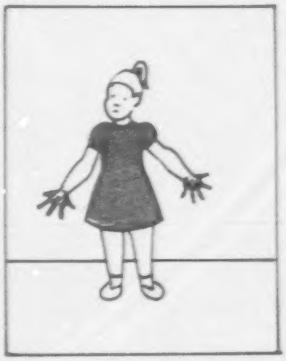
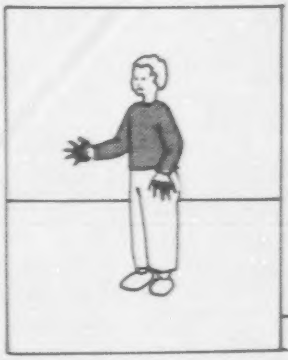
*

1

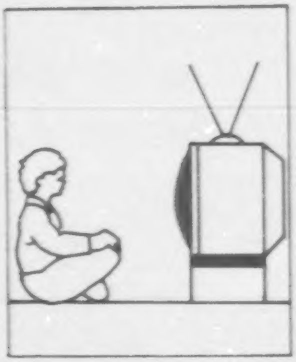
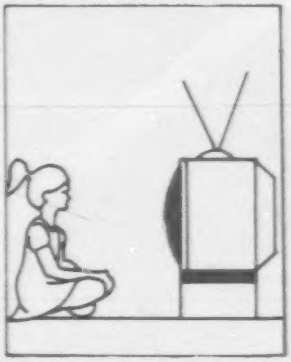
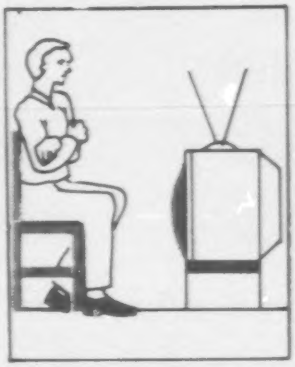
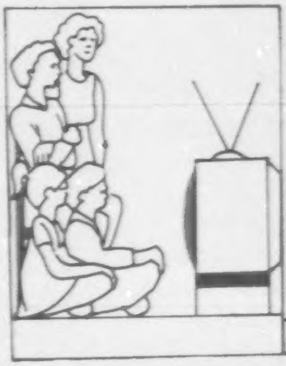
☐

2

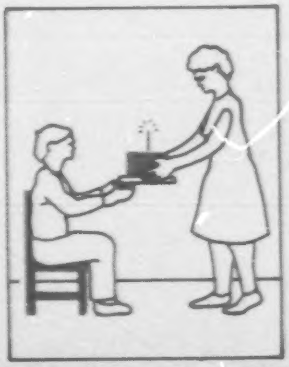
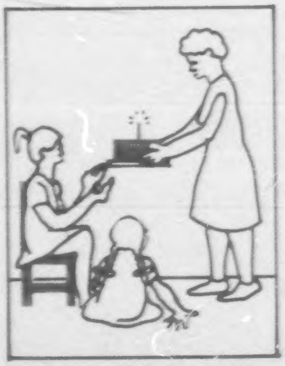
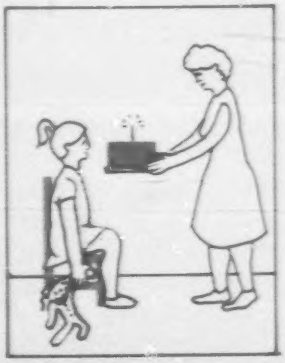
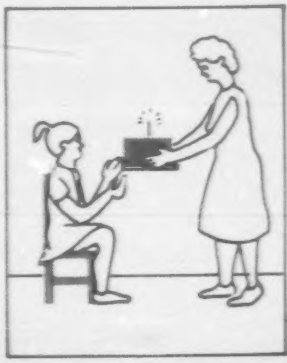
☐

3

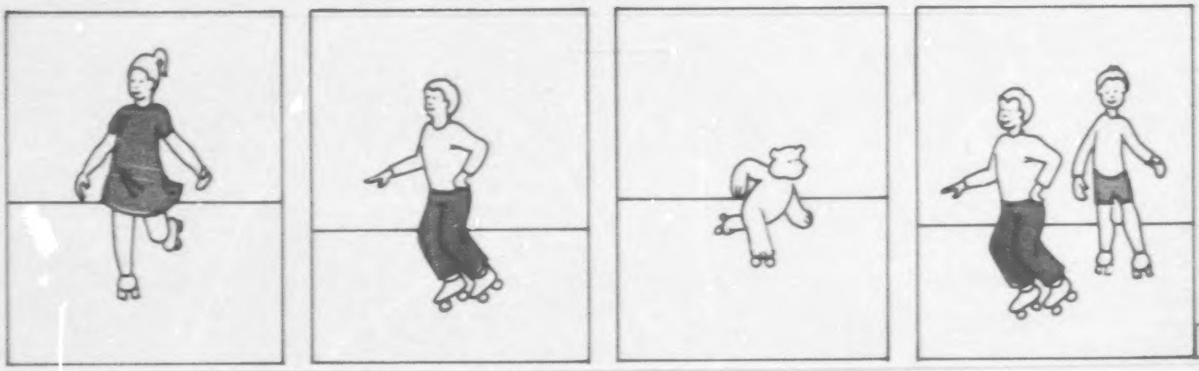
☐

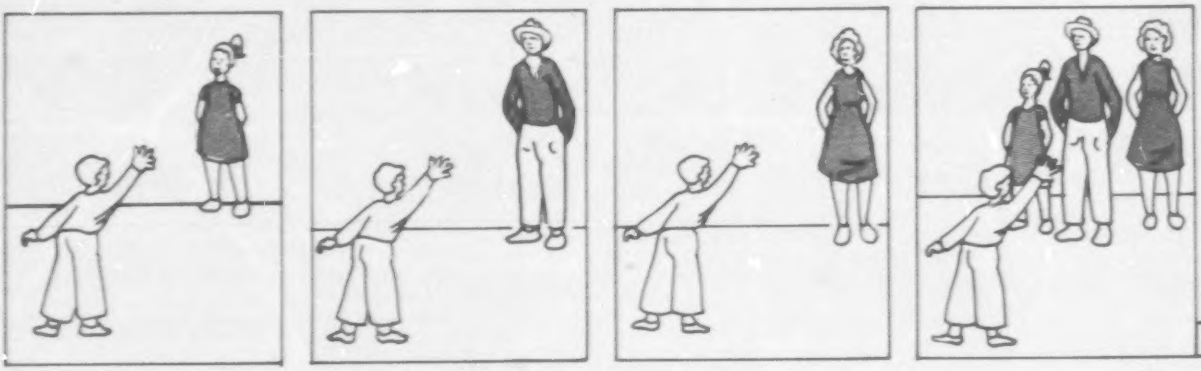
4

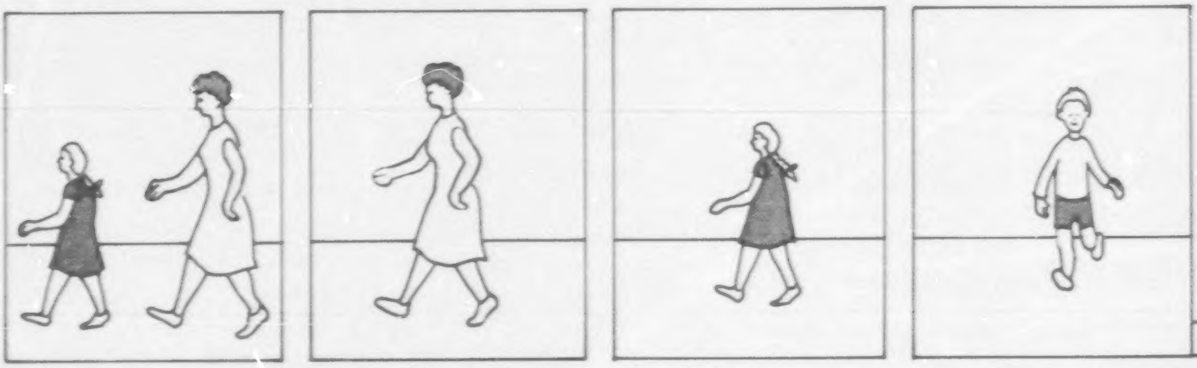





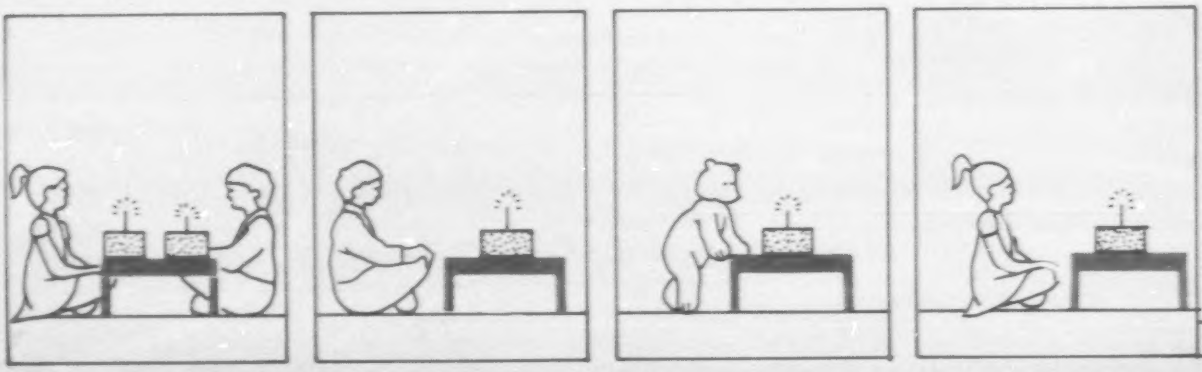
☐

* *

5

☐

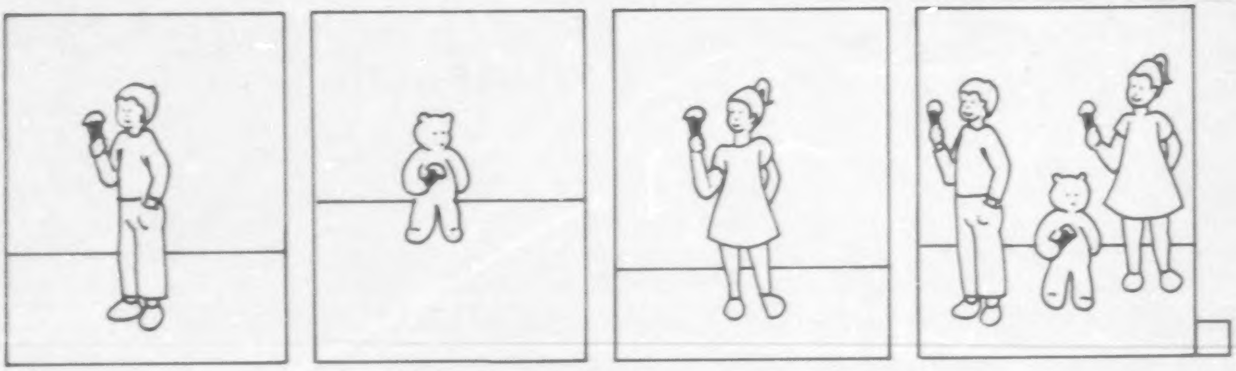
6

☐

7

☐

8

☐

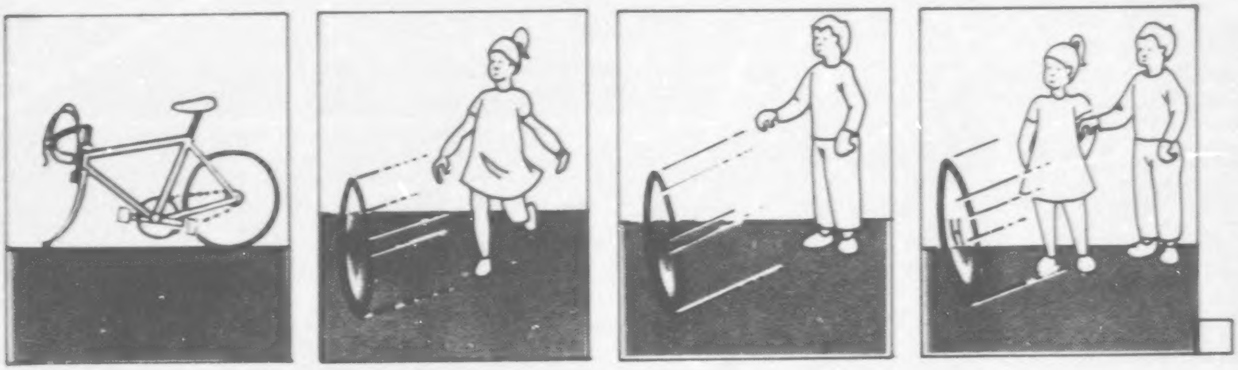
* * *

9



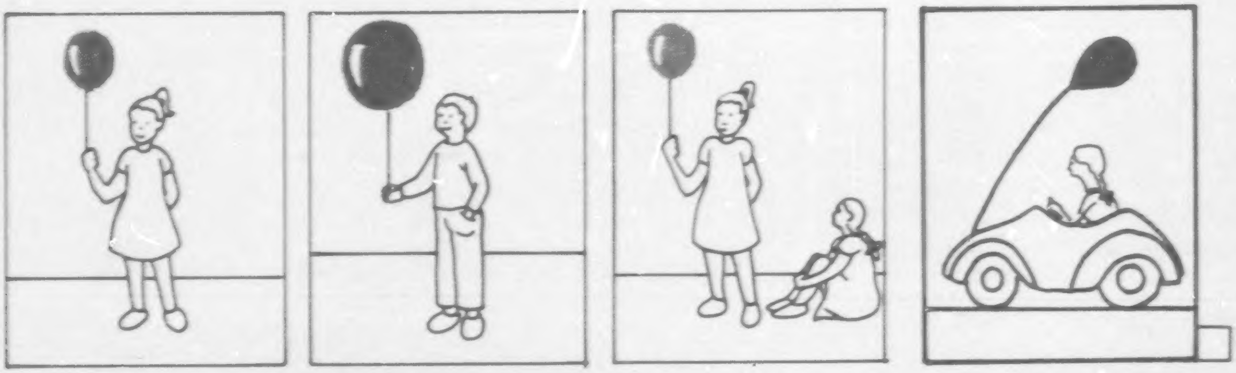
☐

10



☐

11



☐

ACER
Early
School
Series

Prepositions Test

Name:
Sex:
School:

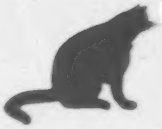
Date of Birth:
Today's Date:
Class:

Home Language:
Number of Correct Items:

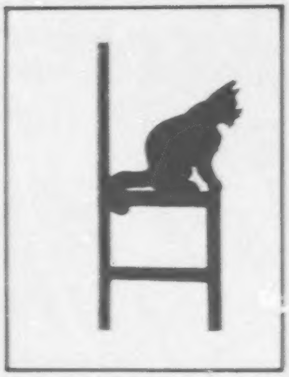
Comments:

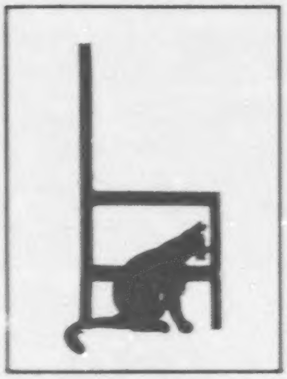
TM 020 223 (17 of 31)

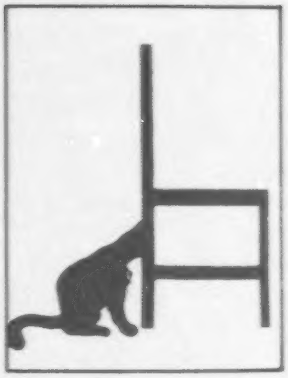
*

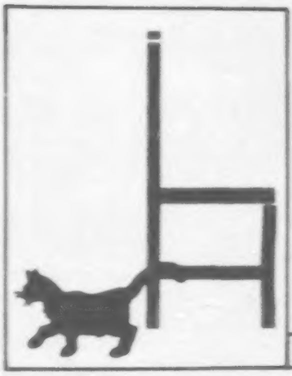


A



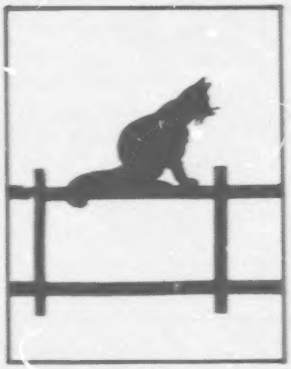


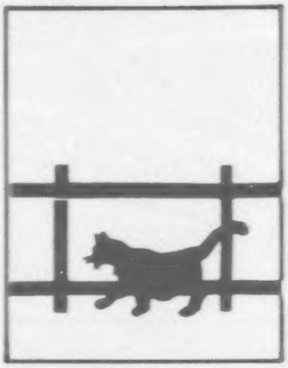


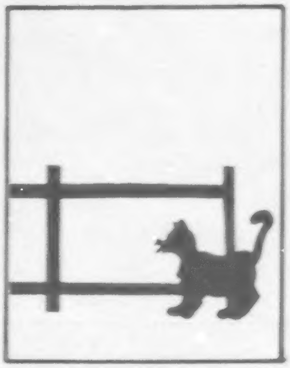


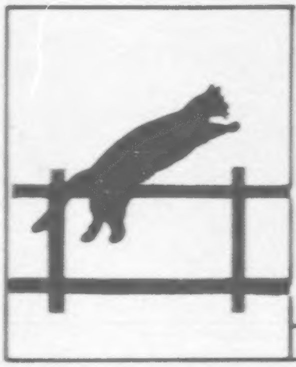
☐

B



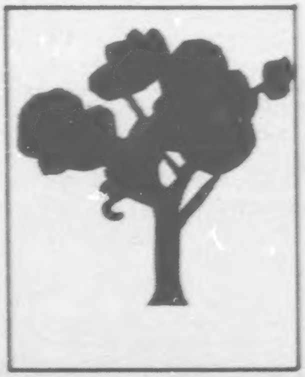


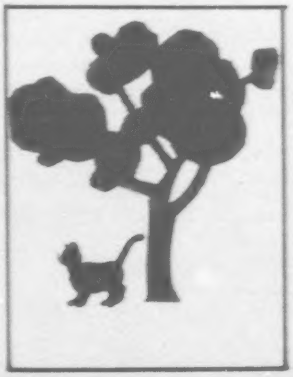


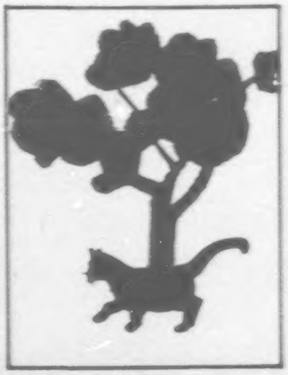


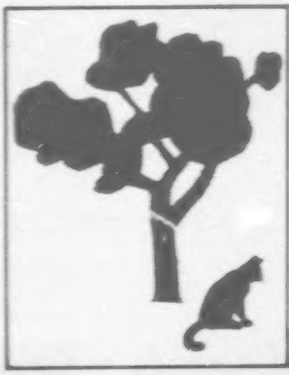
☐

1





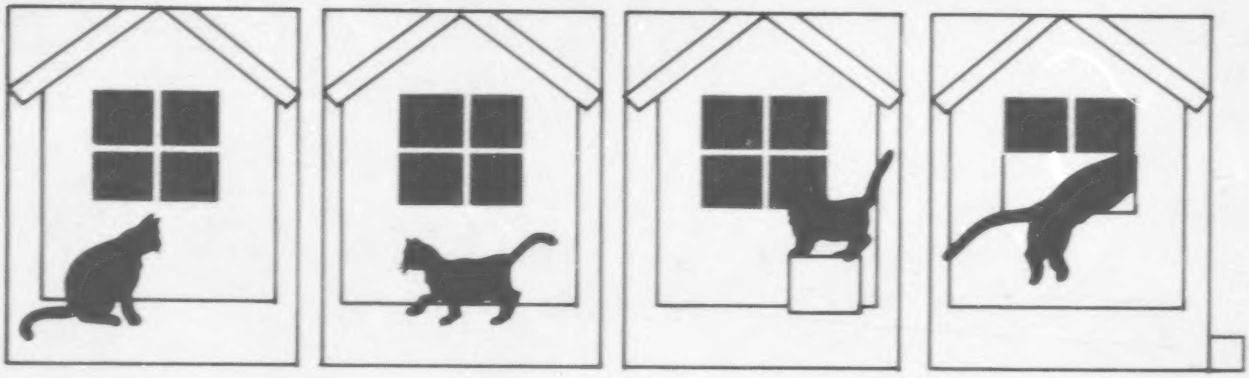




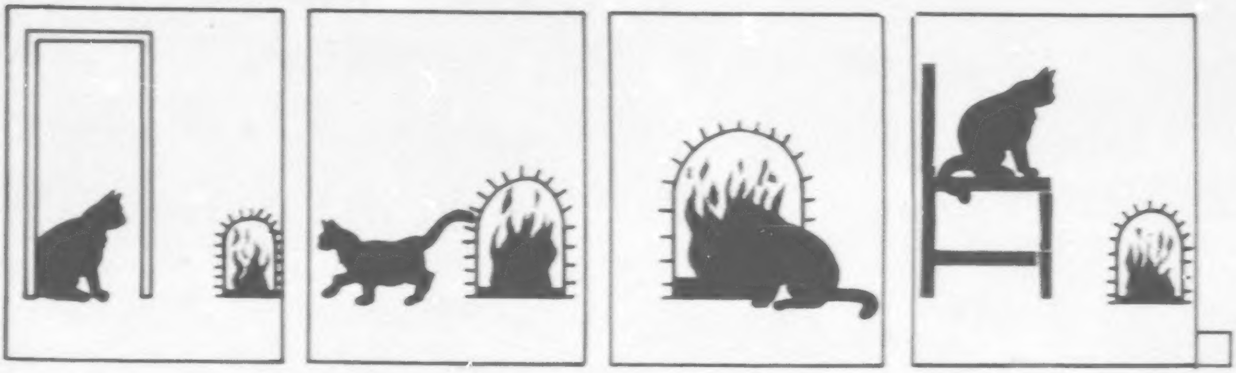
☐

* *

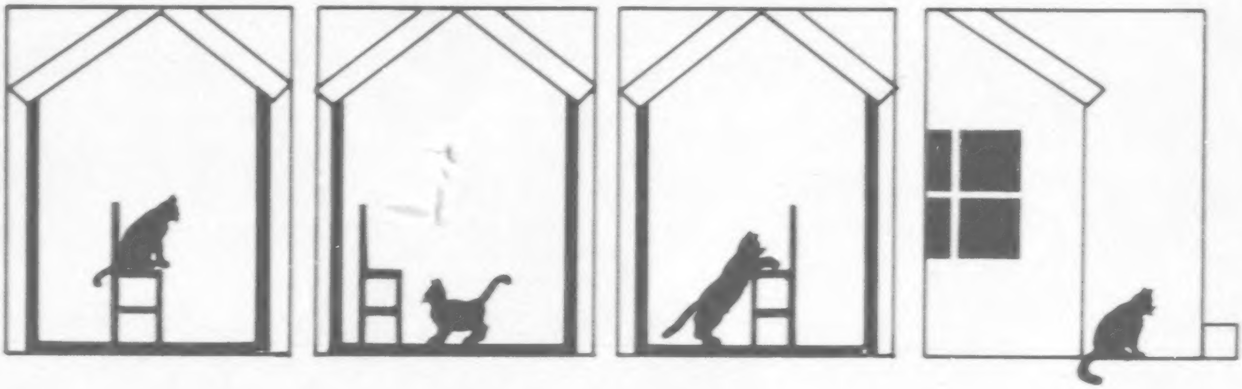
2



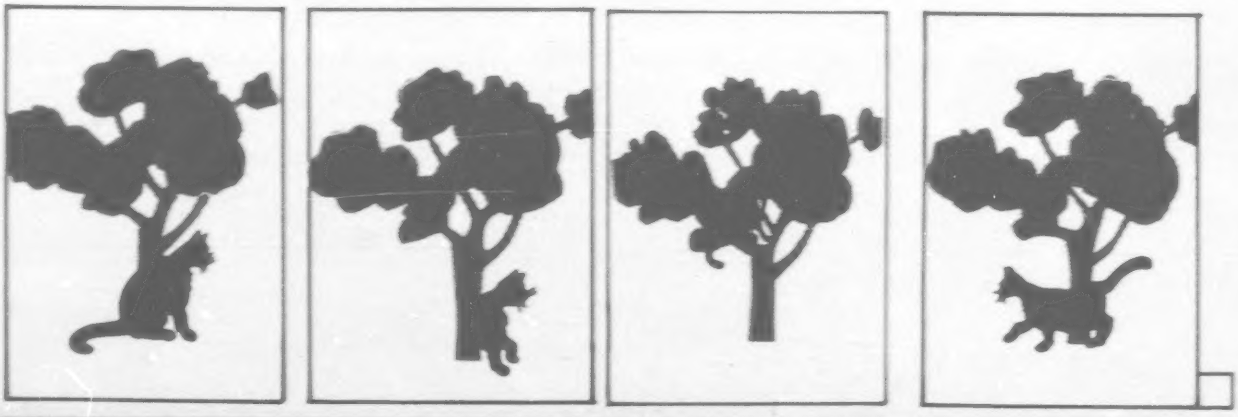
3



4

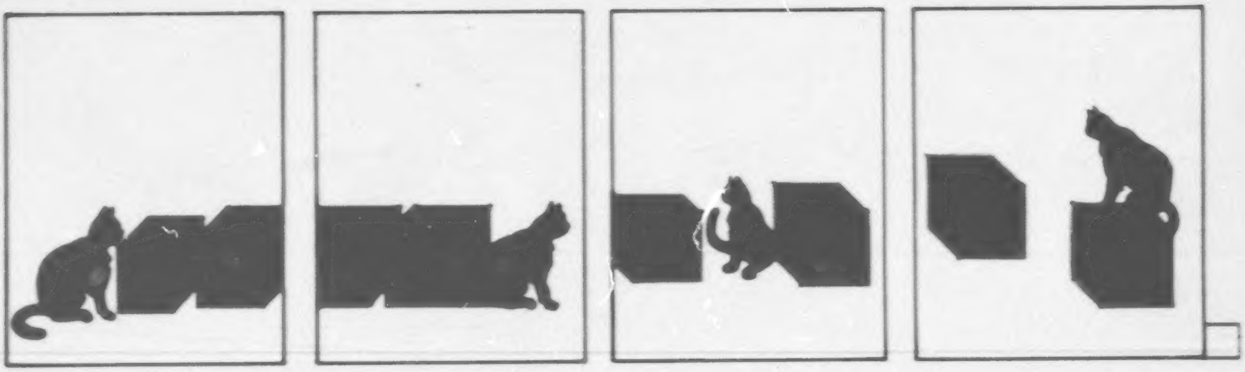


5

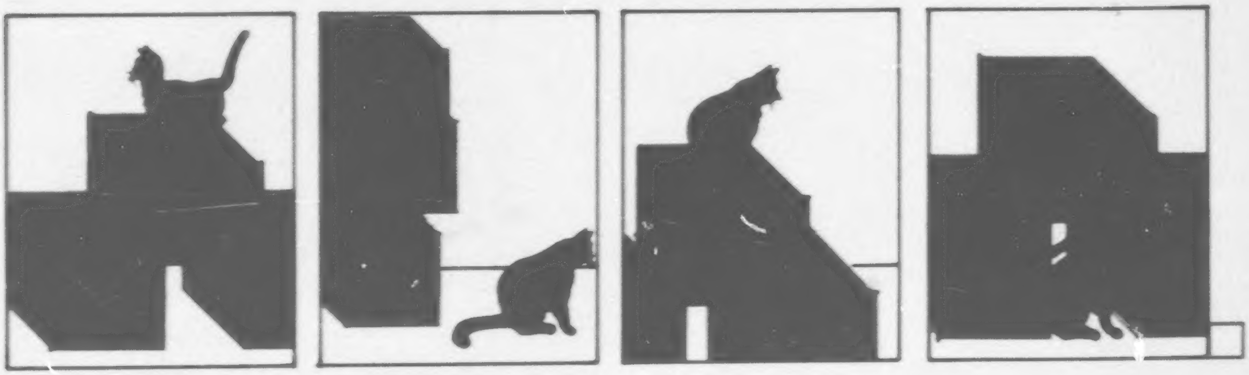


* * *

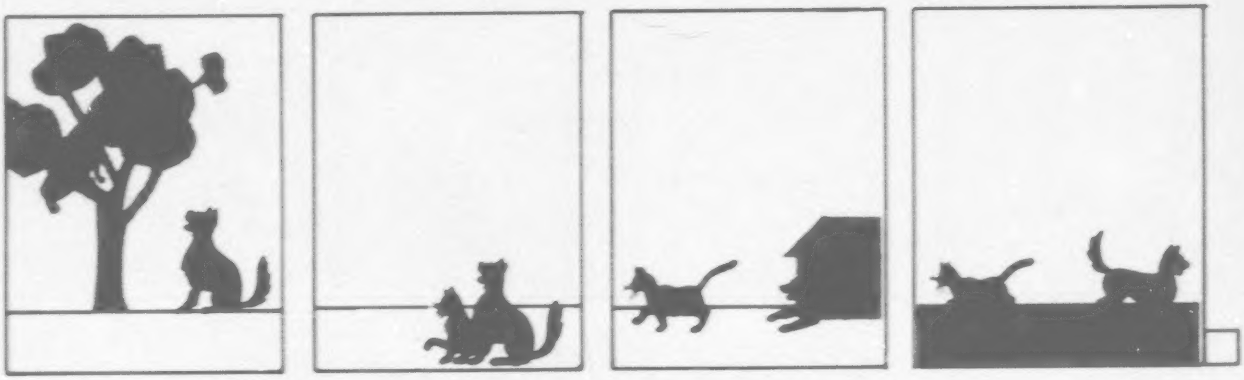
6



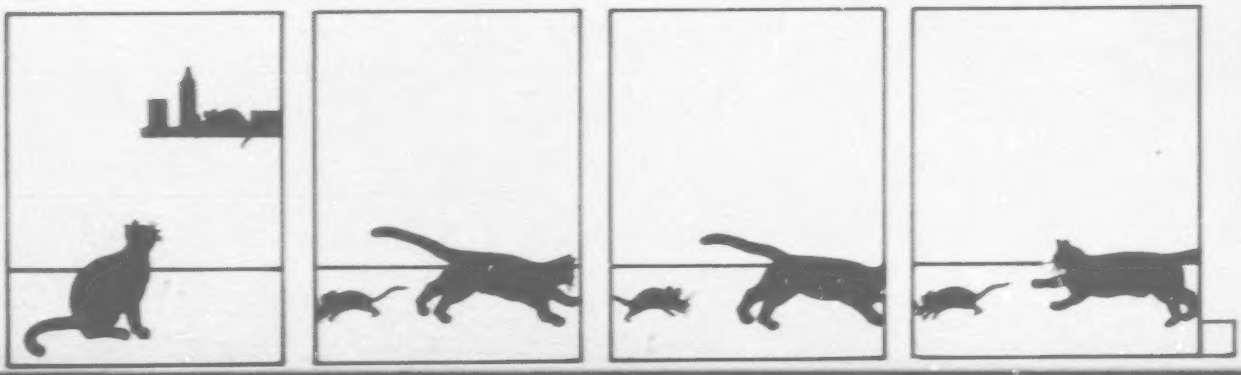
7



8



9



BCD/8765–4321

TM 820 223 (18 of 31)

ACER
Early
School
Series

Figure Formation Test

Name:

Sex:

School:

Date of Birth:

Today's Date:

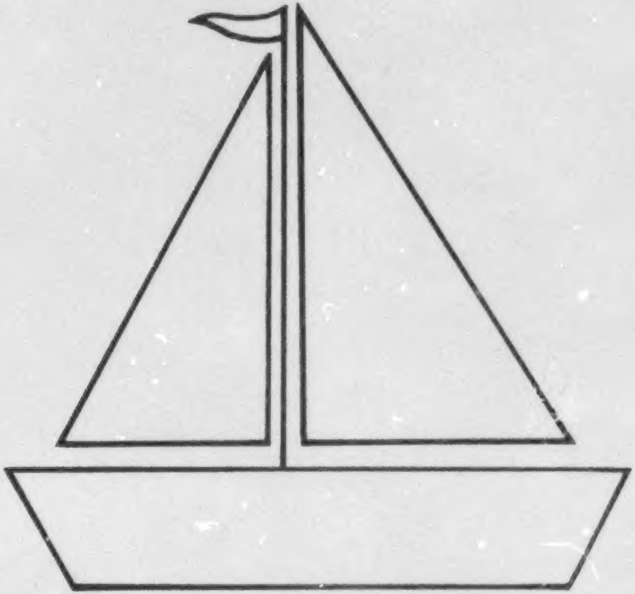
Class:

Home Language:

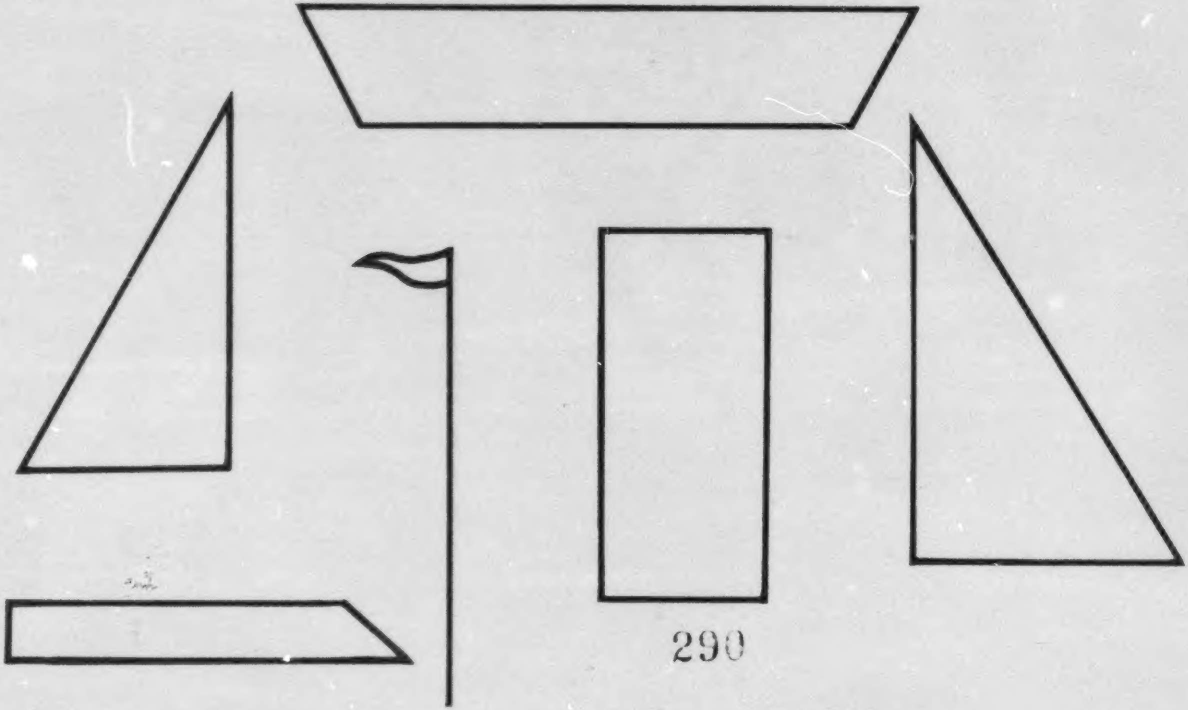
Number of Correct Items:

Comments:

Ex ☆

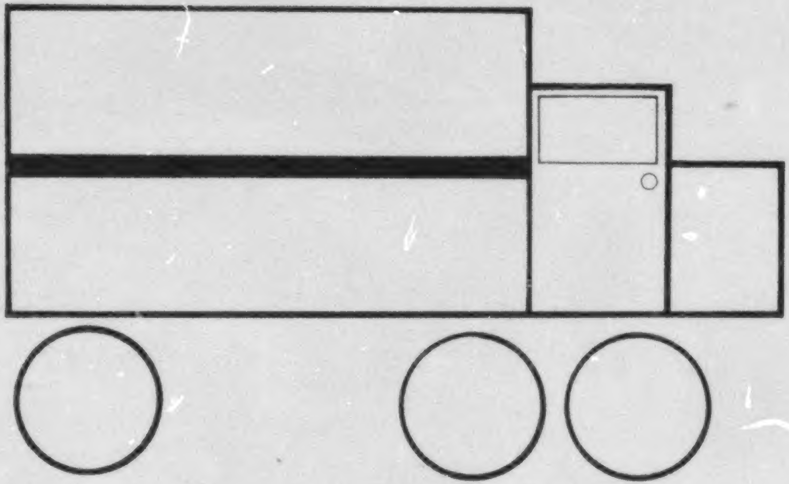


The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

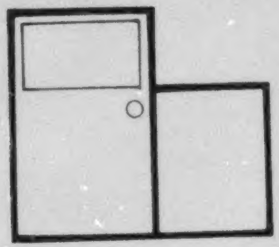


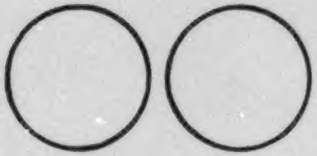
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

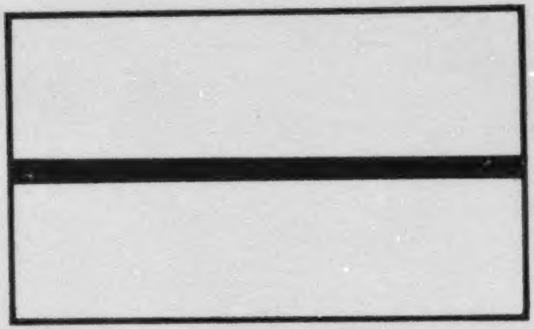
1 ☆☆

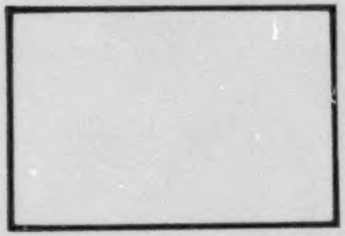


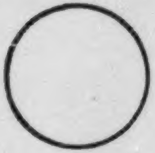
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

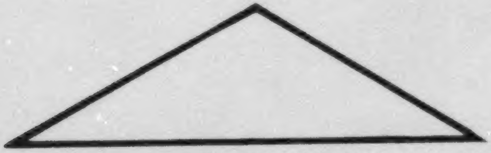








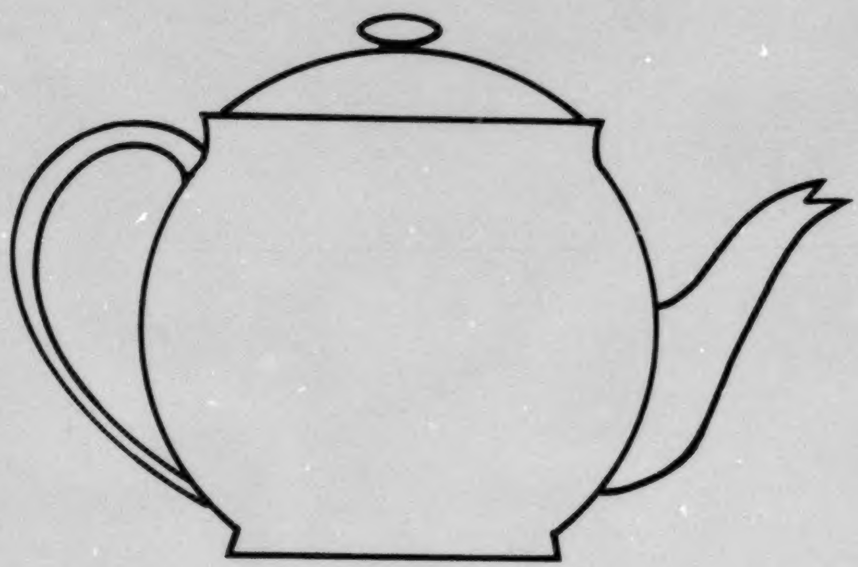




The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

2

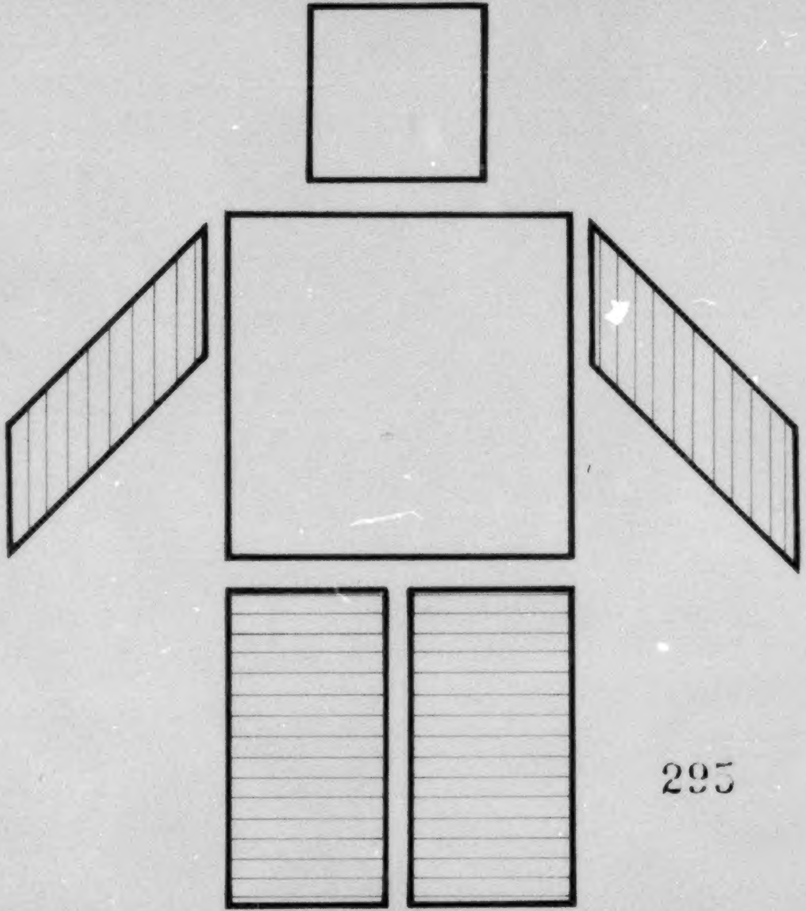
☆☆☆



The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

3

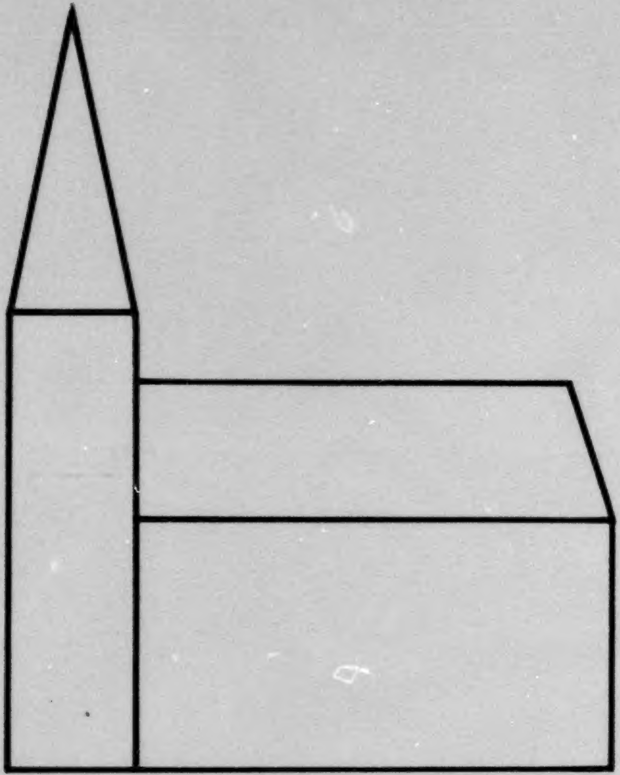
☆☆☆☆



The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

4

☆☆☆☆☆



The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

(M 820 223 (19 of 31)

ACER
Early
School
Series

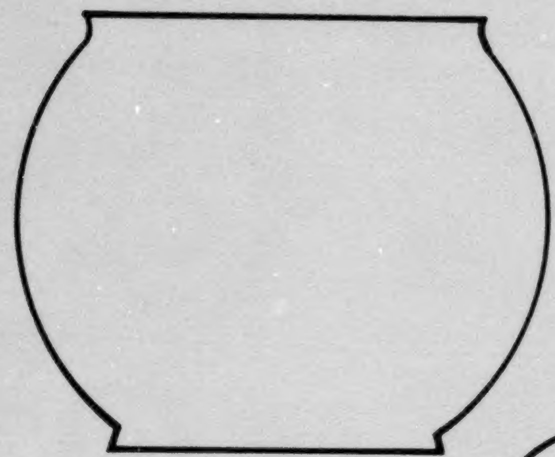
Number Test

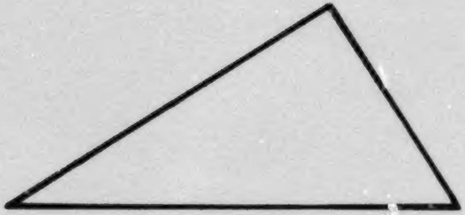
Name: Sex: School:

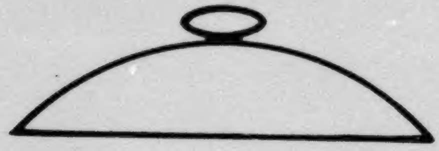
Date of Birth: Today's Date: Class:

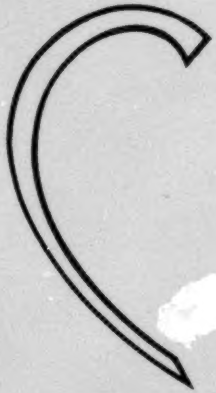
Home Language: Number of Correct Items:

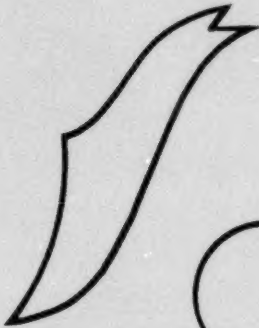
Comments:

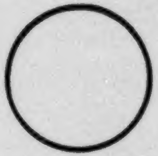




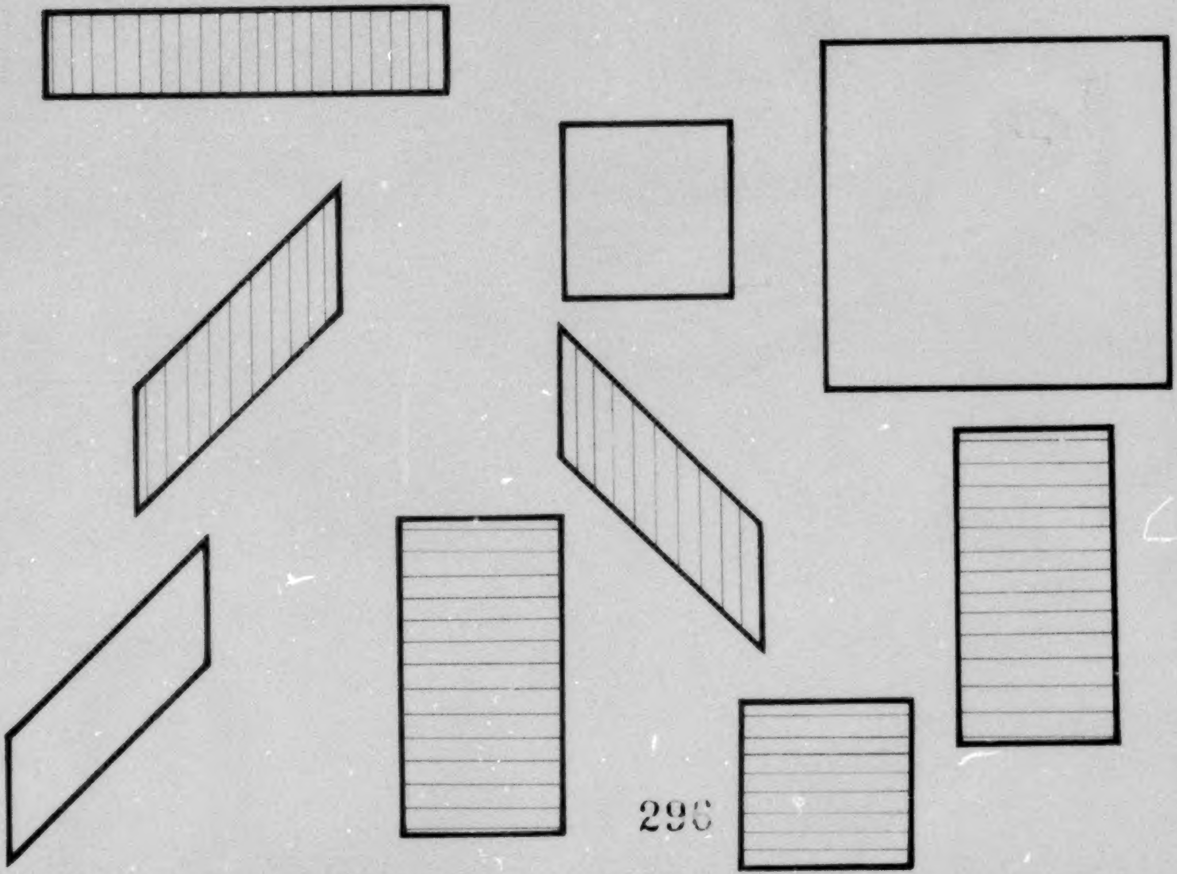




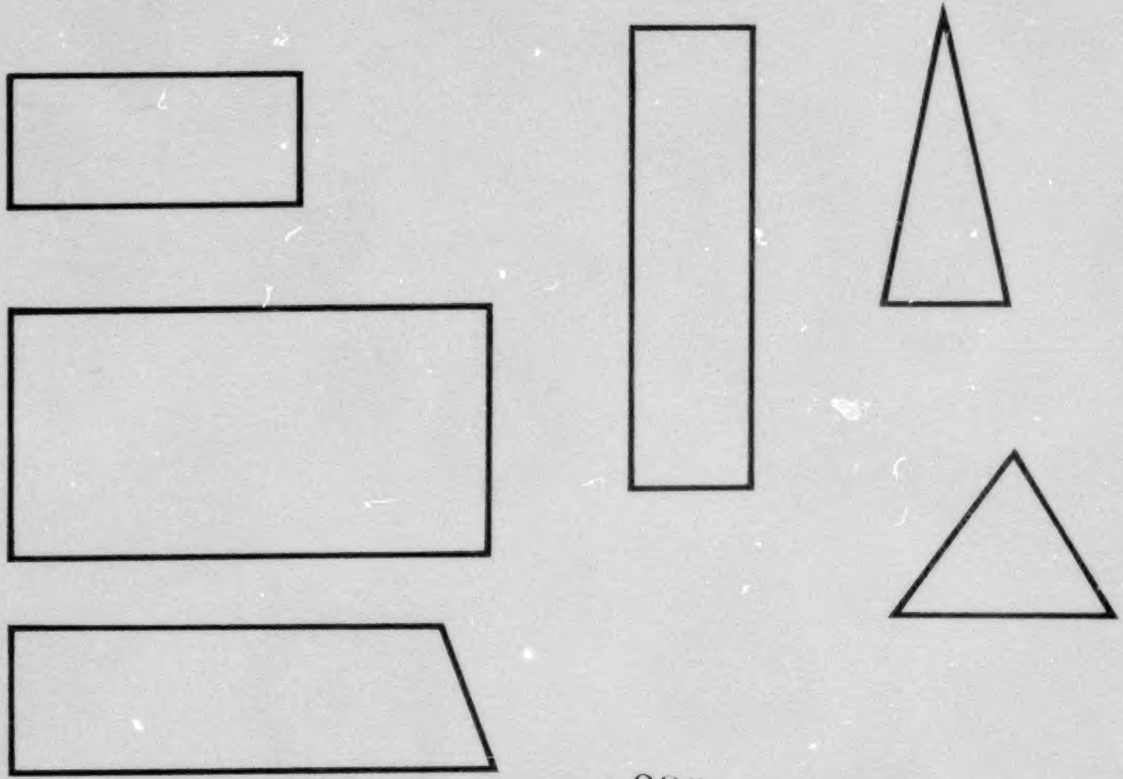




The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test



The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test



The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation Test

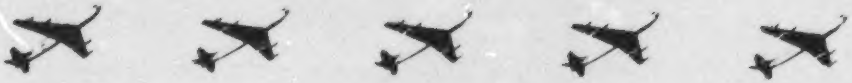
☆

Ex

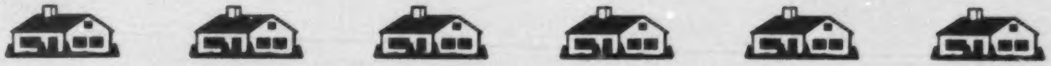
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test

☆☆

1



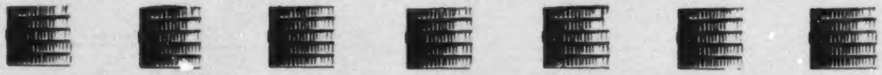
2



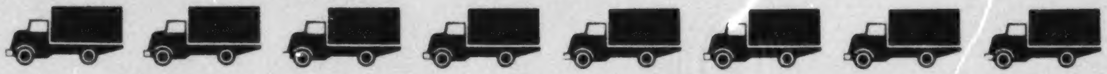
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test

☆☆☆

3



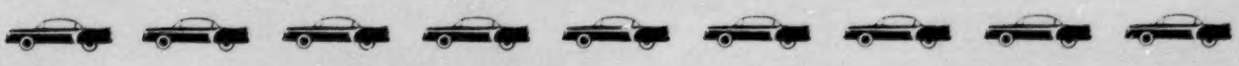
4



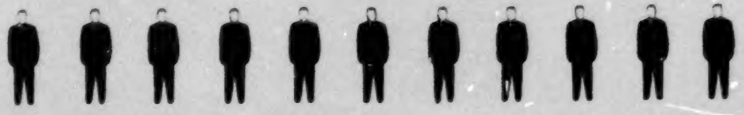
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test

☆☆☆☆

5

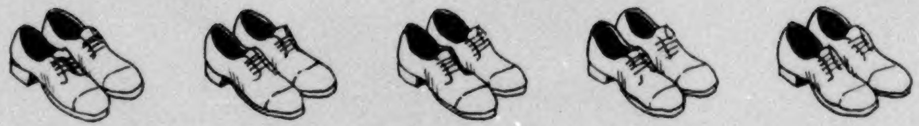


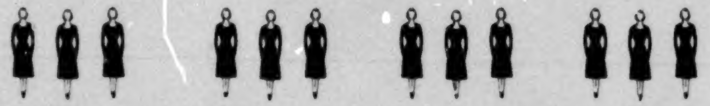
6



The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test

☆☆☆☆☆

7 

8 

The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test

Published by Australian Council for Educational Research,
Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

GP–ABCD/8765–4321

ACER
Early
School
Series

Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test

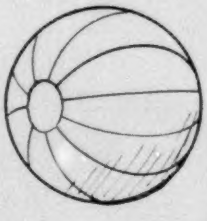
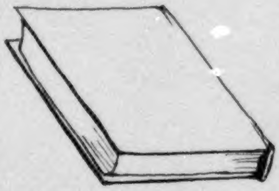
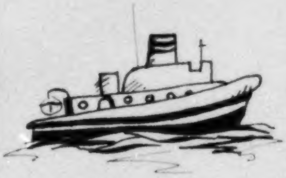
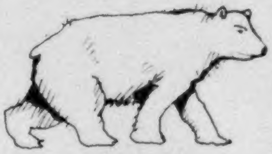
Name: Sex: School:

Date of Birth: Today's Date: Class:

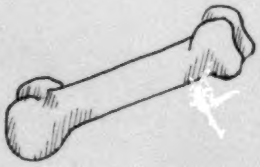
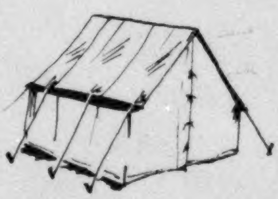
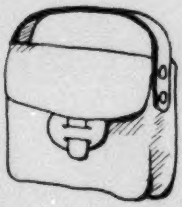
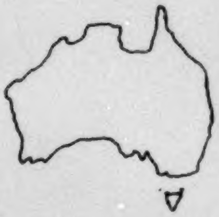
Home Language: Number of Correct Items:

Comments:

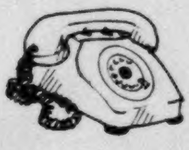
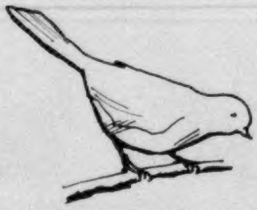
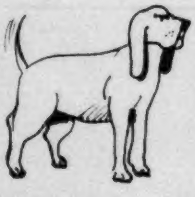
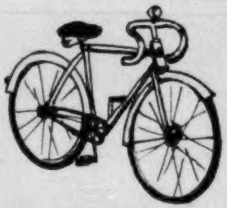
P

Ex

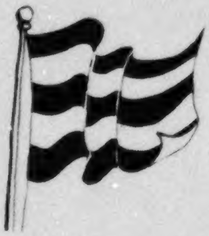
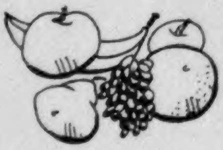
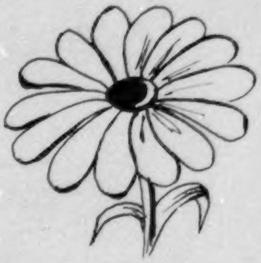
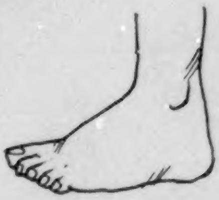
I

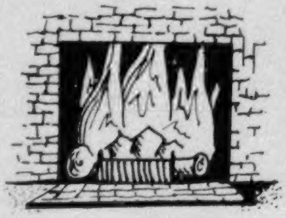
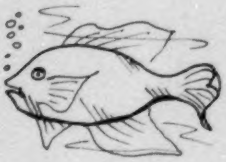
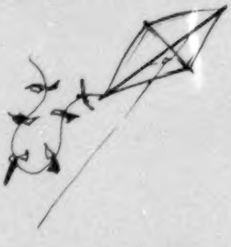
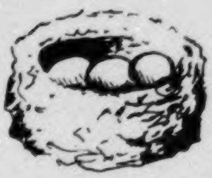
TM 820 223 (20 of 31)

☆☆

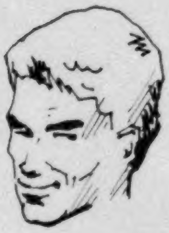
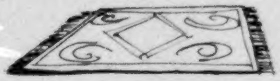
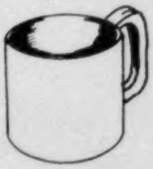
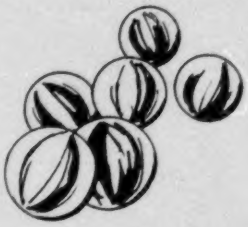
P2

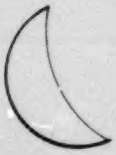
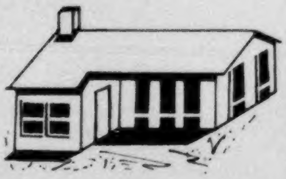
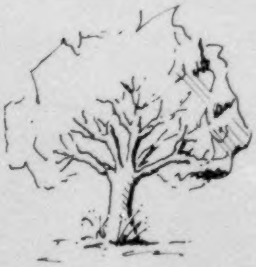
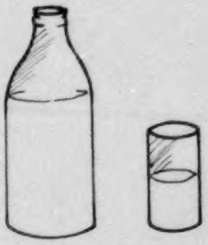
2

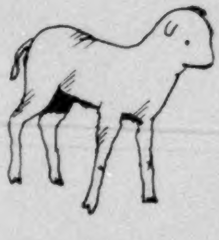
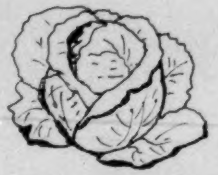
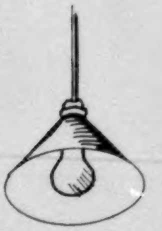
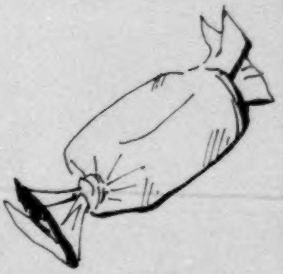
P3

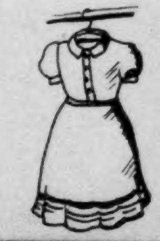
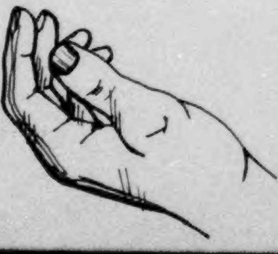
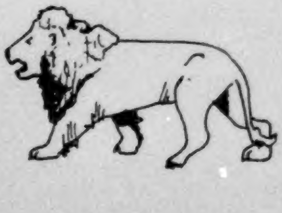
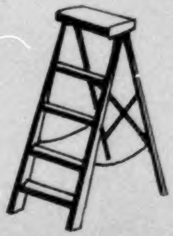
3

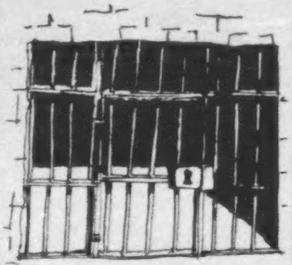
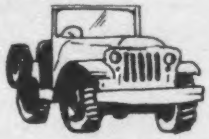
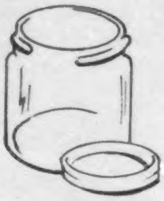
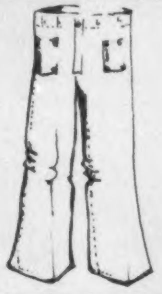
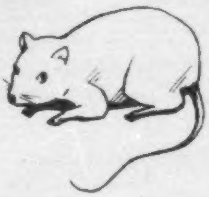
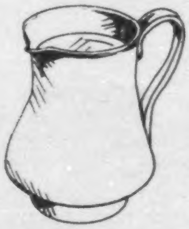
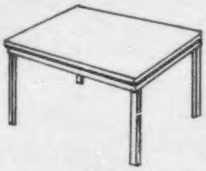
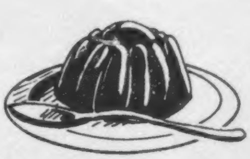
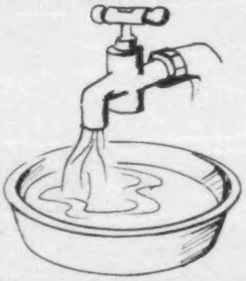
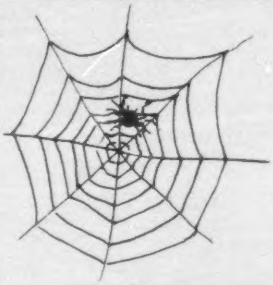
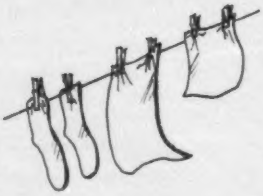
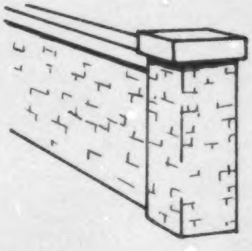
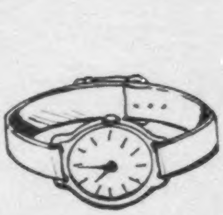
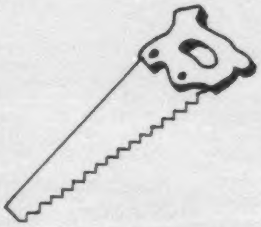
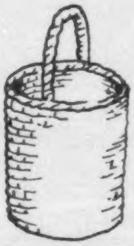
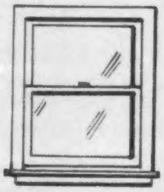
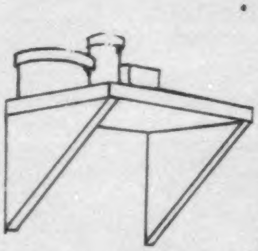
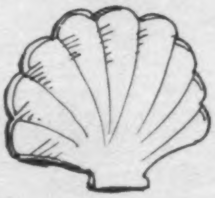
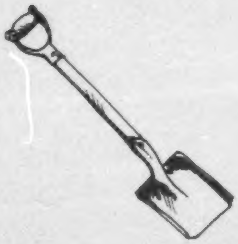
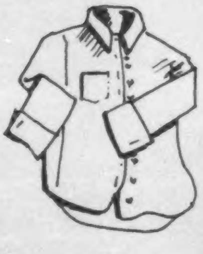
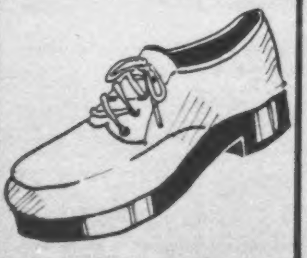
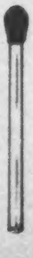
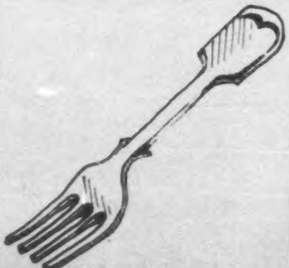
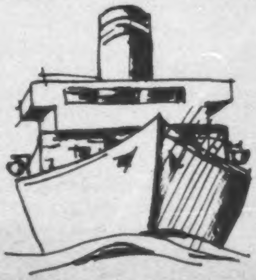
P4

4

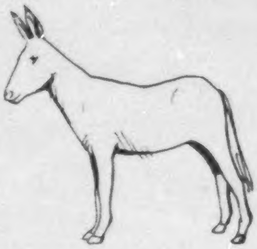
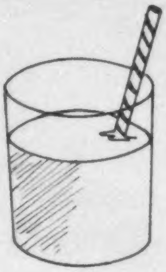
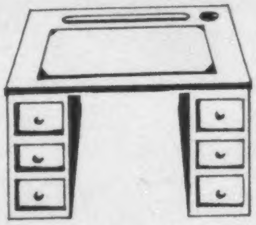
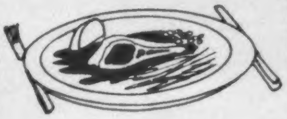





☆☆☆

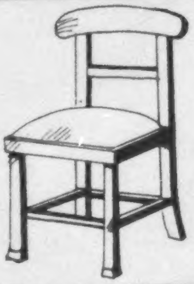
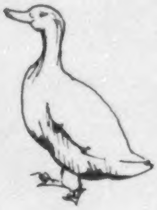
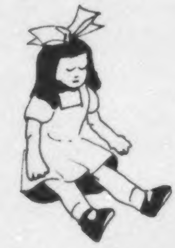
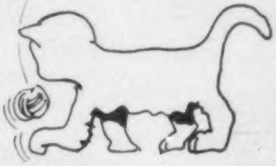
P5				
5				
P6				
6				
P7				
7				

☆☆☆☆

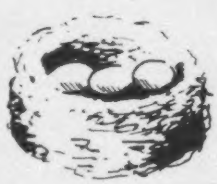
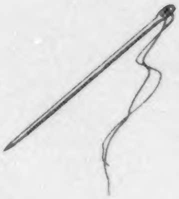
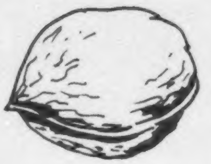
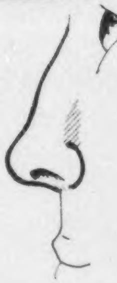
P8

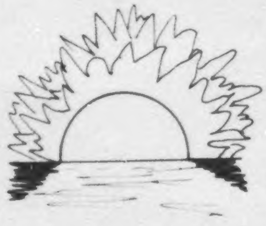
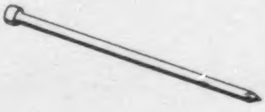
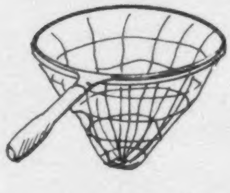
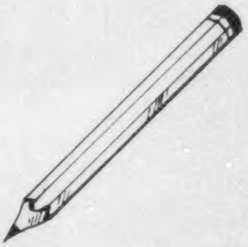
8

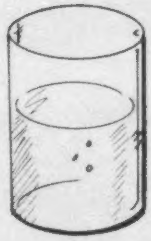
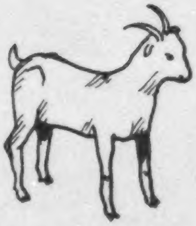
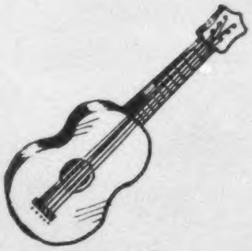
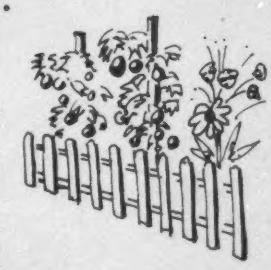
P9

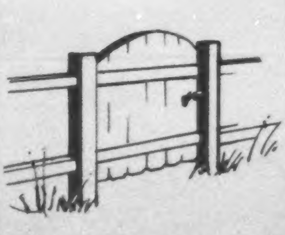
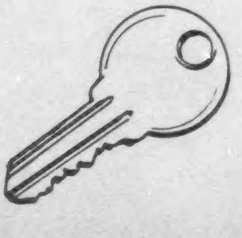
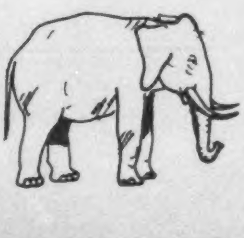
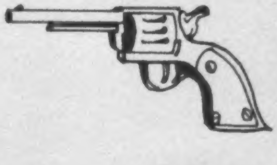
9

P10

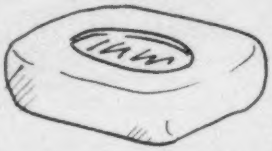
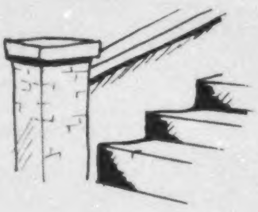
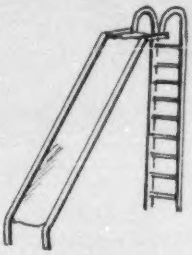
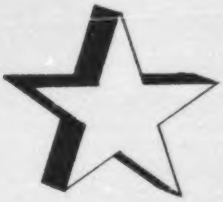





10

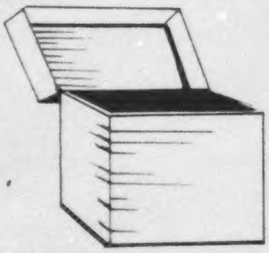
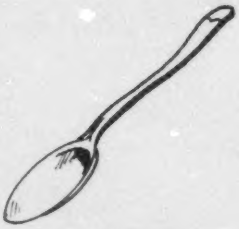
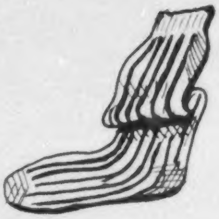
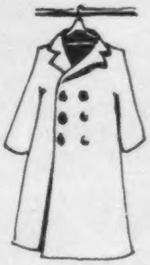





☆☆☆☆☆

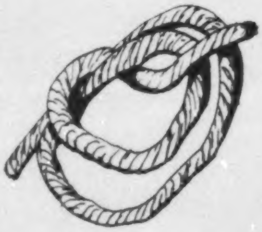
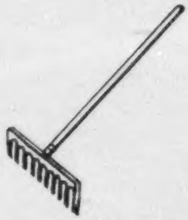
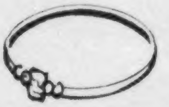
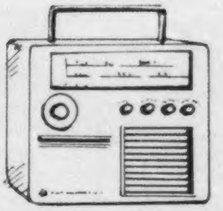
P11

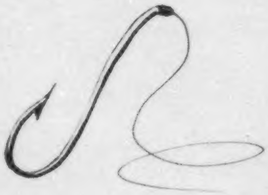
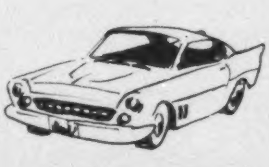
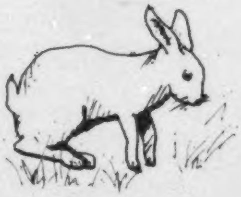
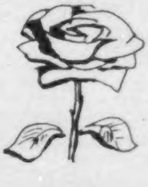
11

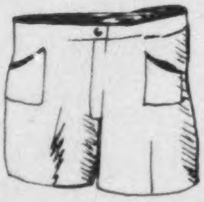
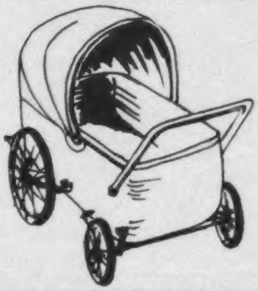
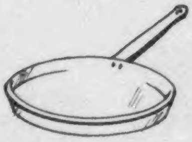
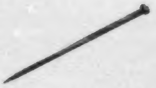
P12

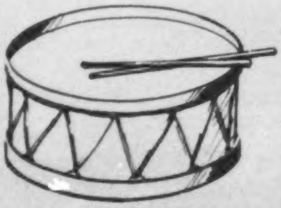
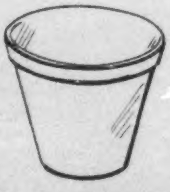
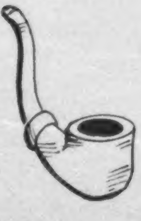
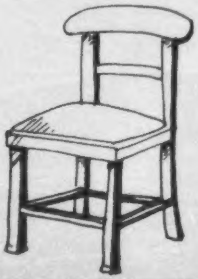
12

P13

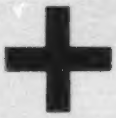
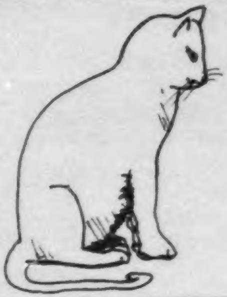
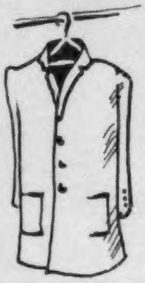
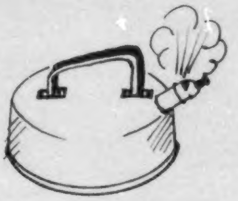





13

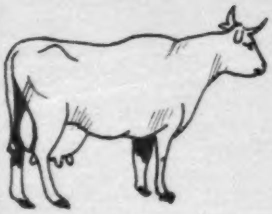
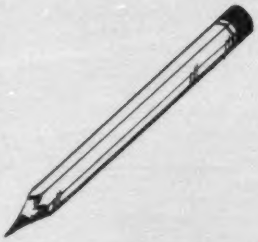
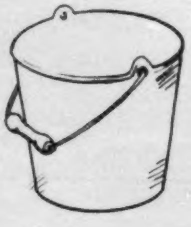
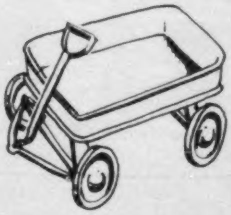





☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

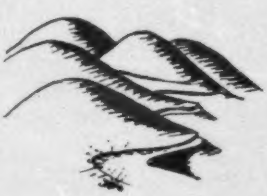
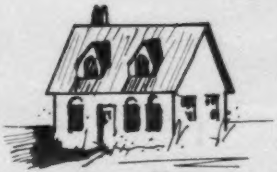
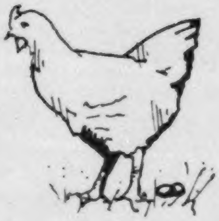
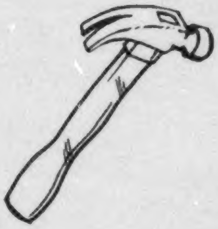
P14

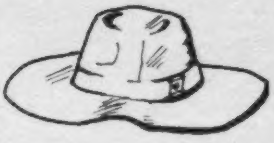
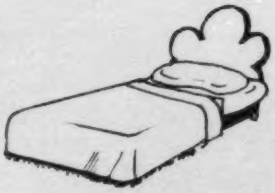
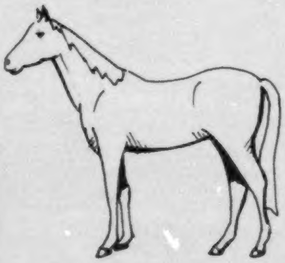
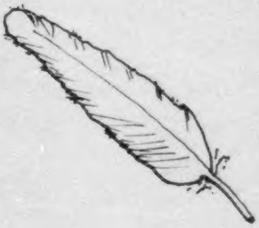
14

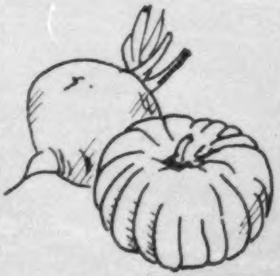
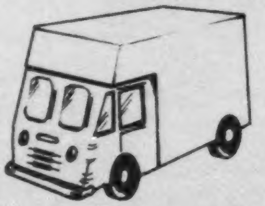
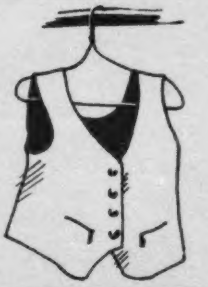
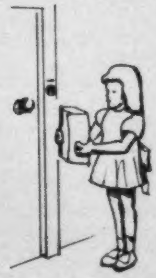
P15

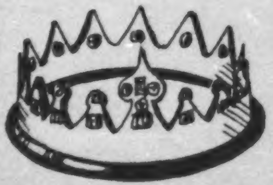
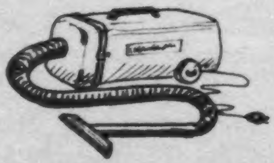
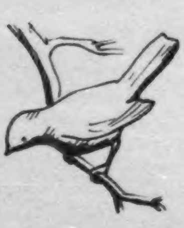
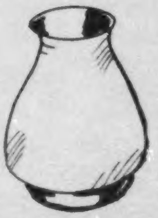
15

P16

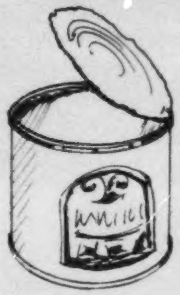





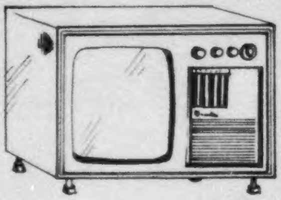
16

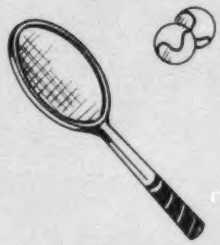





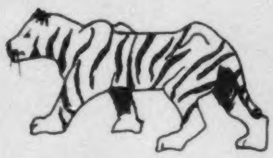
☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

P17

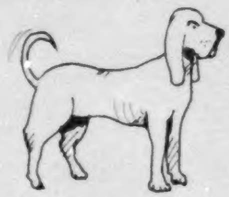


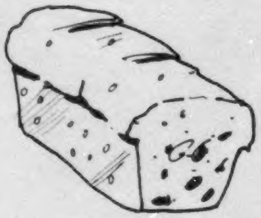


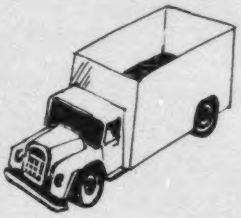


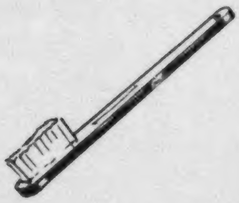


17









ACER
Early
School
Series

Auditory Discrimination Test

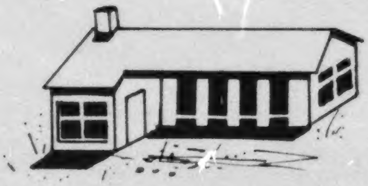
Name: Sex: School:

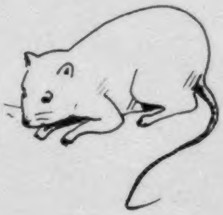
Date of Birth: Today's Date: Class:

Home Language: Number of Correct Items:

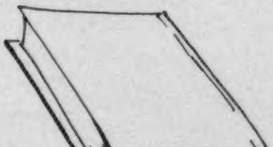
Comments:

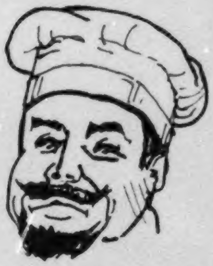
ExA



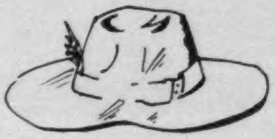


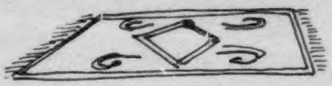
ExB





ExC

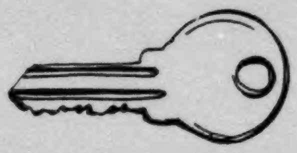


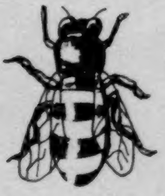


TM 820 223 (21 of 31)

☆☆

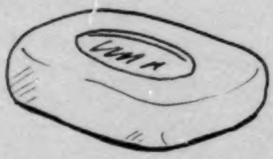
1

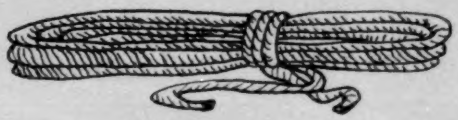




△ △

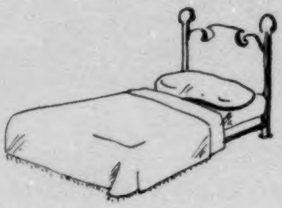
2

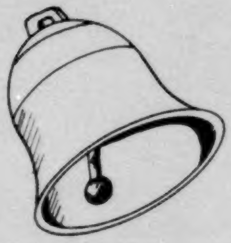




* *

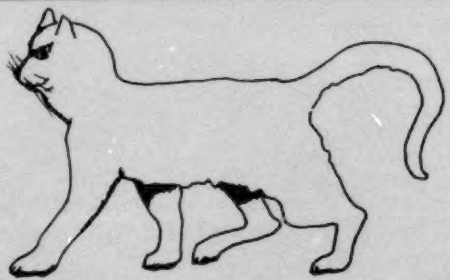
3

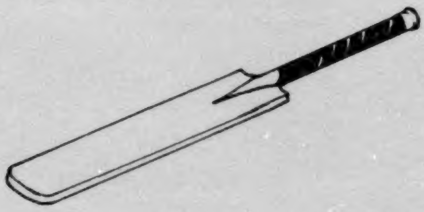




□ □

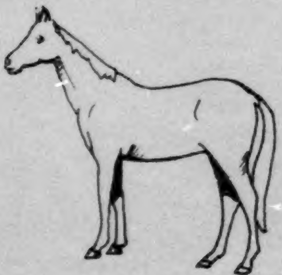
4

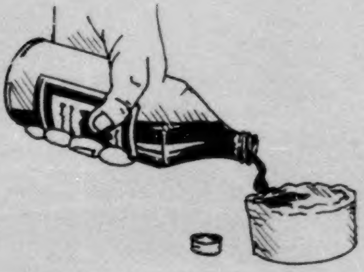




● ●

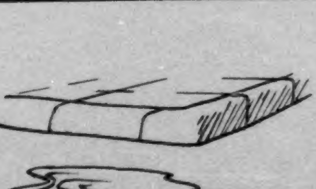
5

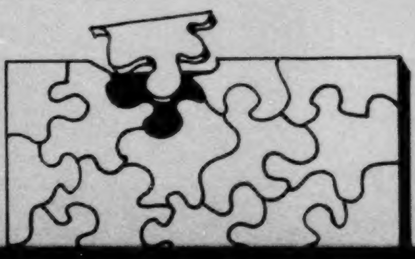




+ +

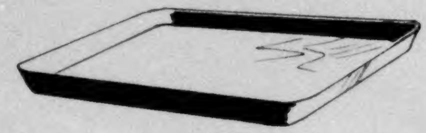
6

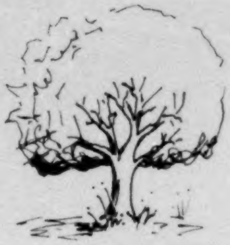




☆☆☆

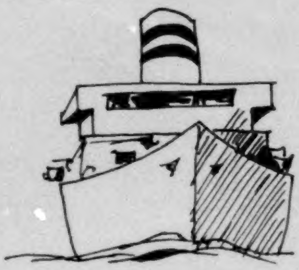
7

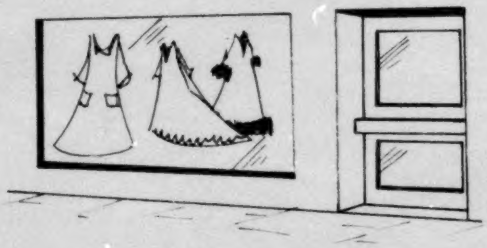




○ ○

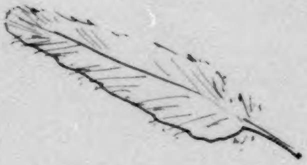
8

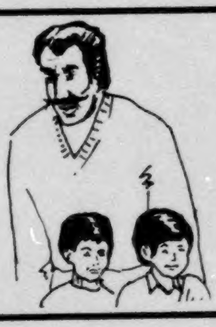




△ △

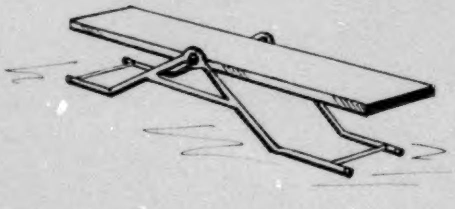
9

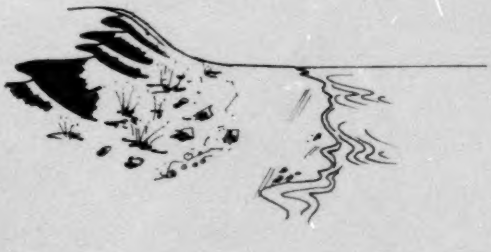




● ●

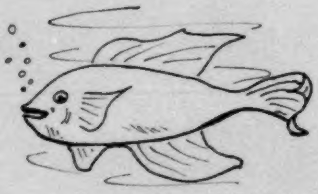
10

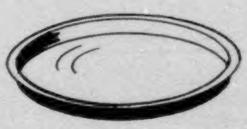




□ □

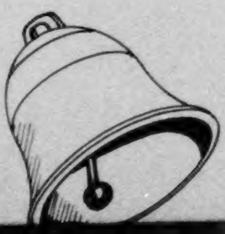
11

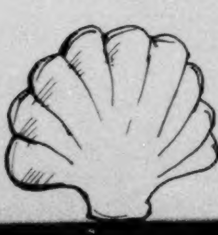




* *

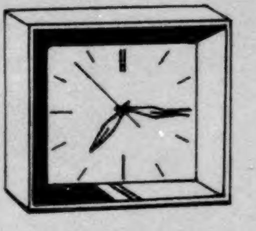
12

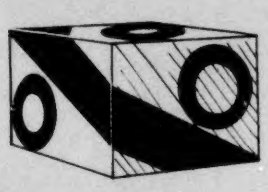




☆☆☆☆

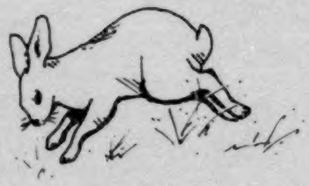
13

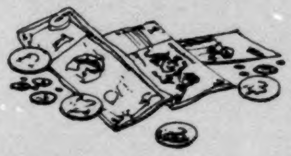




○ ○

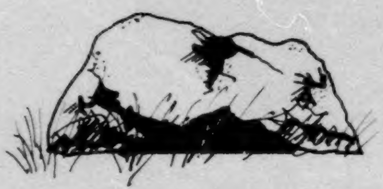
14

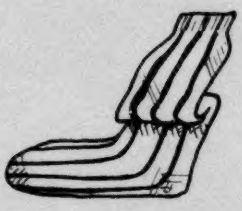




□ □

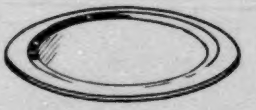
15

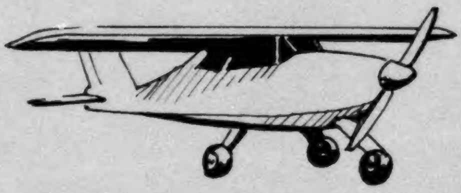




△ △

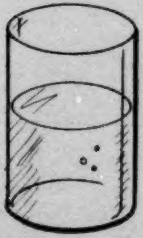
16

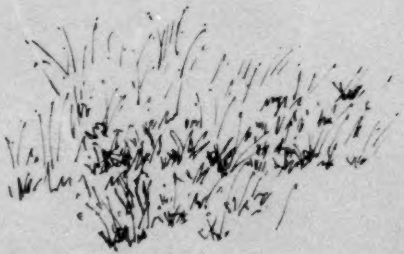




● ●

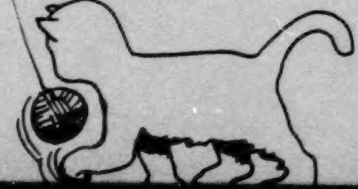
17

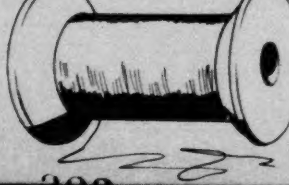




+ +

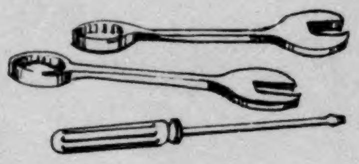
18

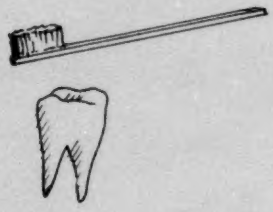




☆☆☆☆☆

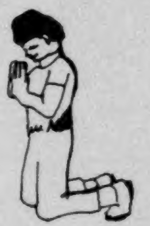
19

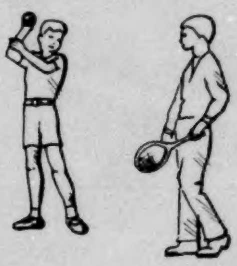




△ △

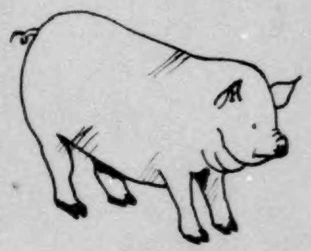
20

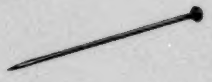




+ +

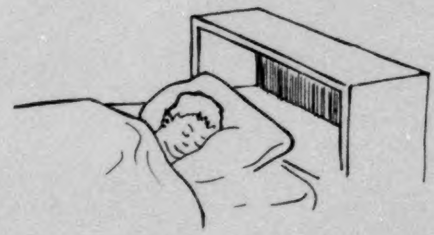
21

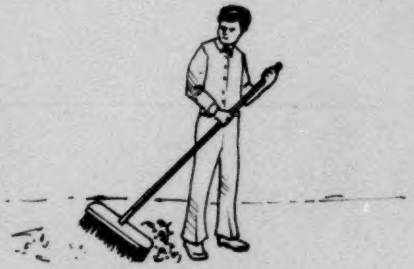




△ △

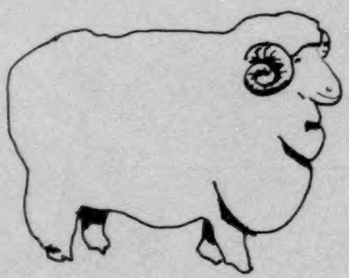
22

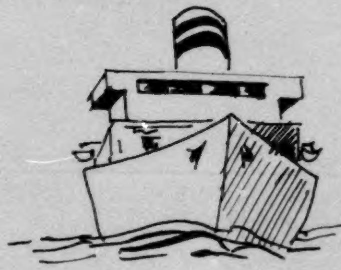




○ ○

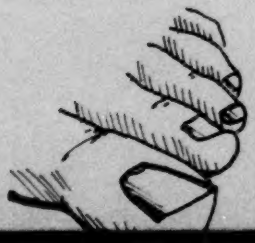
23

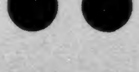




+ +

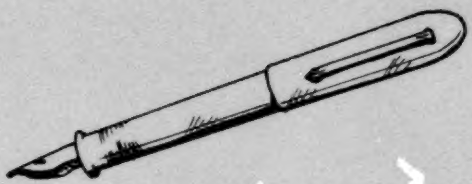
24

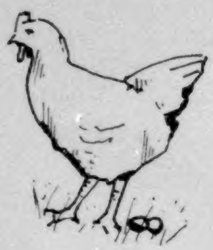




☆☆☆☆☆☆

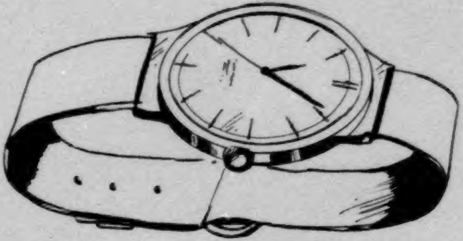
25

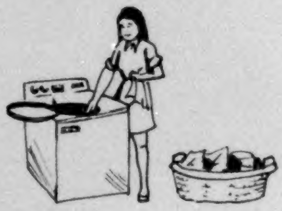




△ △

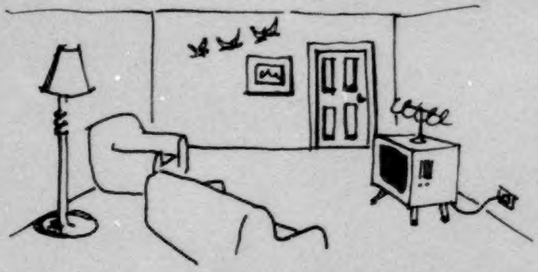
26

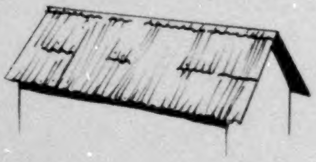




* *

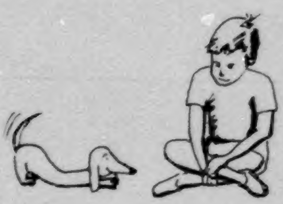
27

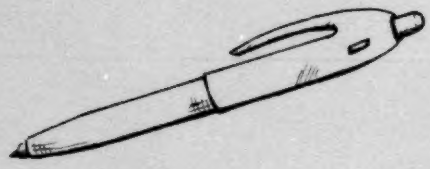




+ +

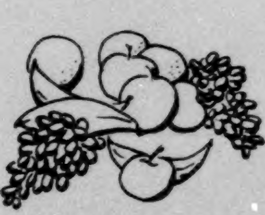
28

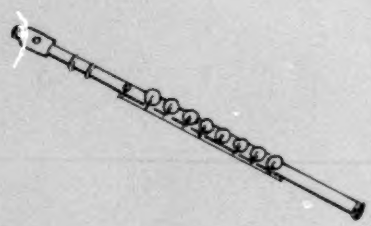




○ ○

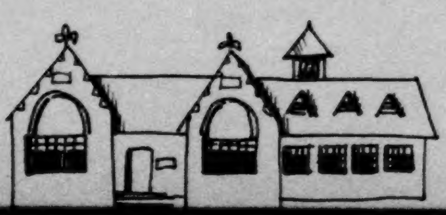
29

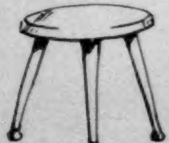




□ □

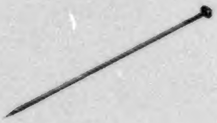
30

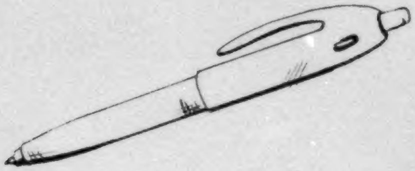




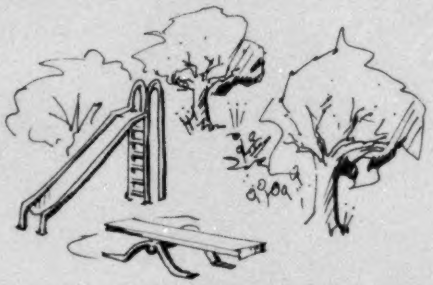
☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

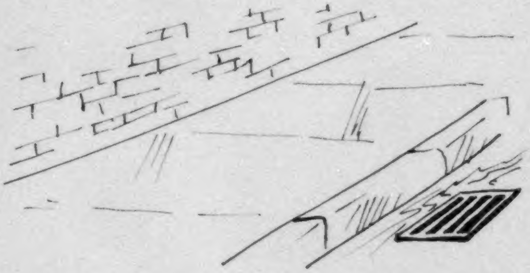
31



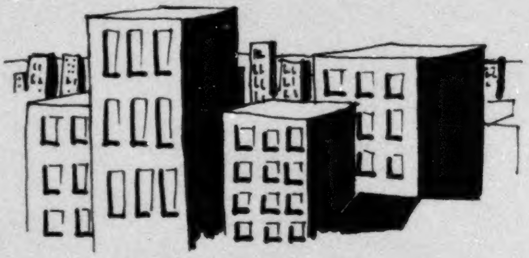


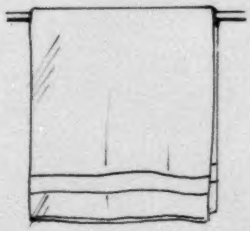
32



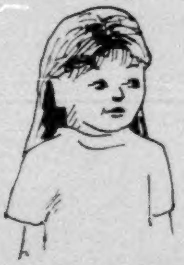


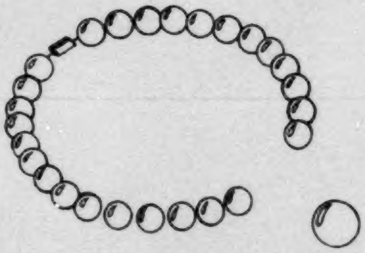
33



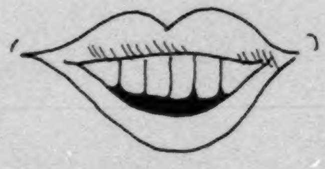


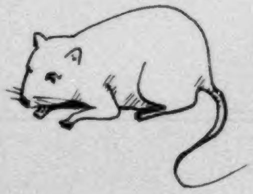
34



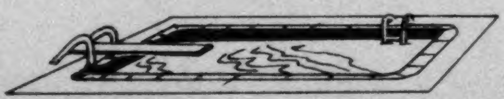


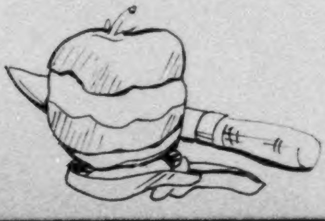
35





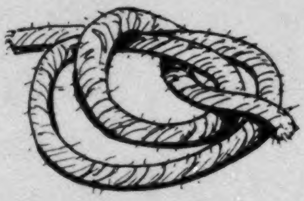
36

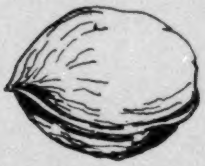




☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

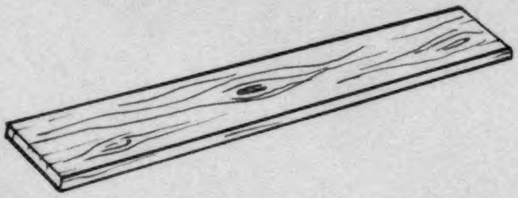
37

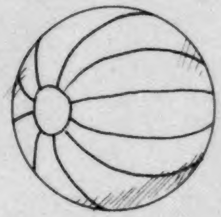




● ●

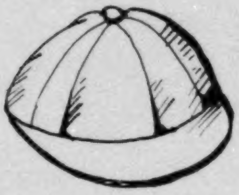
38

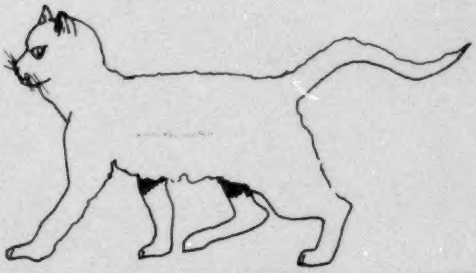




+ +

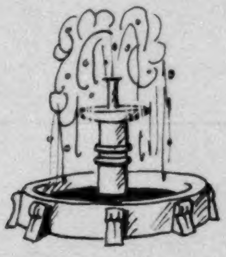
39

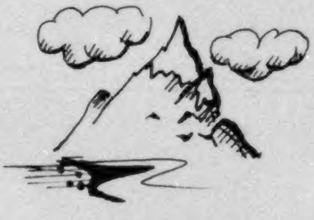




○ ○

40





* *

ACER
Early
School
Series

Word Knowledge Test

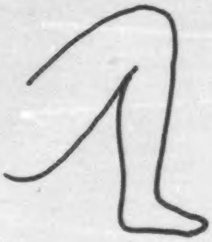
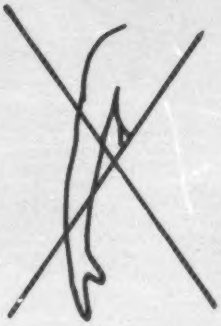
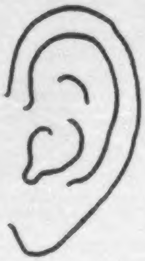
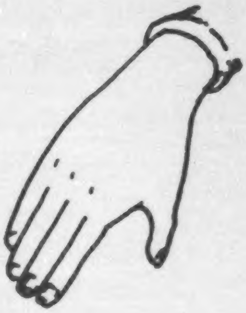
Score Key

TM 820 223 (22 of 31)

ACER

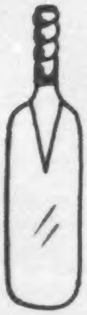
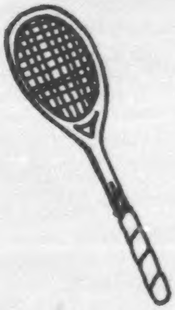
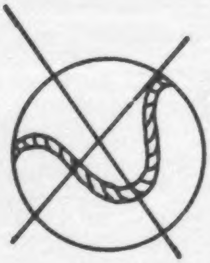
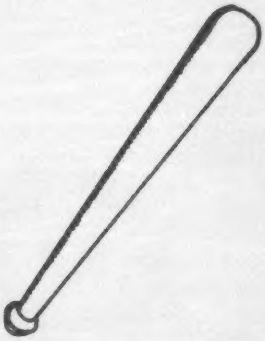
*

A

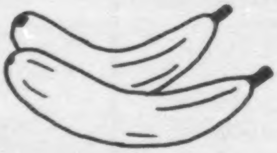
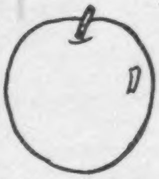
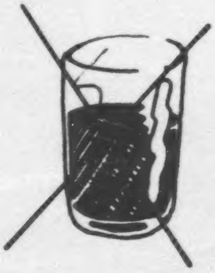
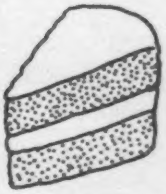
+ +

B

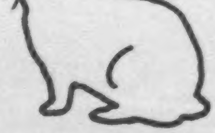
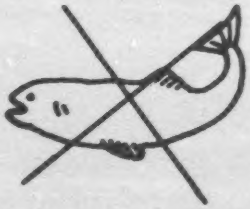
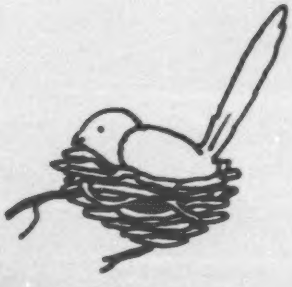
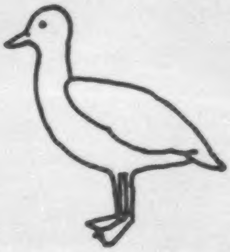





○ ○

1

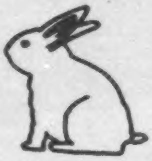





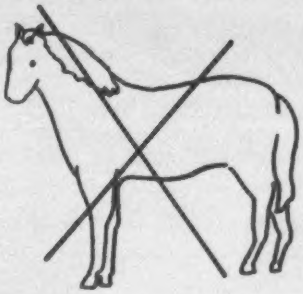
2

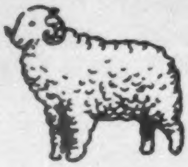





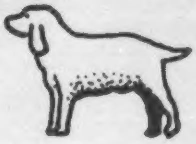
* *

3

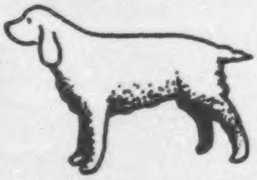


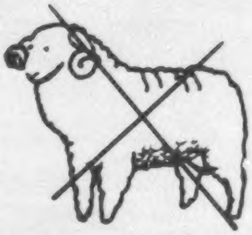


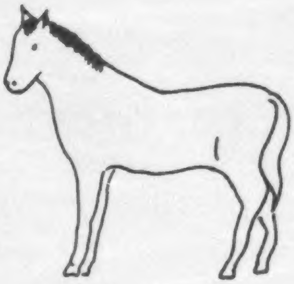


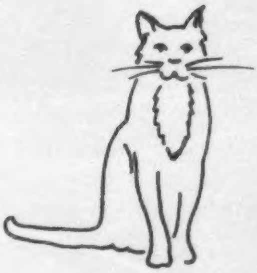


4

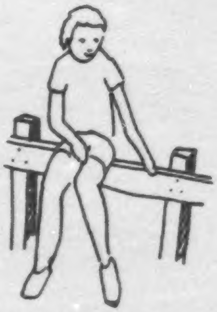


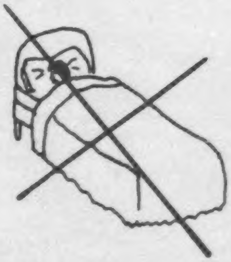


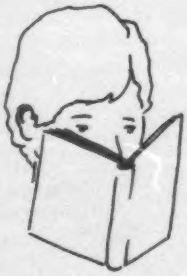


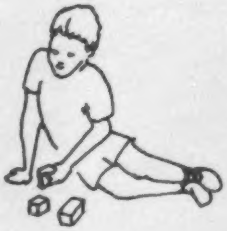


5

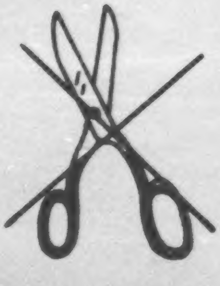


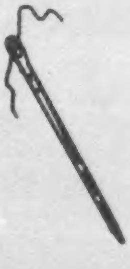


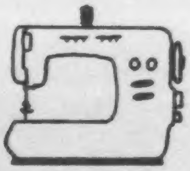


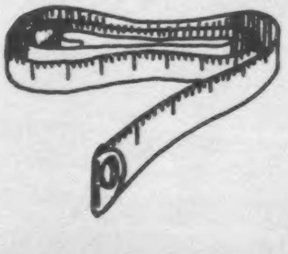


6



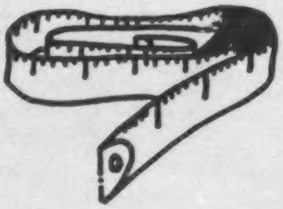


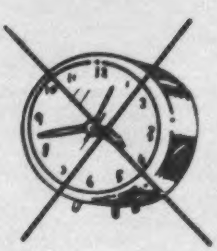


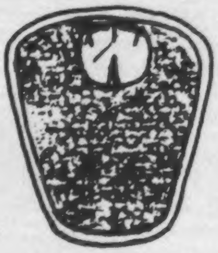


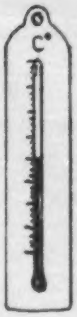
* * *

7

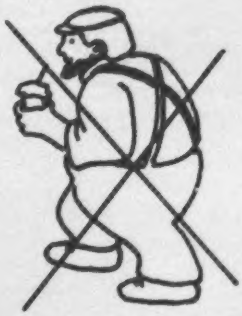


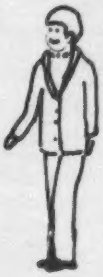


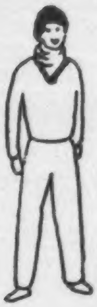


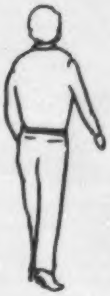


8

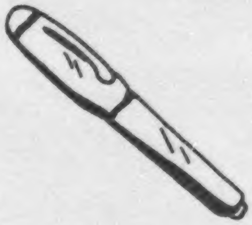


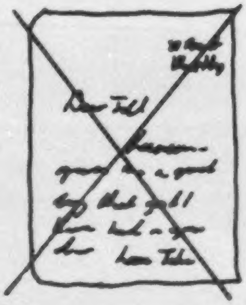


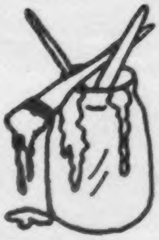


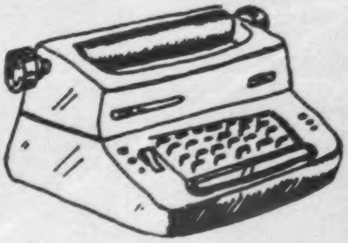


9

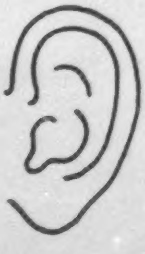


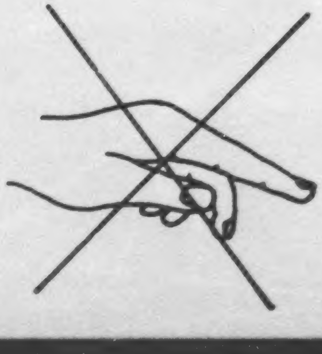


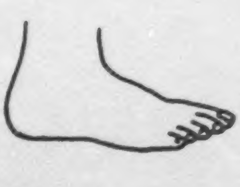


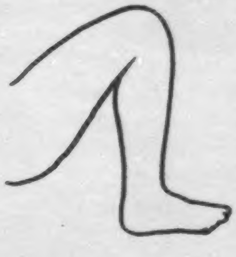


10



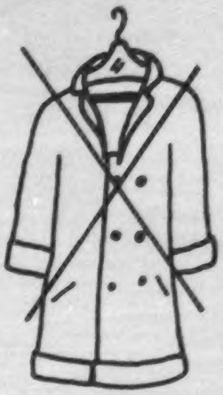


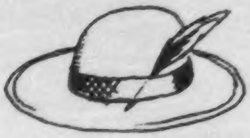


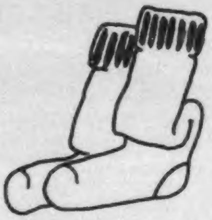


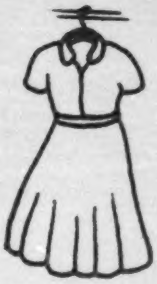
* * * *

11

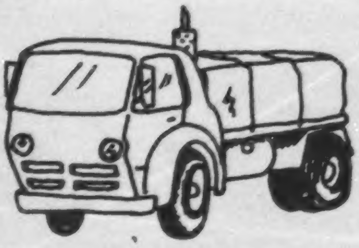


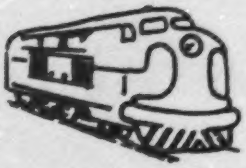


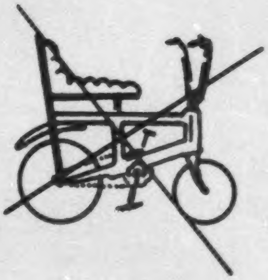


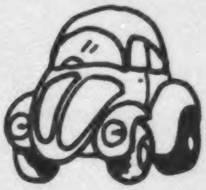


12

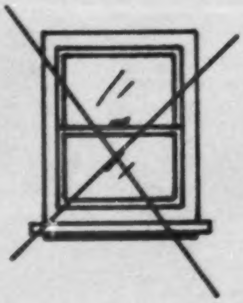


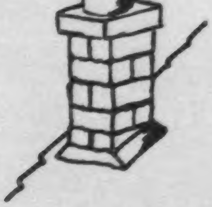


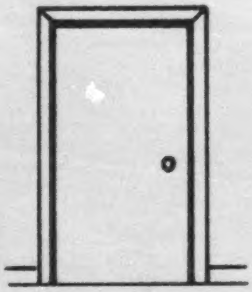


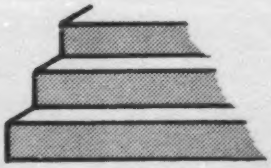


13

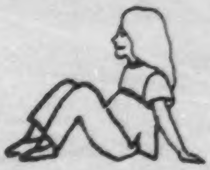


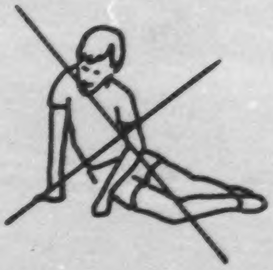


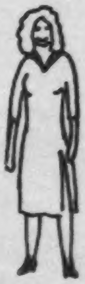


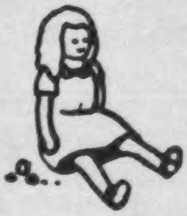


14



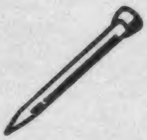
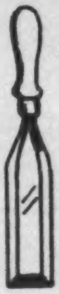
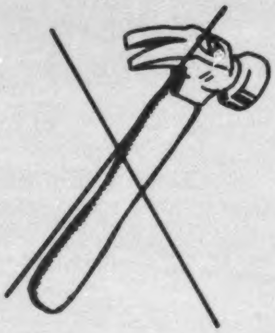
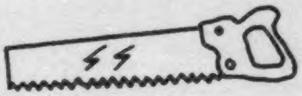




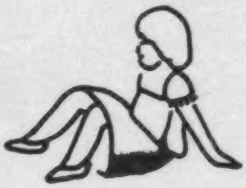
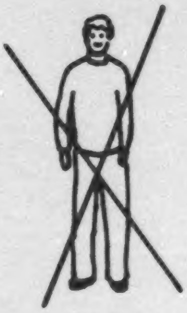
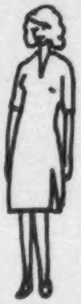
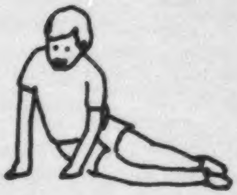


* * * * *

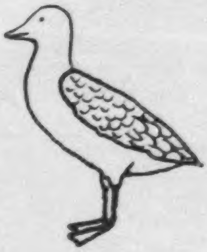
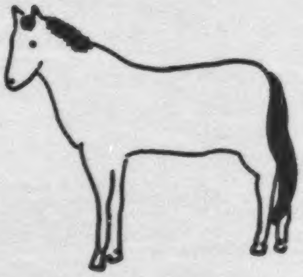
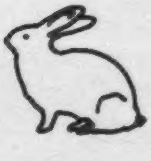
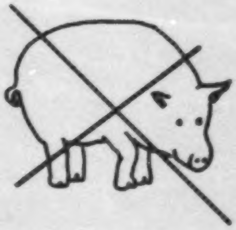
15

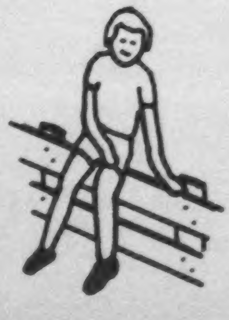
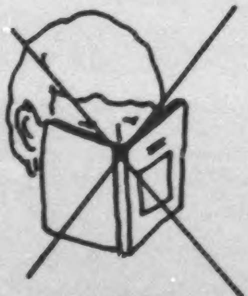
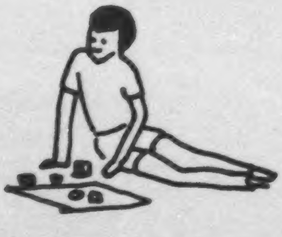
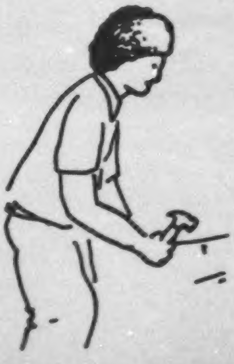
16

17

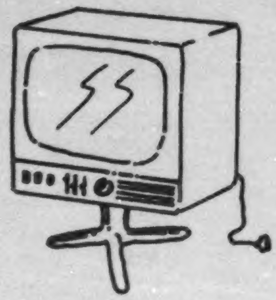





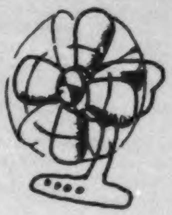
18

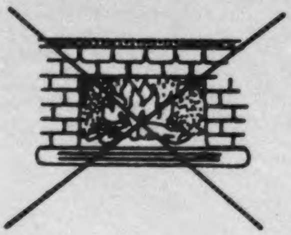





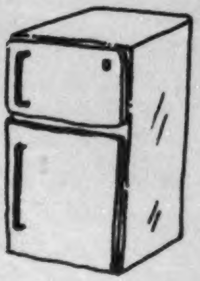
******

19

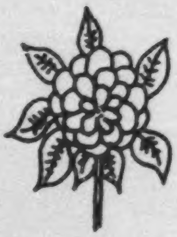


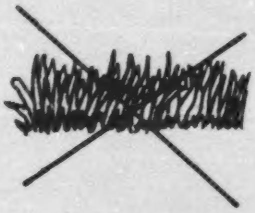


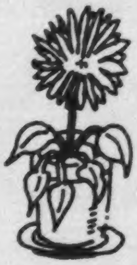


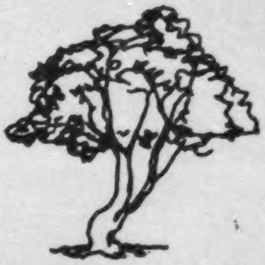


20

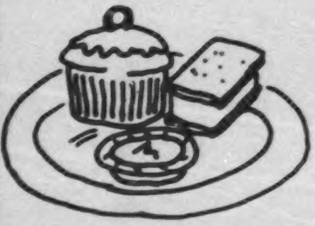


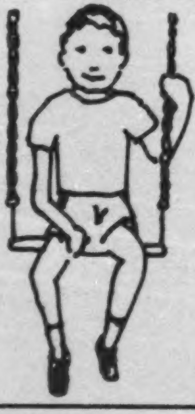


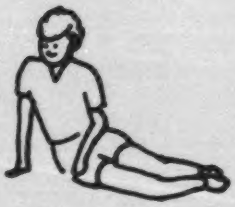


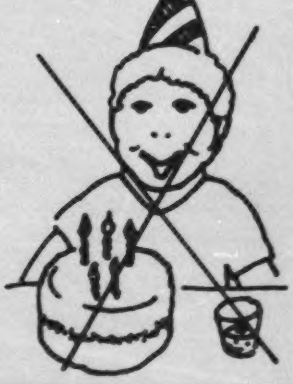


21

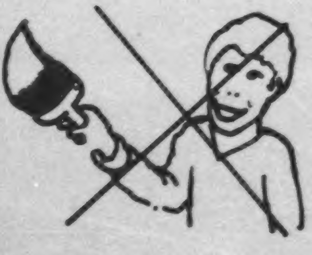


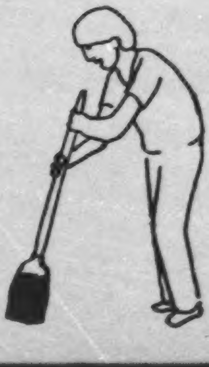


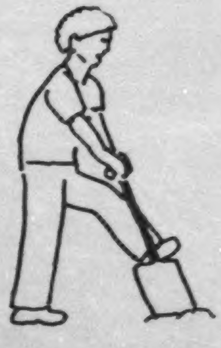


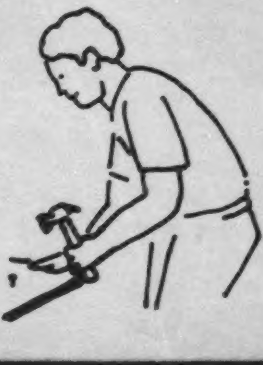


22



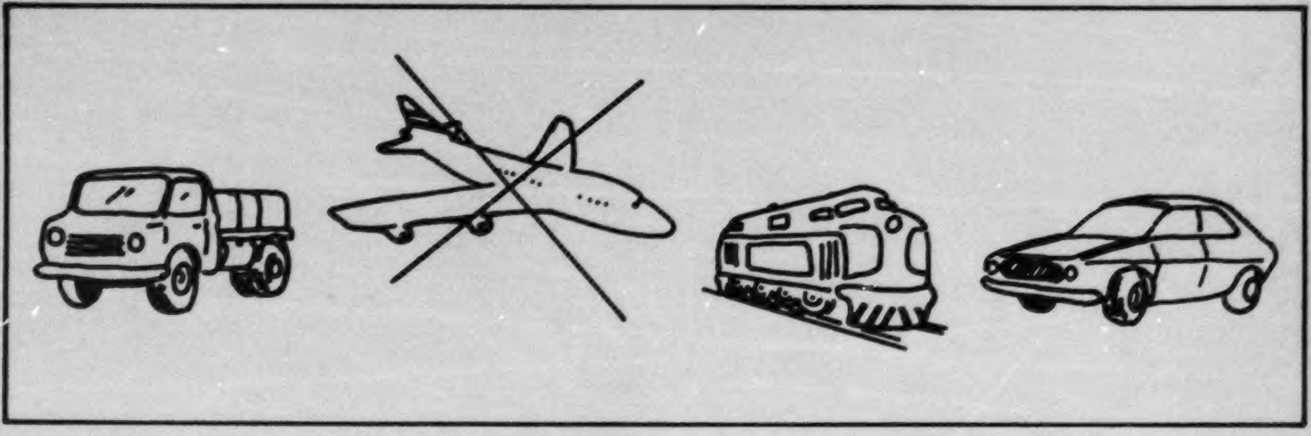




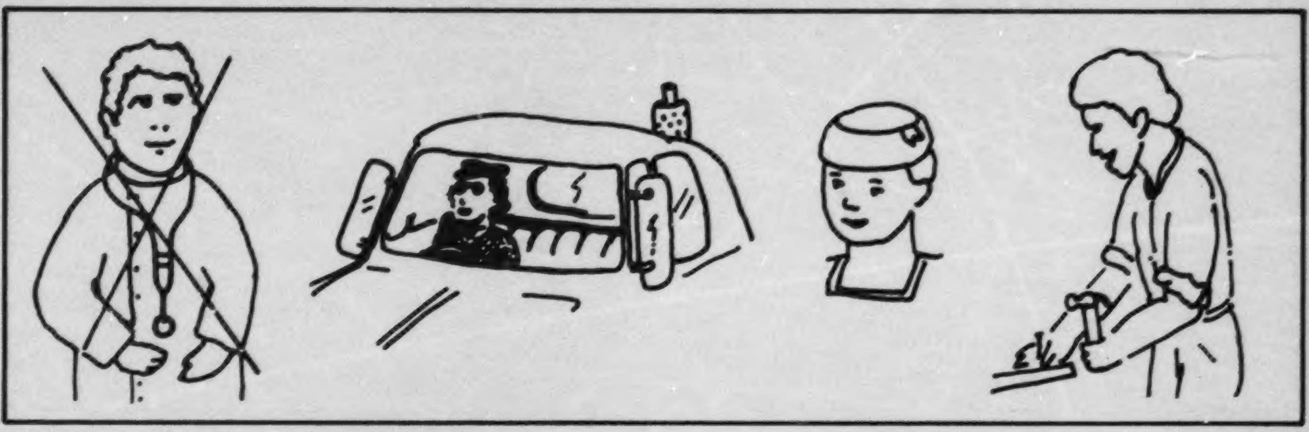


* * * * * * * *

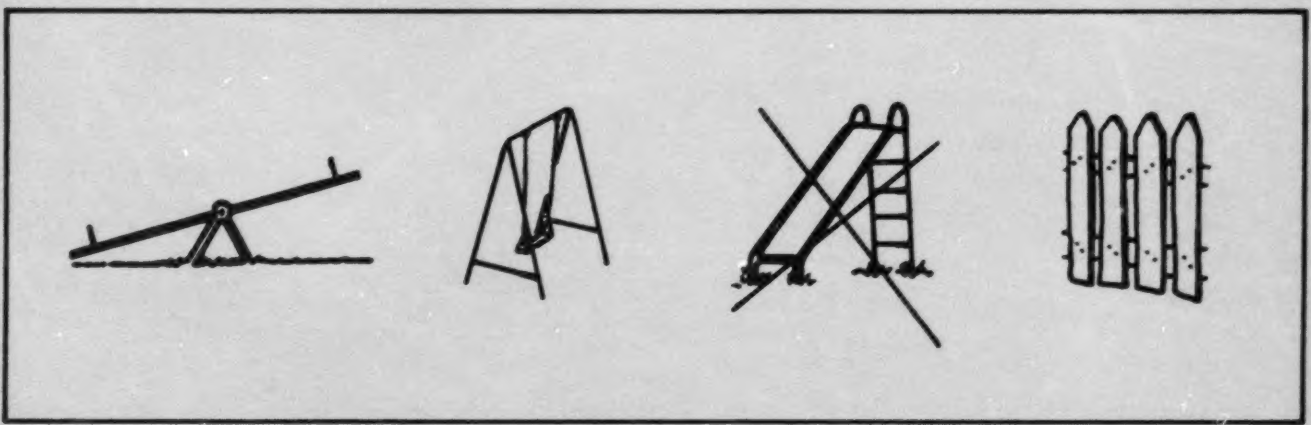
23



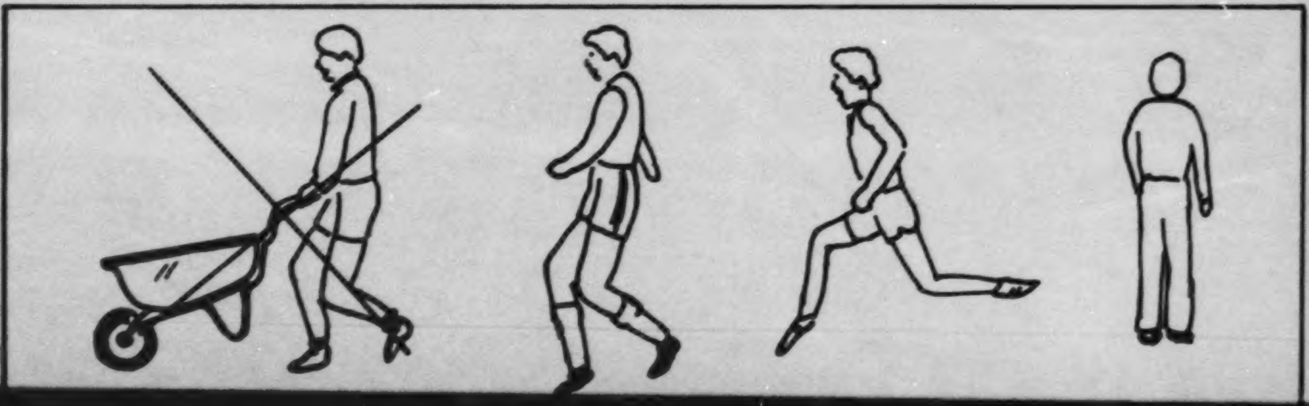
24



25

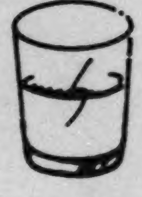
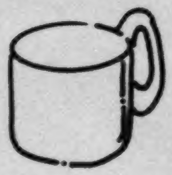
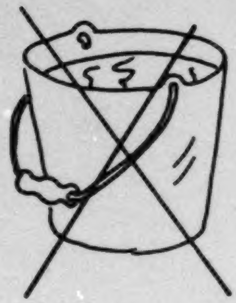
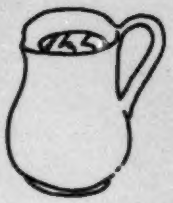


26

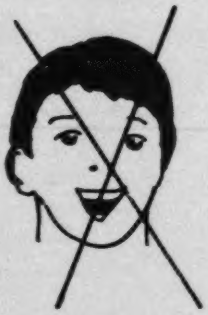
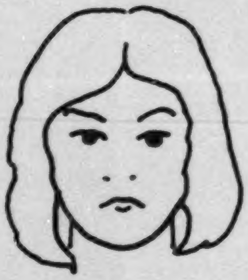
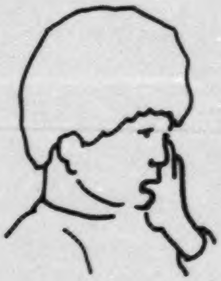
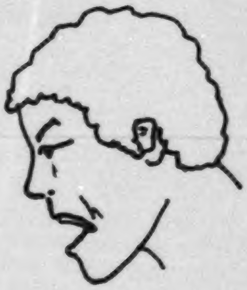


****
****

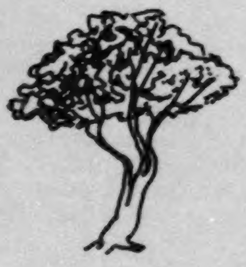
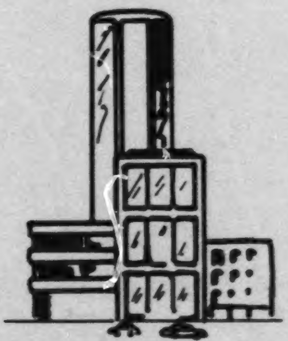
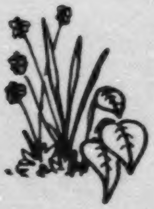
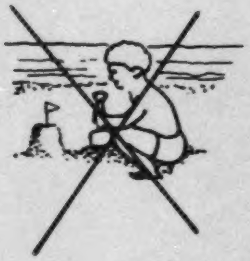
27

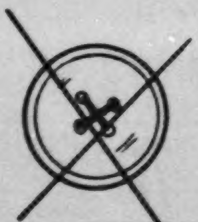
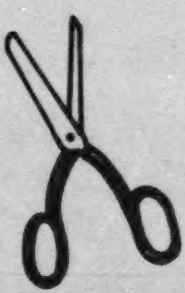
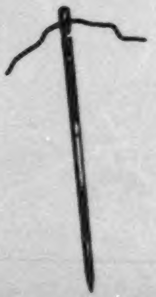
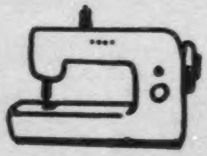
28

29

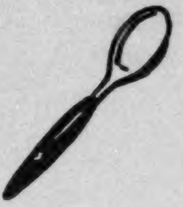
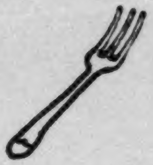
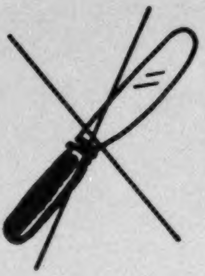
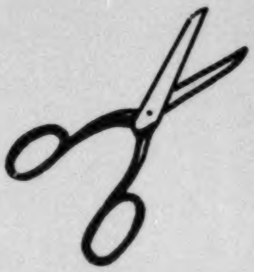





30

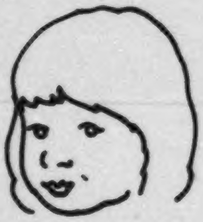
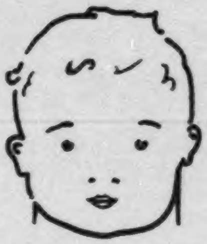
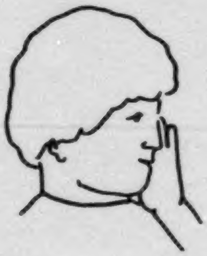
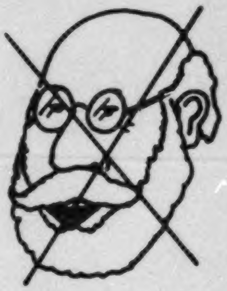





*****
****

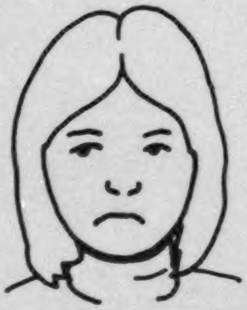
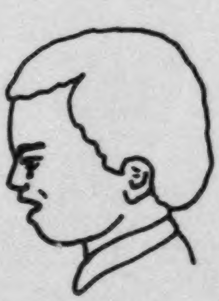
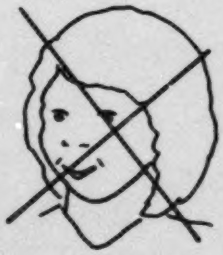
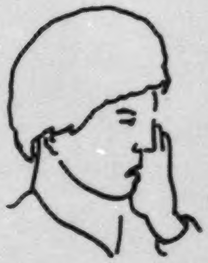
31

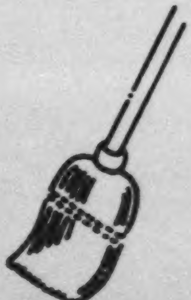
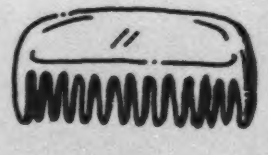
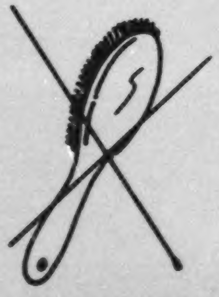
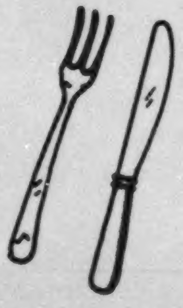
32

33

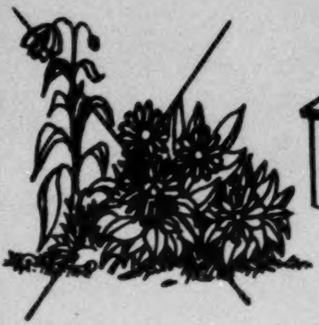
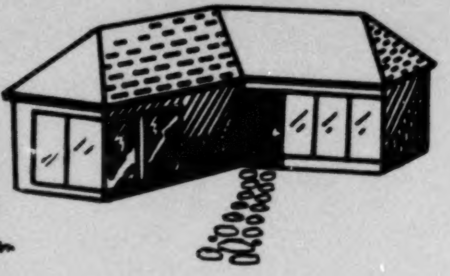
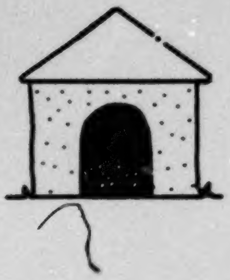
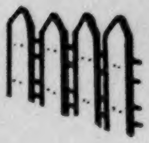





34

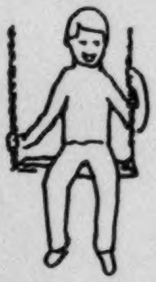
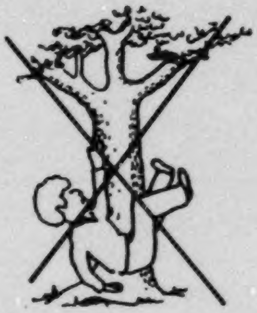
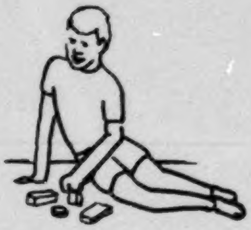
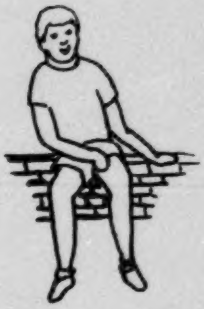





*****
*****

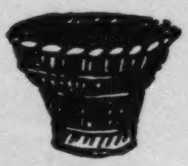
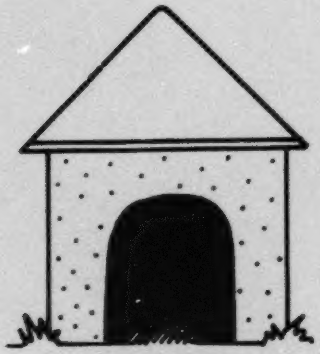
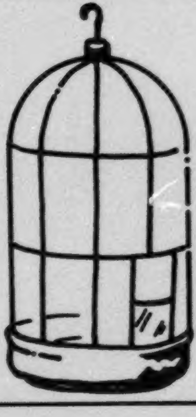
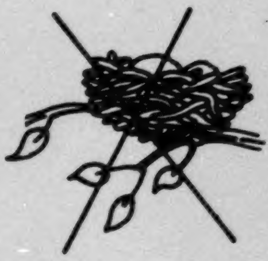
35

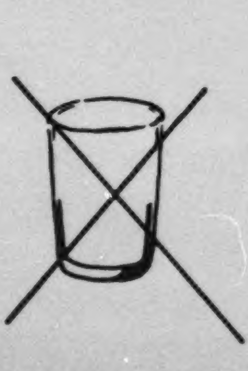
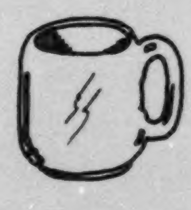
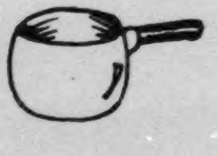
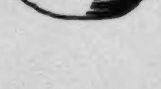
36

37

38

ACER
Early
School
Series

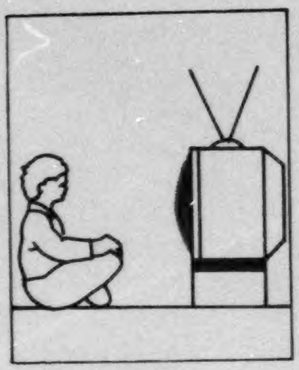
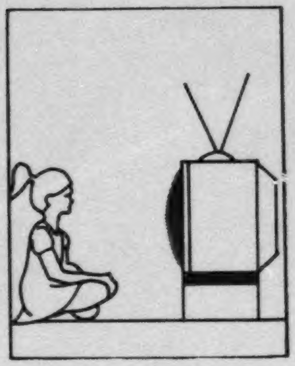
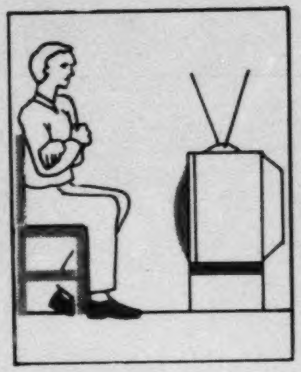
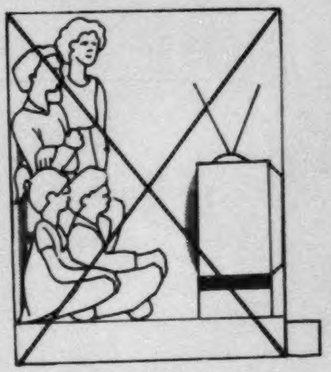
Comprehension Test

Score Key

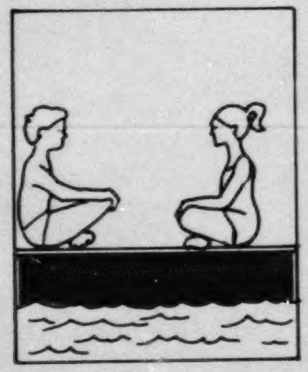
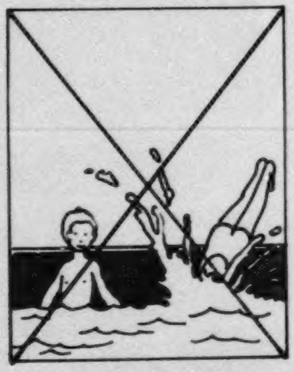
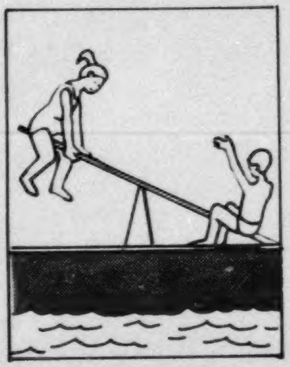
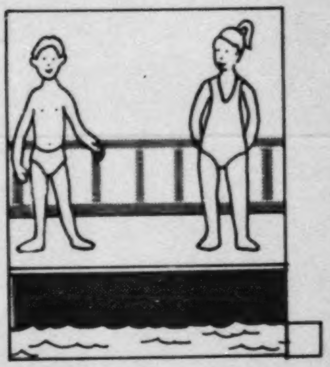
TM 120 223 (23 of 37)

ACER

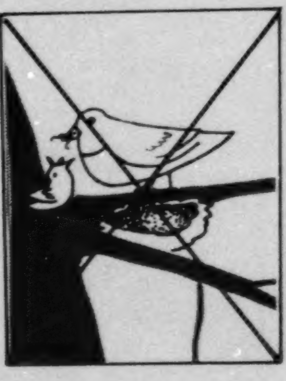
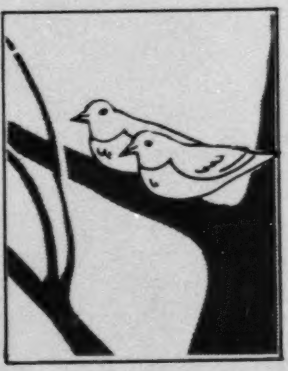
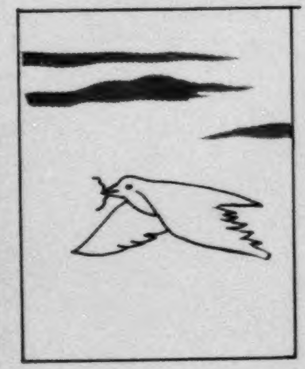
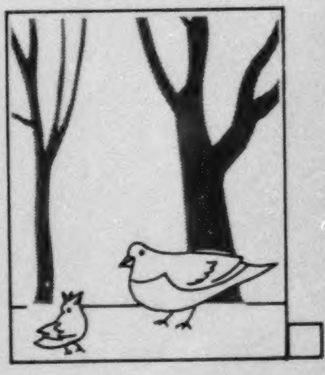
*

1

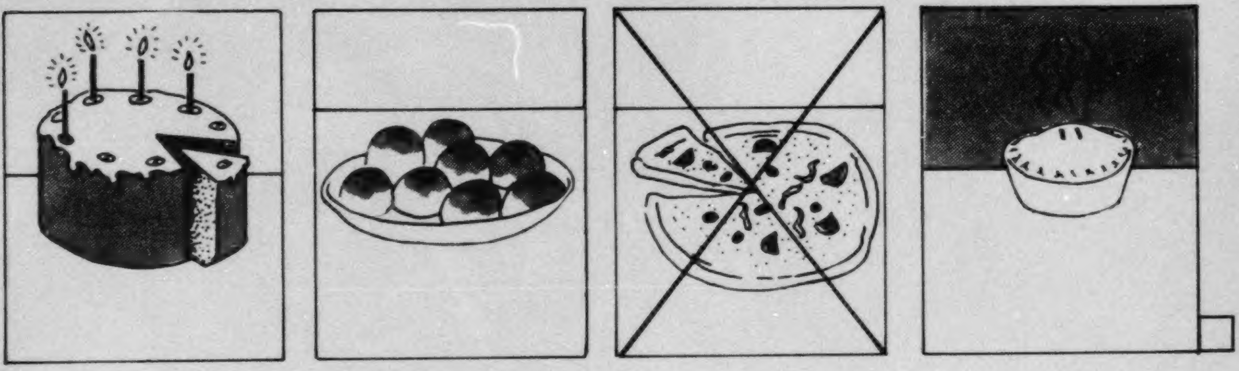





2

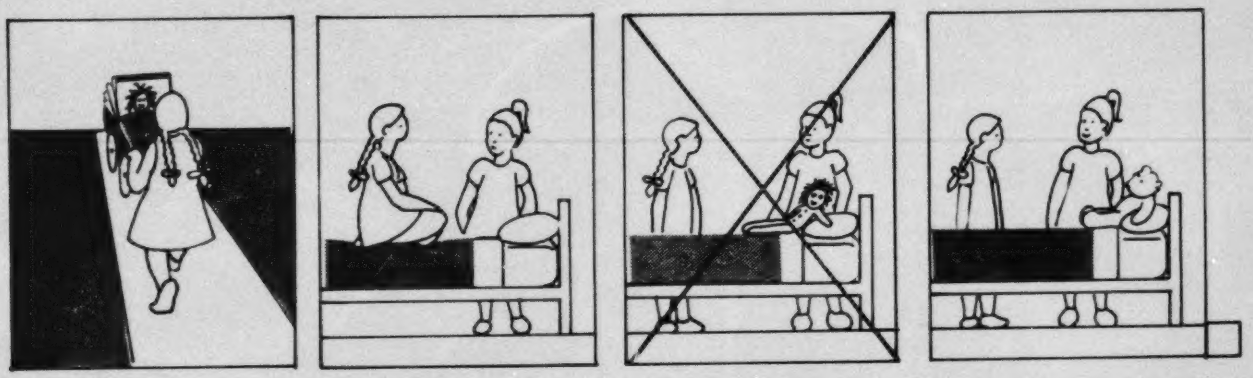





* *

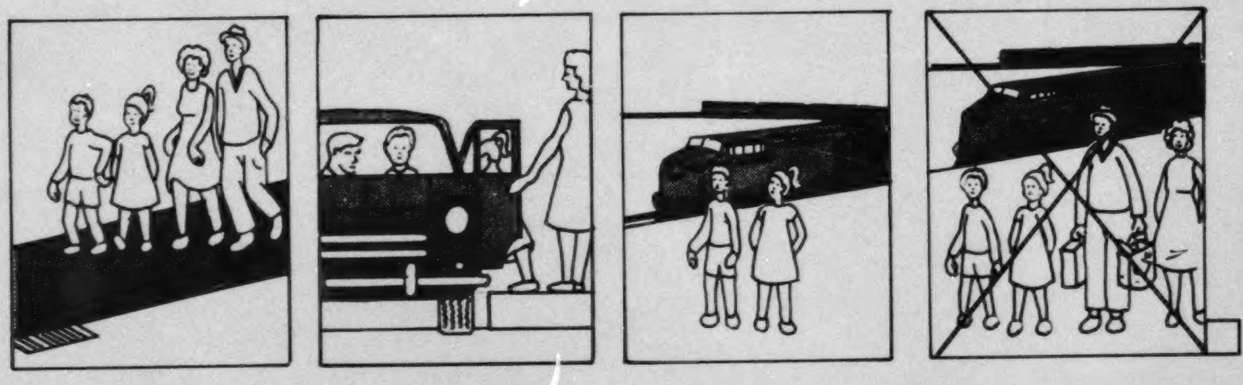
3



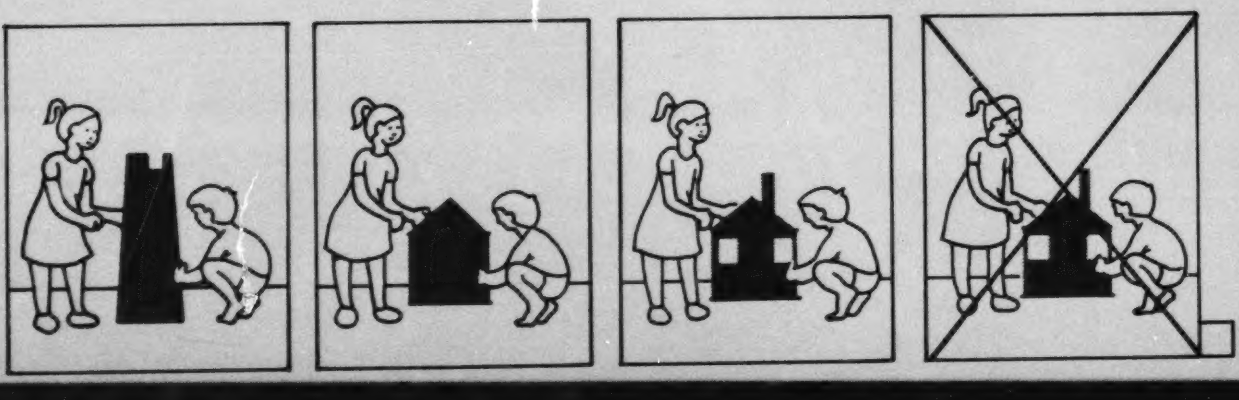
4



5



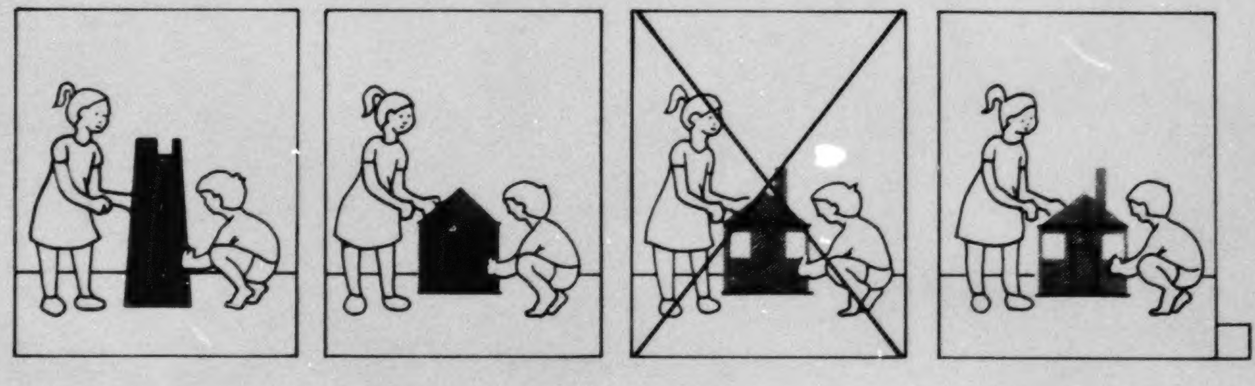
6



ACER
Early
School
Series

Negation Test

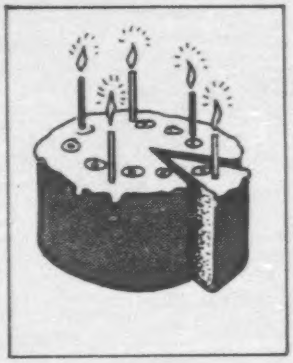
Score Key

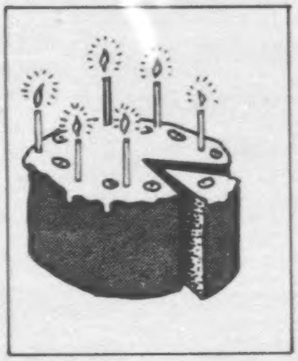


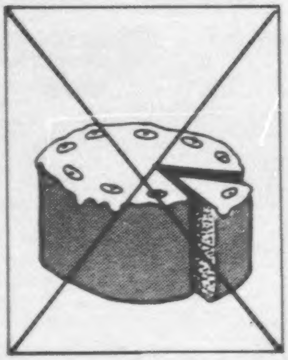
TM83 223 (24 of 31)

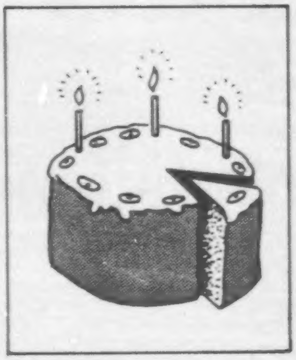
*

1

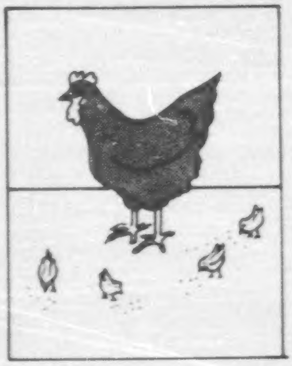


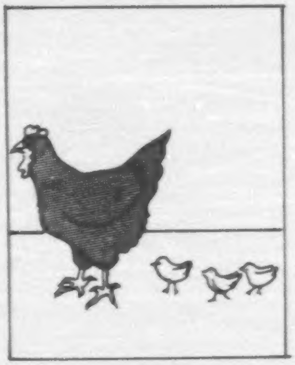


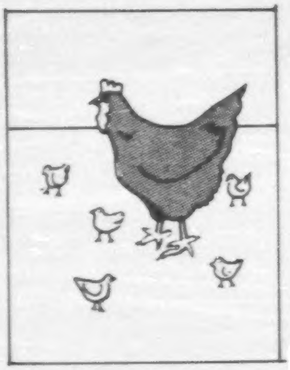


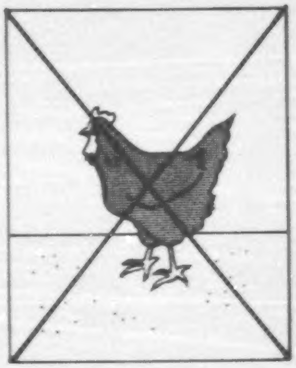


2

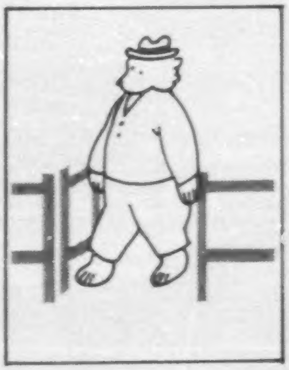


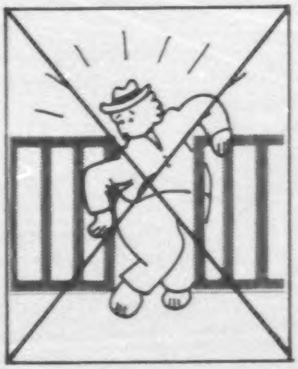


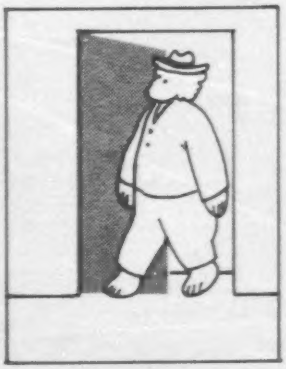


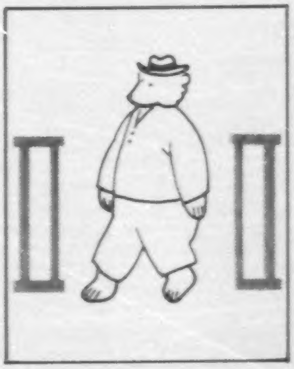


3

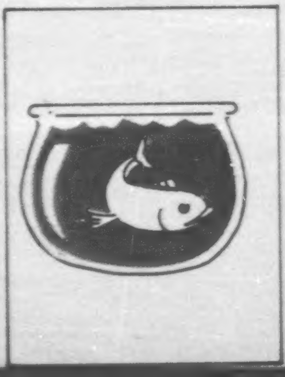


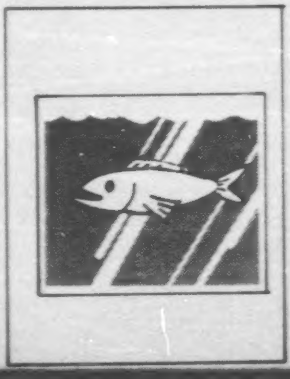


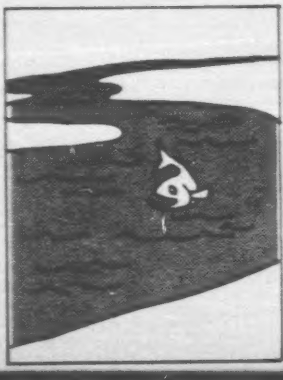


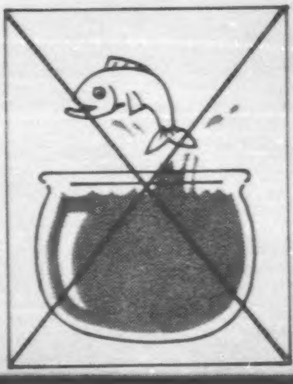


4



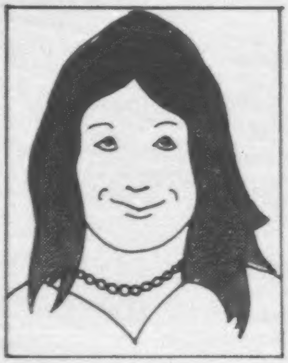


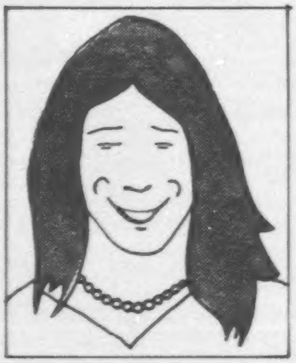


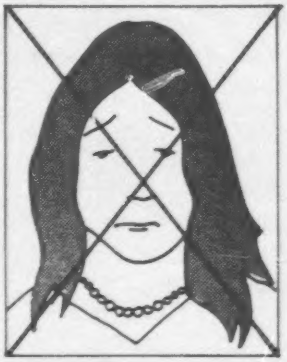


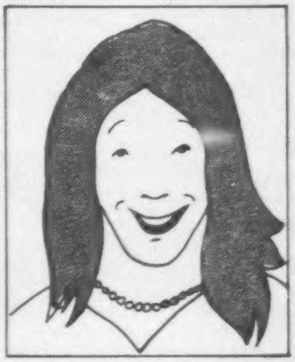
* *

5

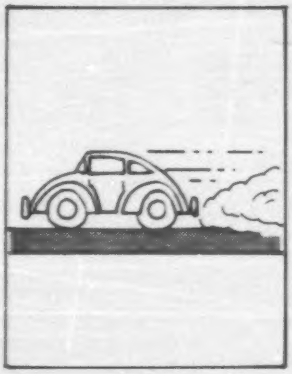


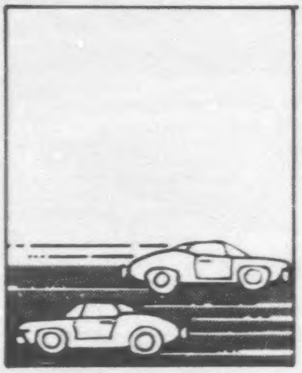


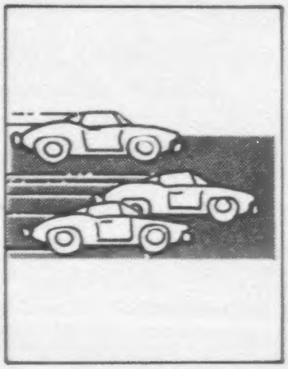


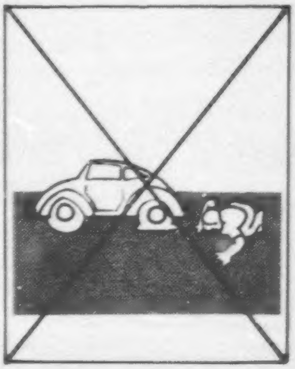


6

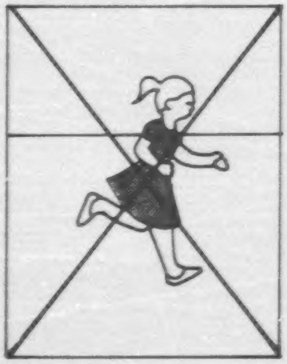


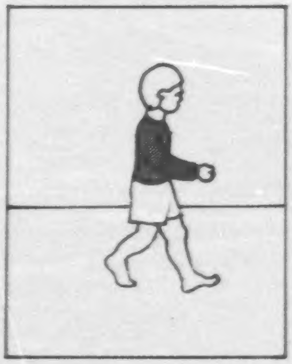


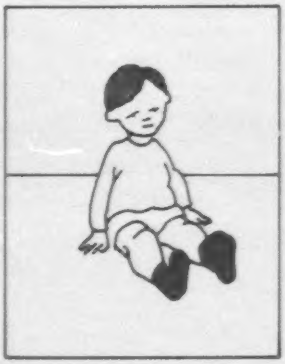


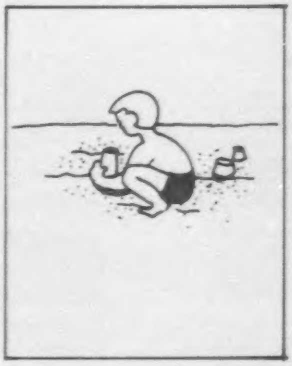


7

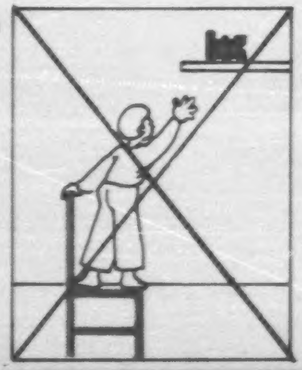


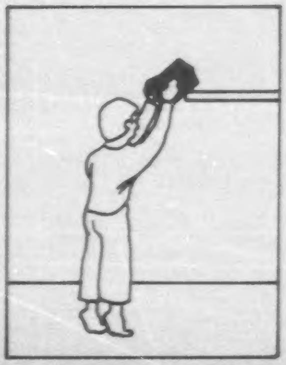


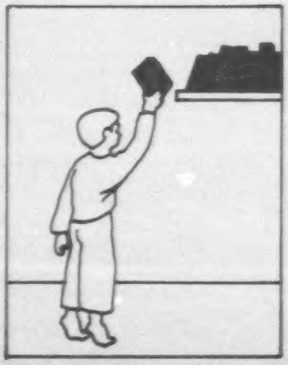


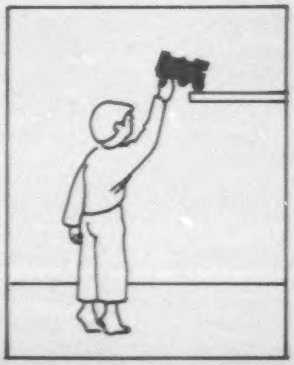


8









ACER
Early
School
Series

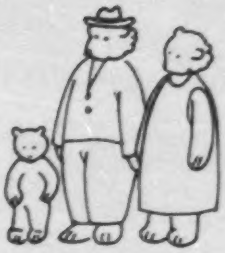
Verb Tense Test

Score Key

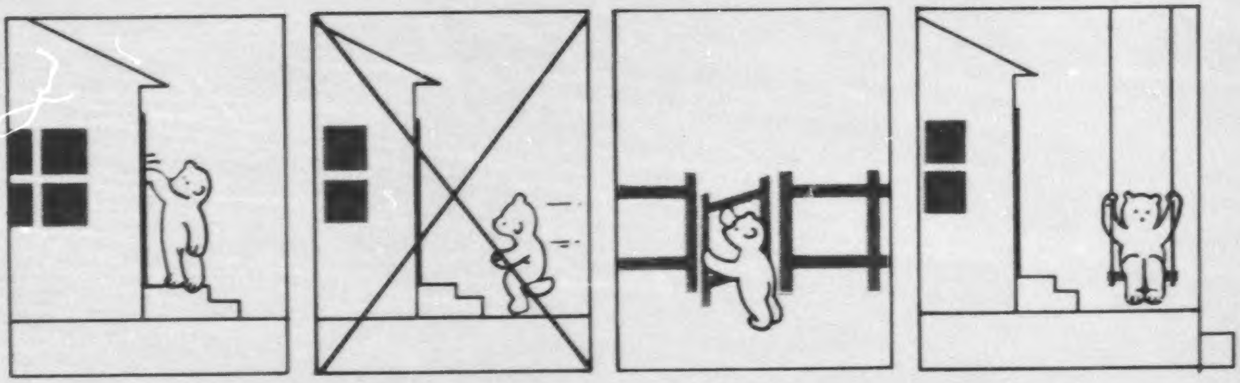
MV20 223 (25 of 31)

Australian Council for Educational Research

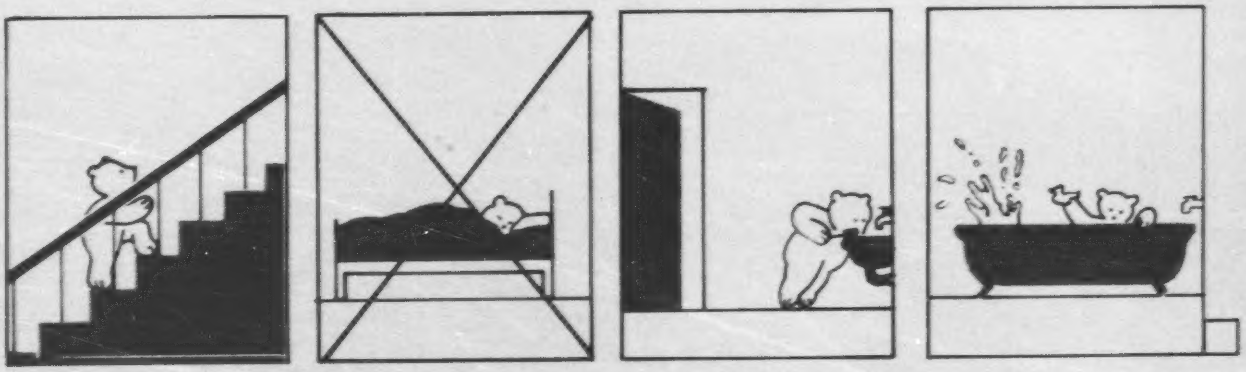
*



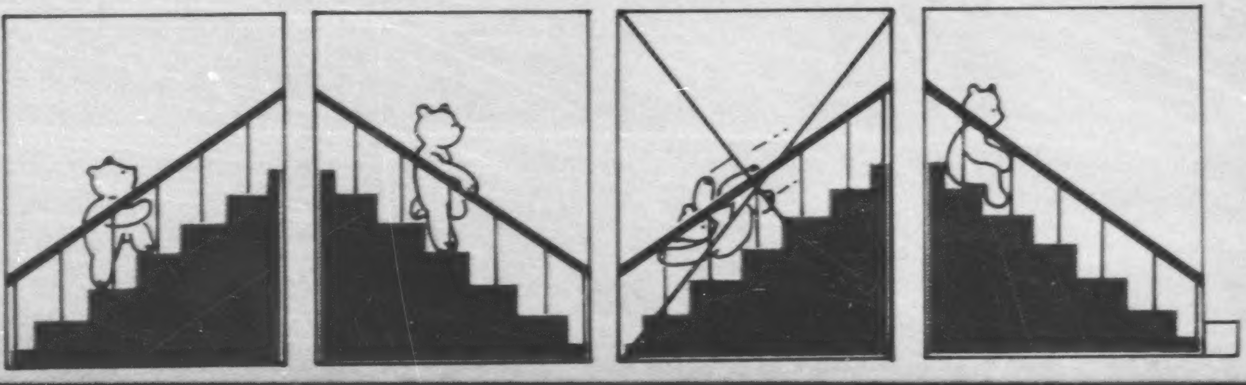
A



1

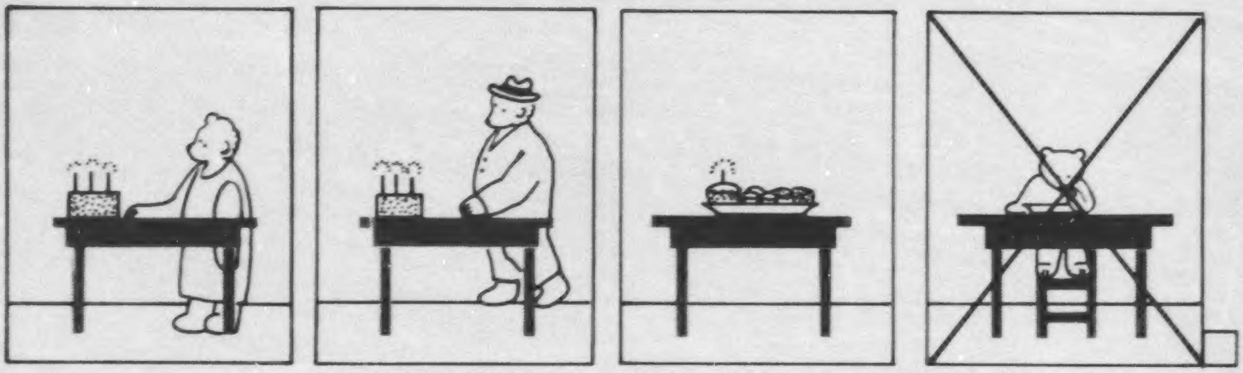


2

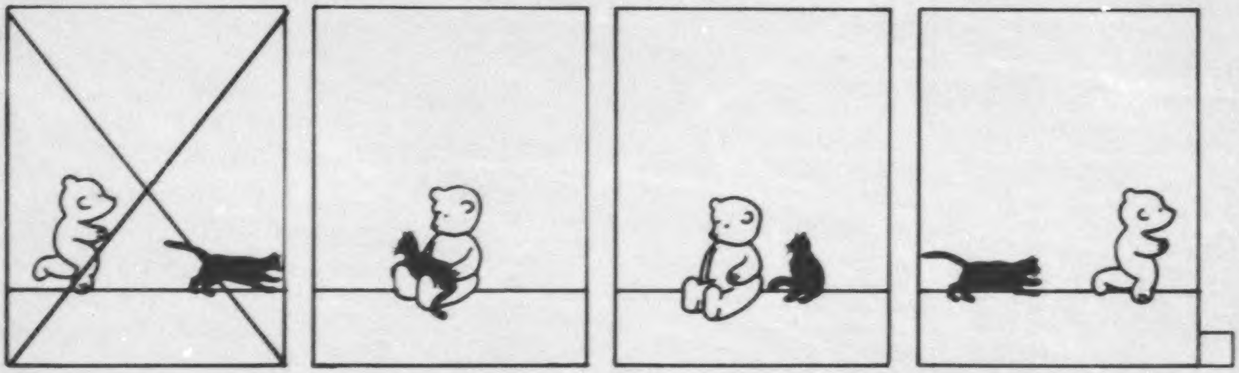


* *

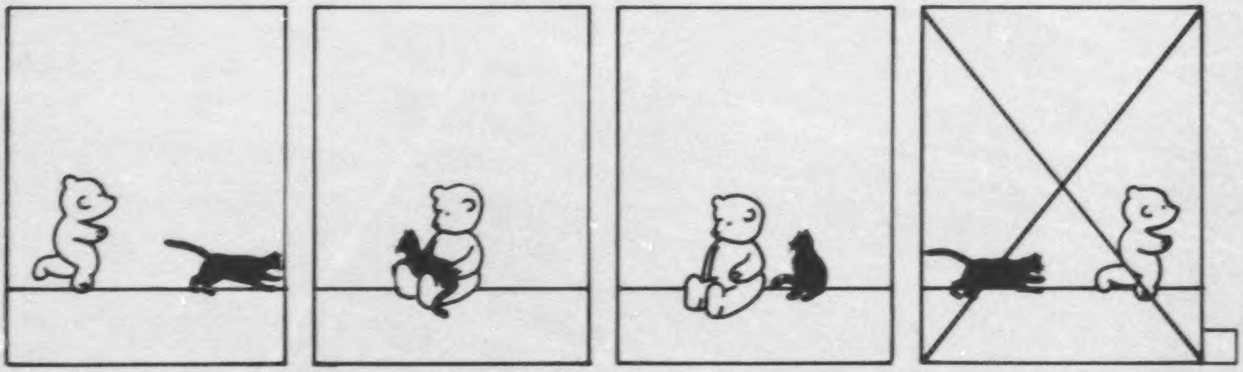
3



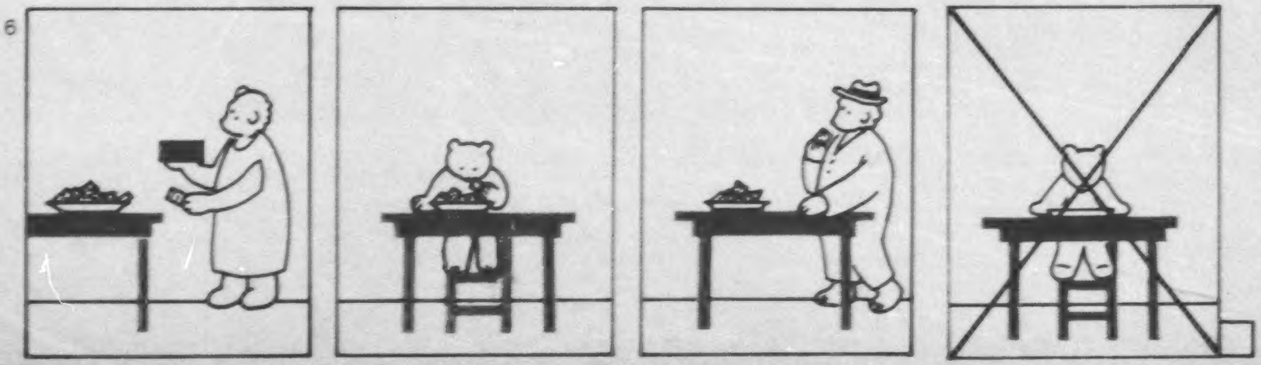
4



5

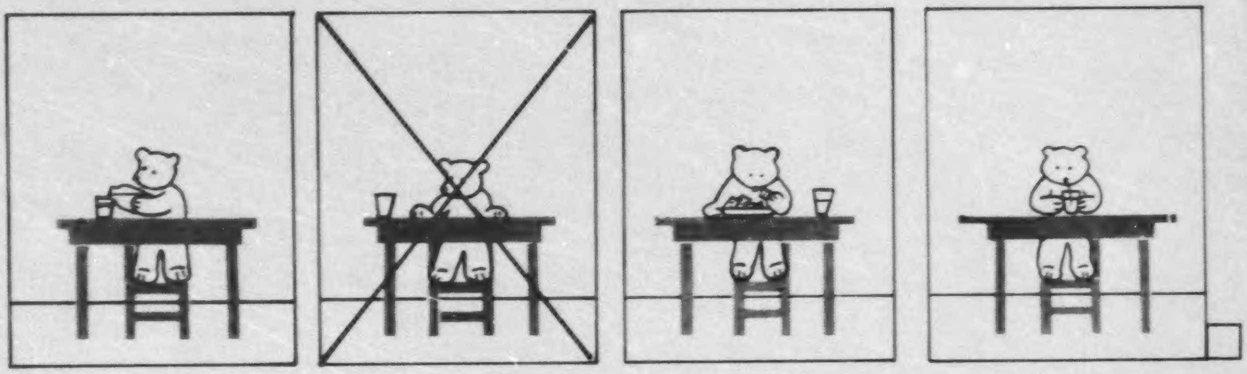


6

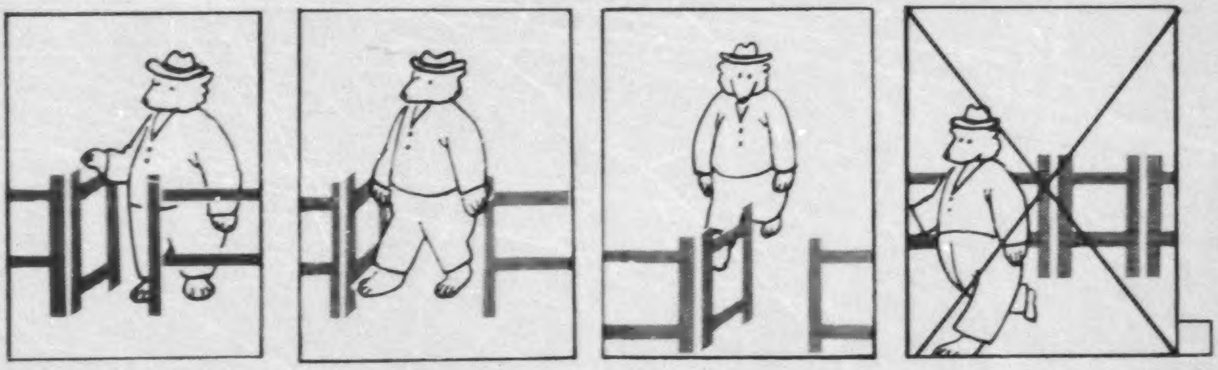


* * *

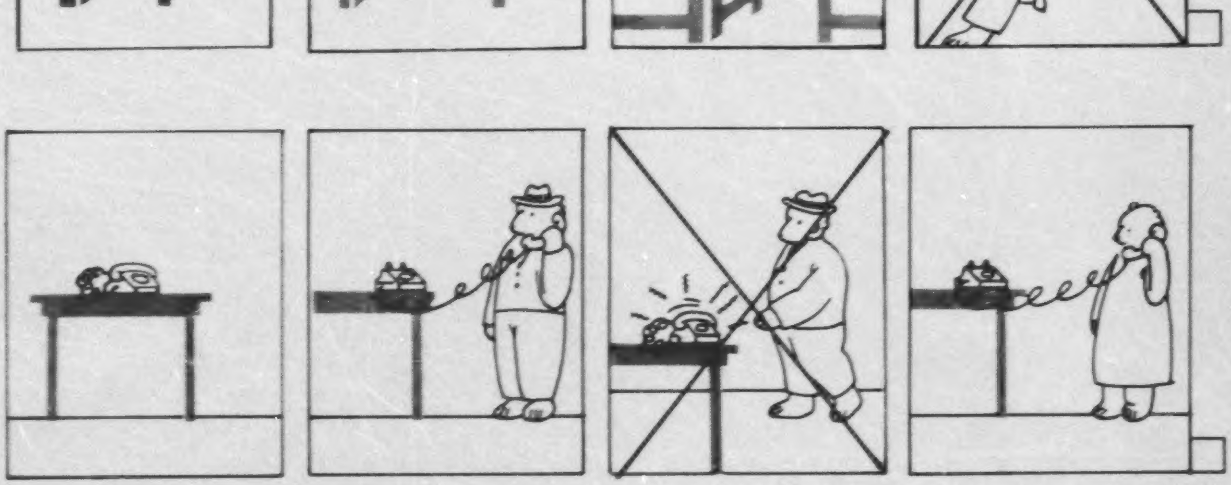
7



8



9

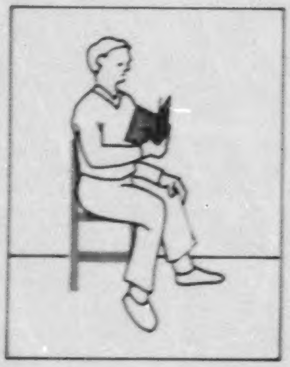


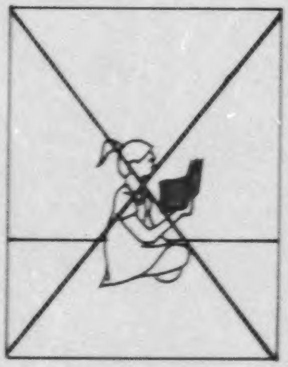
ACER
Early
School
Series

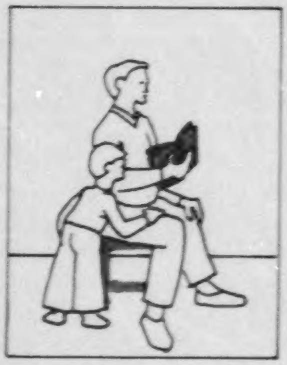
Pronouns Test

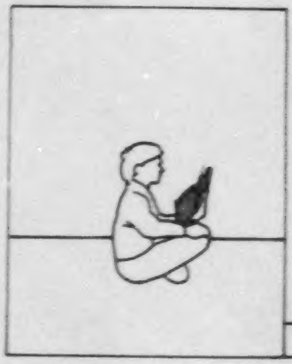
Score Key

A







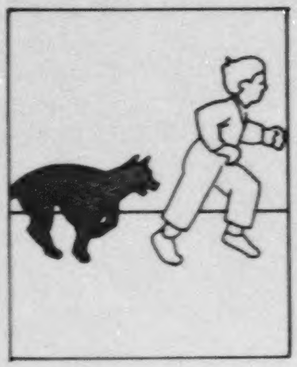


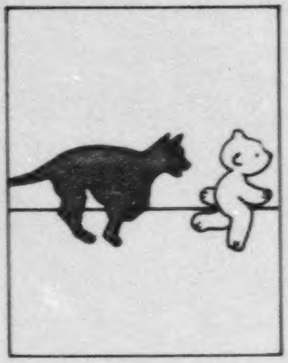
☐

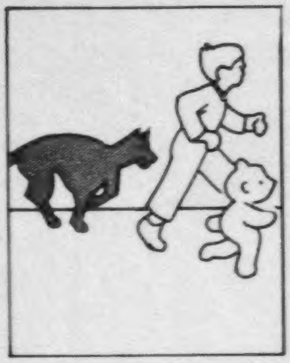
TM 820 225 (26 of 37)

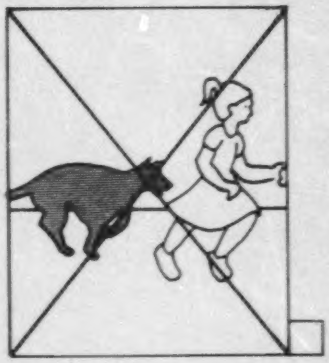
*

1

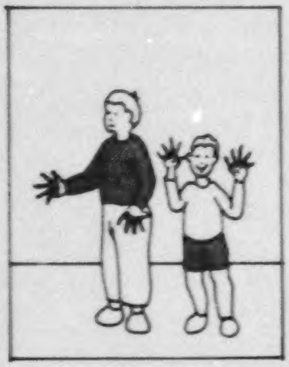


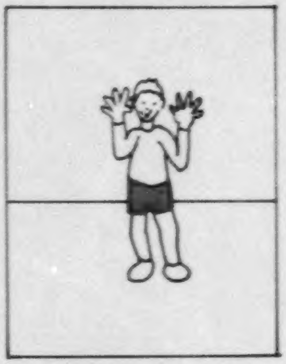


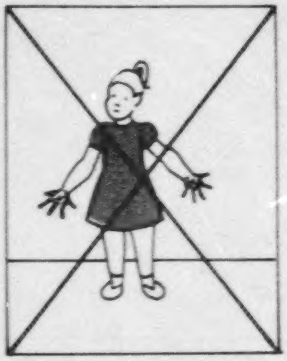


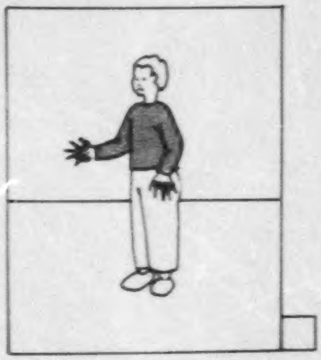


2

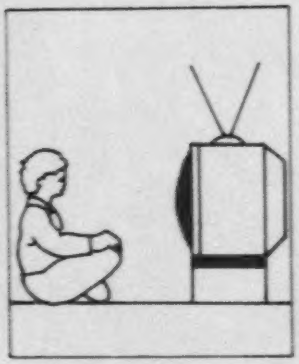


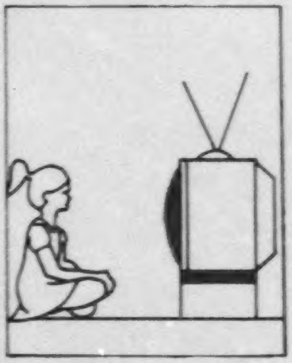


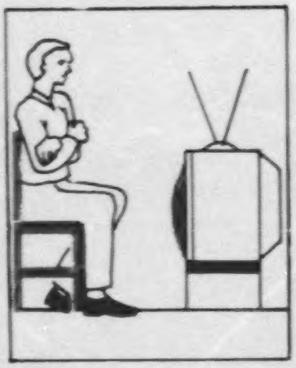


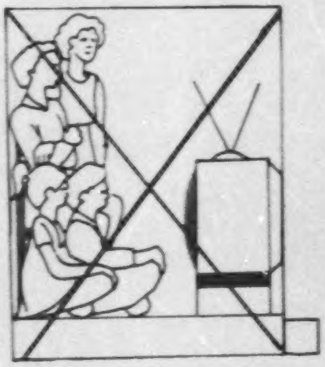


3

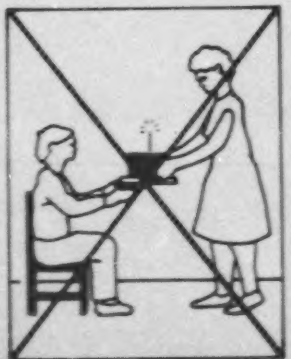


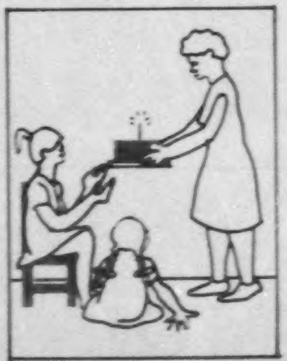


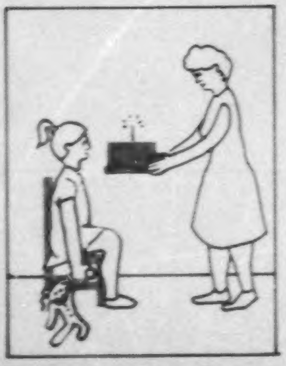


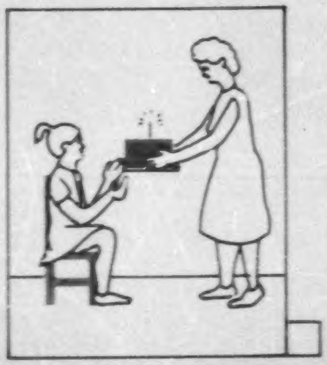


4



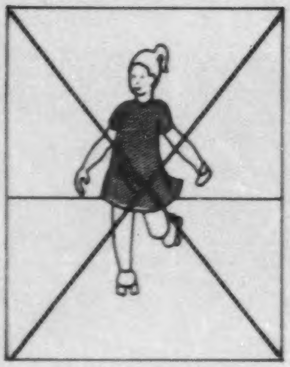
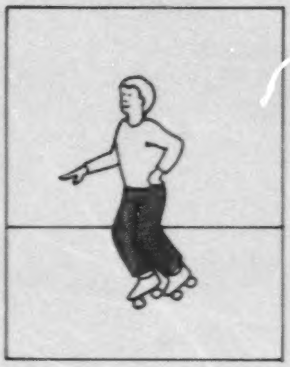
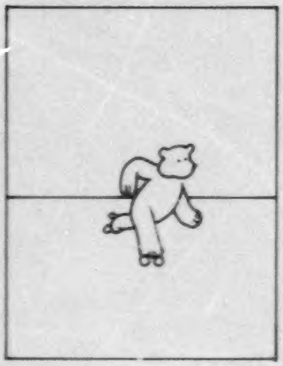
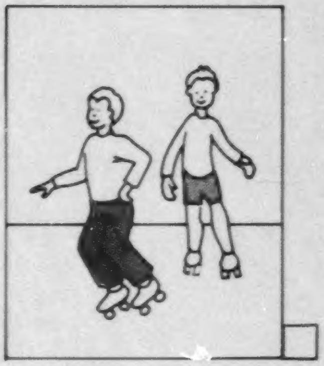




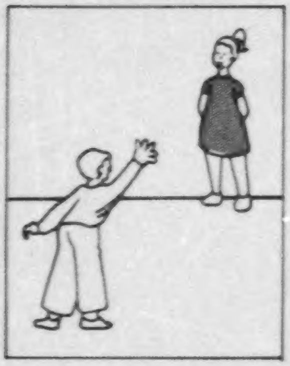
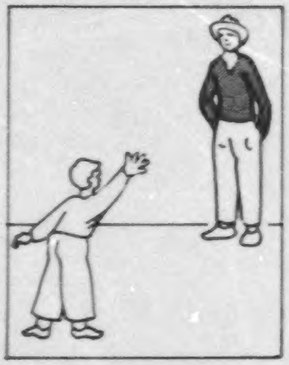
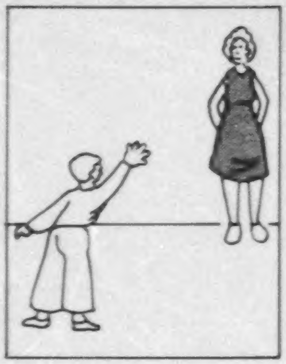
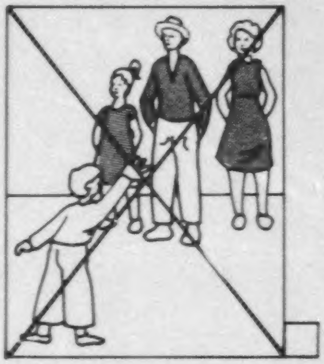


* *

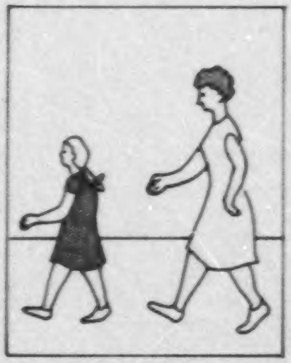
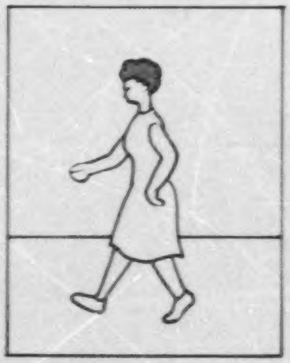
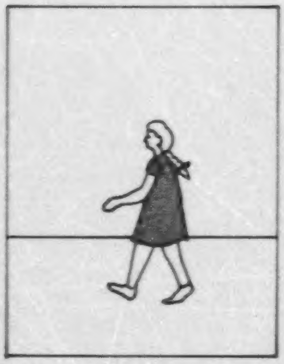
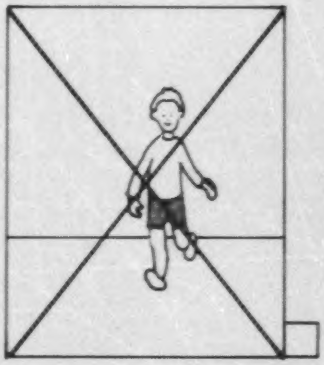
5

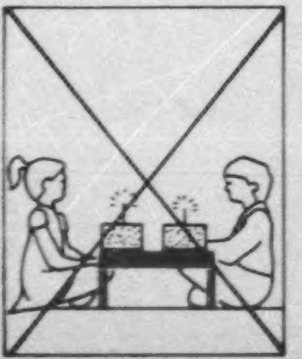
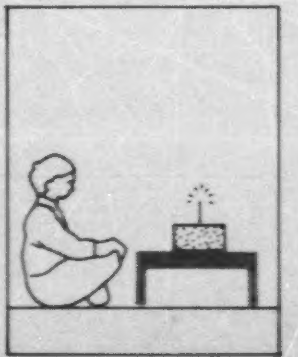
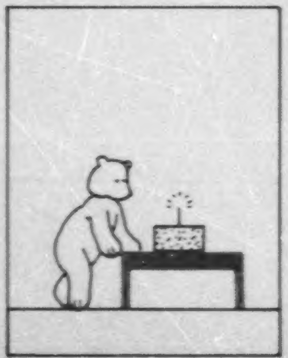
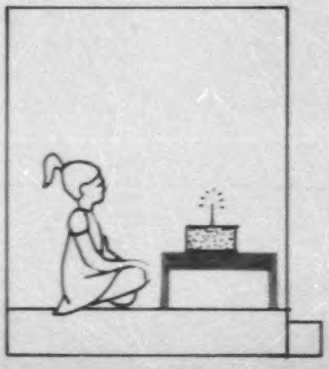
6

7

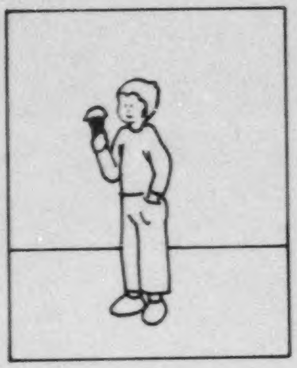





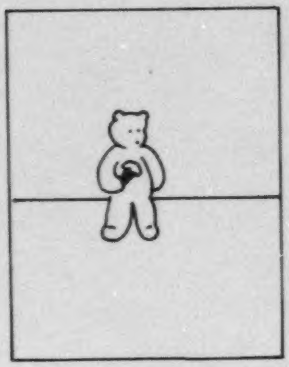
8

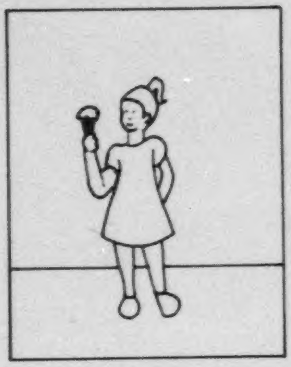





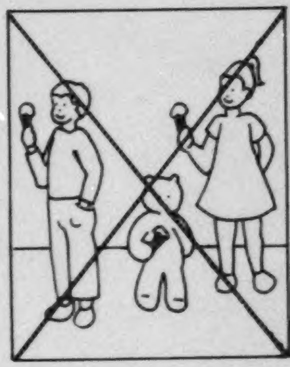
* * *

9



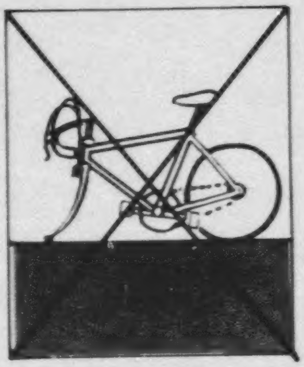


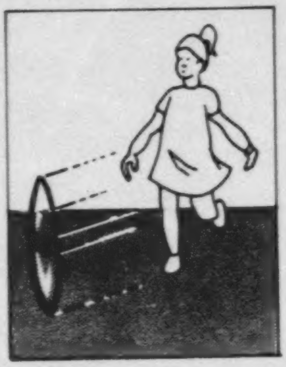


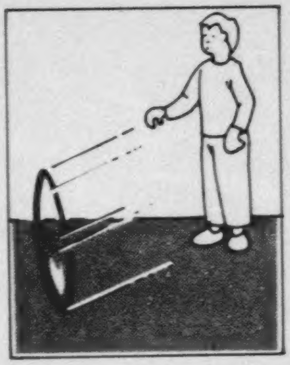


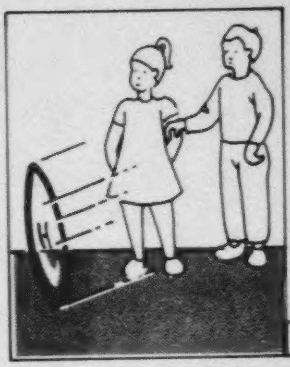
☐

10



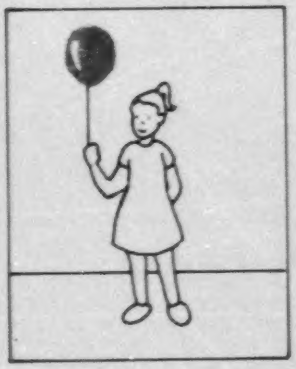


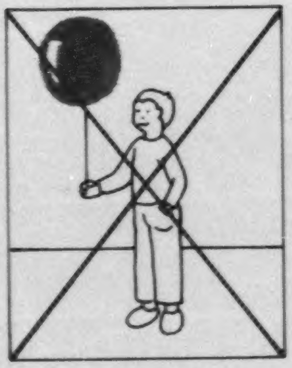


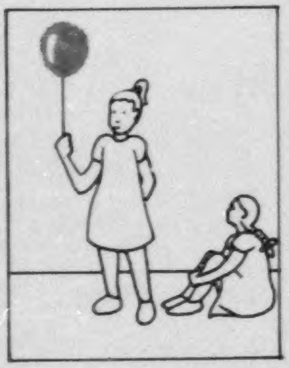


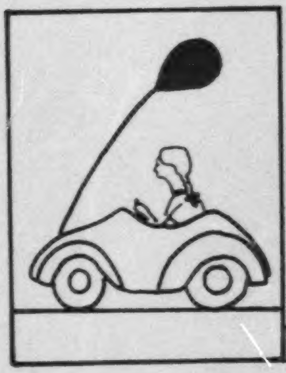
☐

11









☐

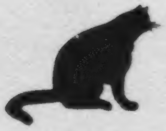
ACER
Early
School
Series

Prepositions Test

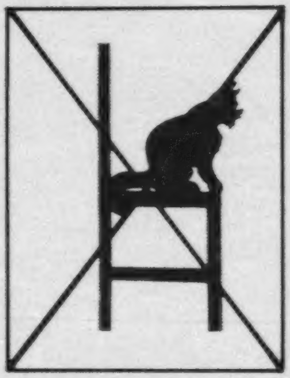
Score Key

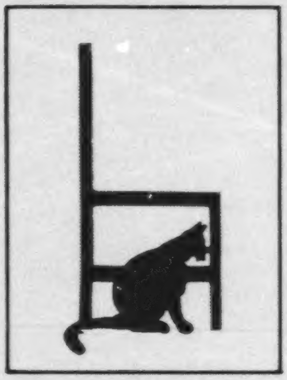
TM 820 223 (27 of 31)

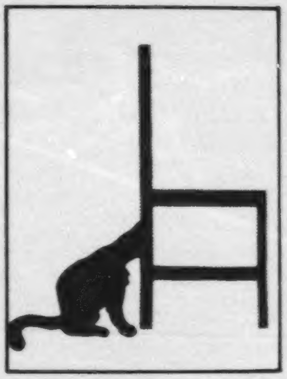
*

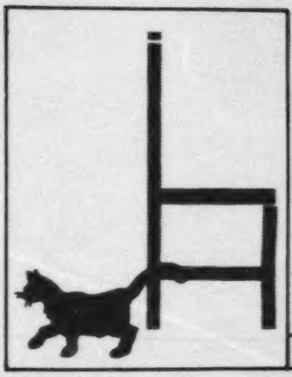


A



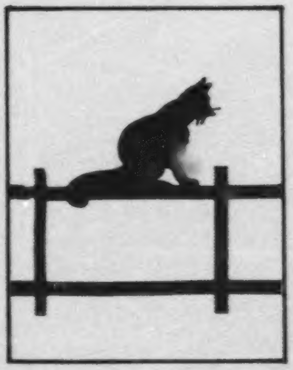


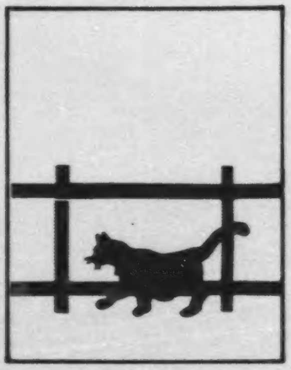


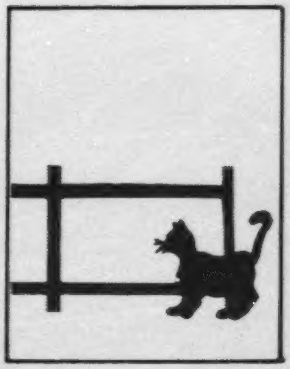


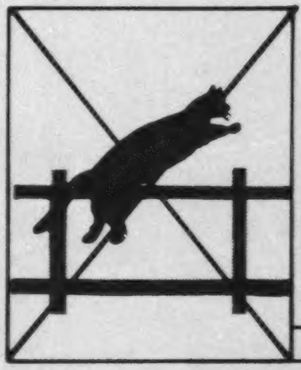
☐

B



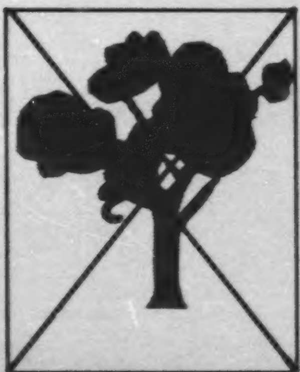


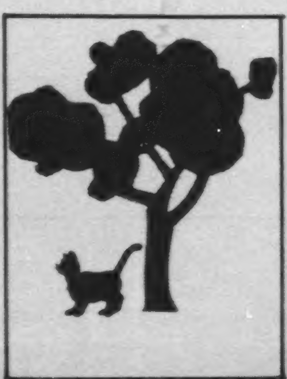


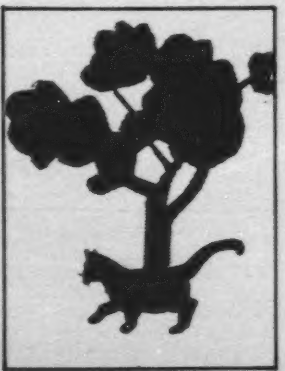


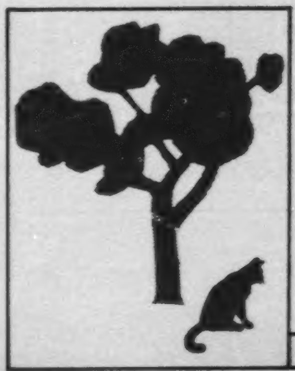
☐

1





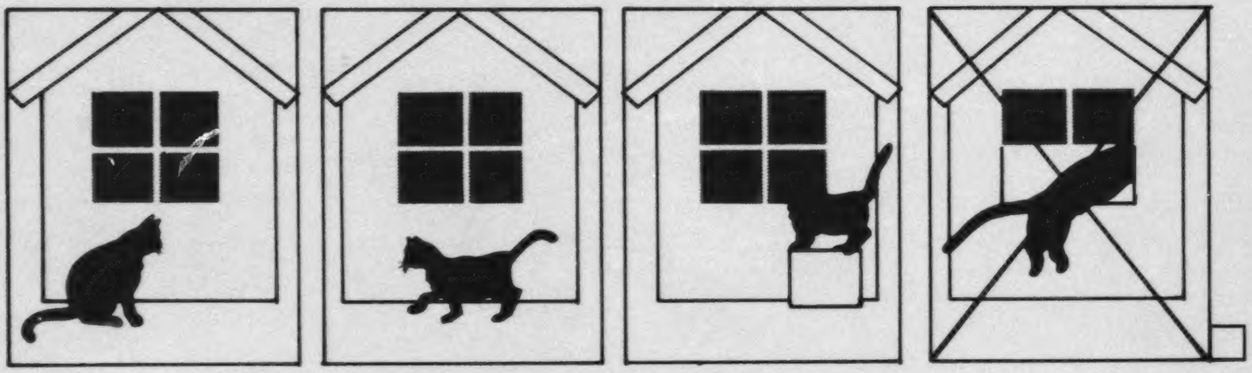




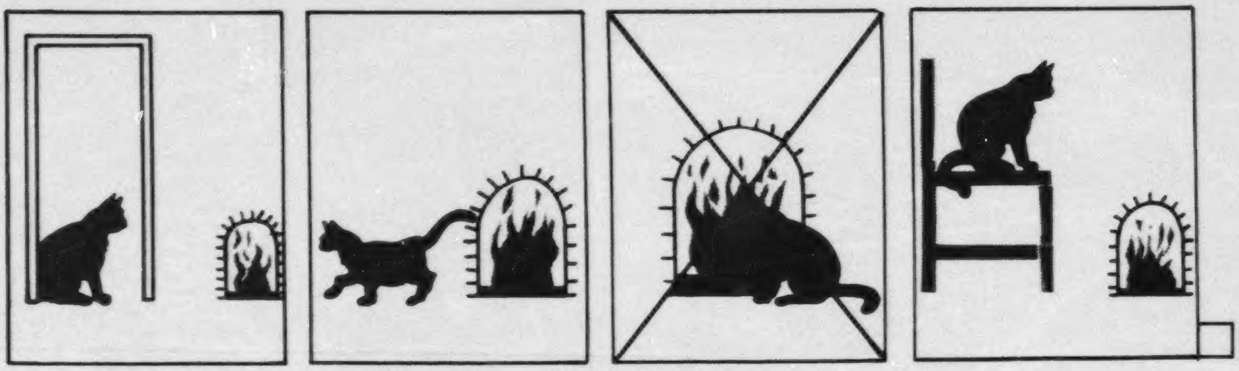
☐

* *

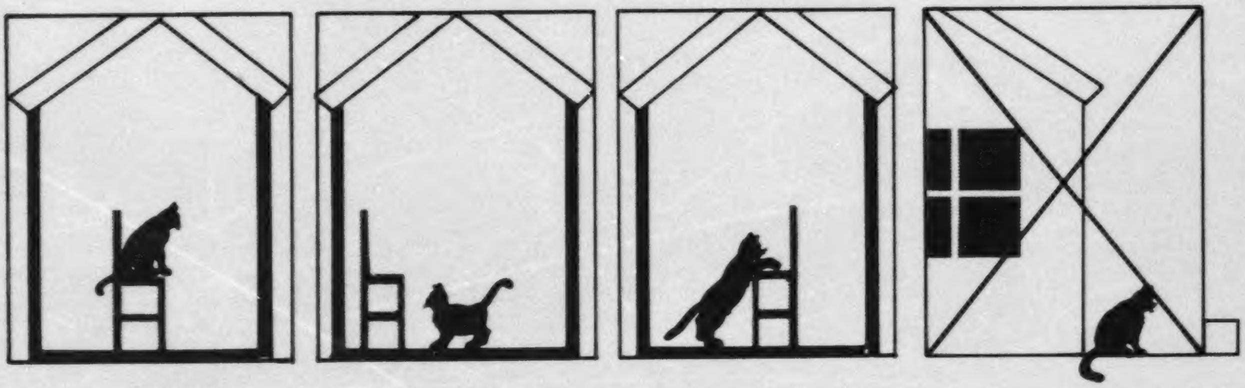
2



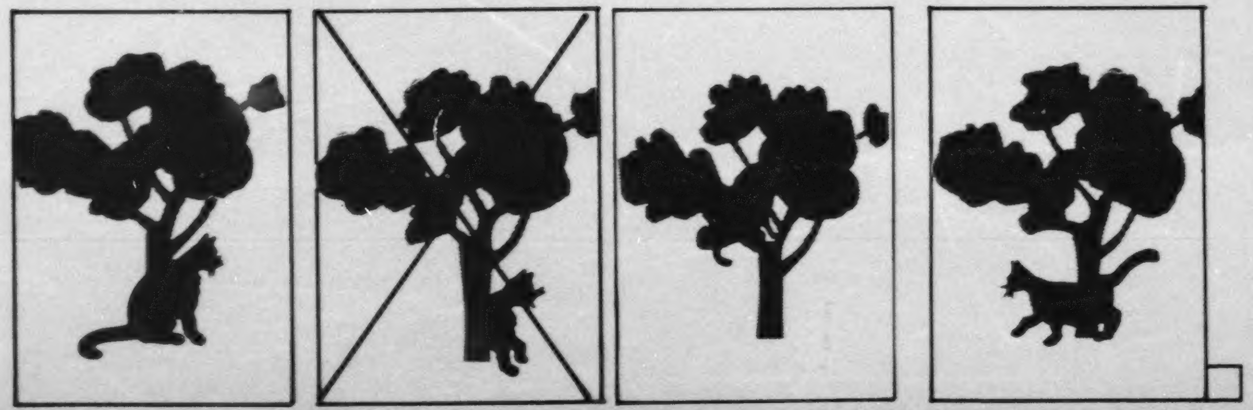
3



4

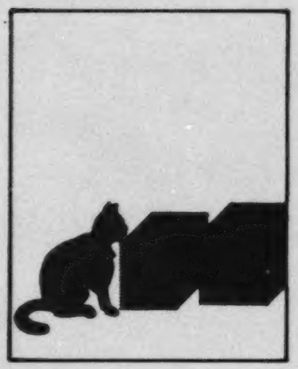
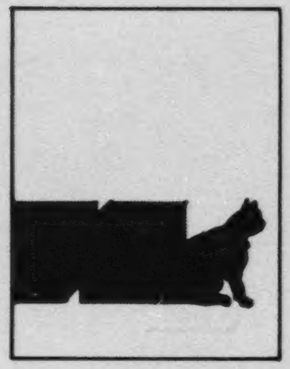
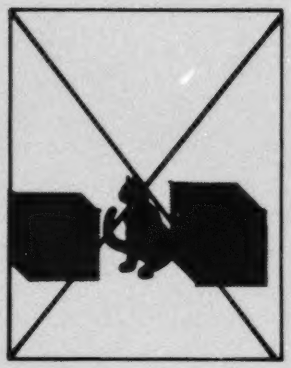
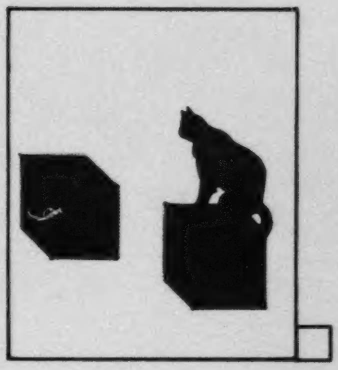


5

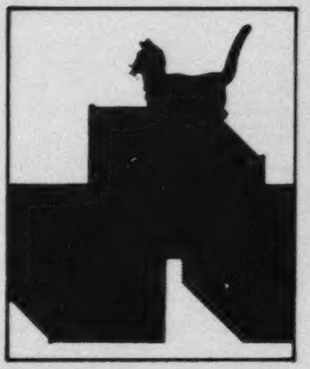
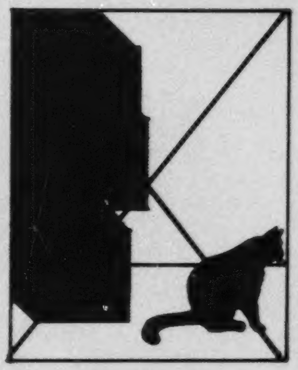
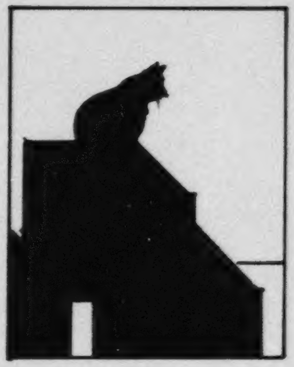
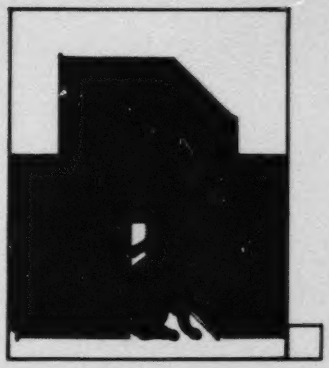


* * *

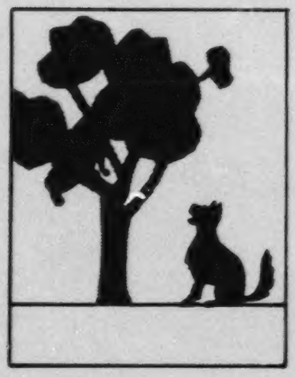
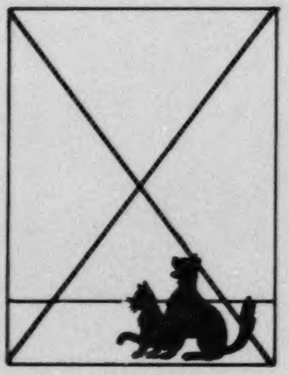
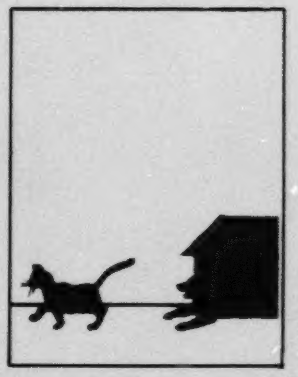
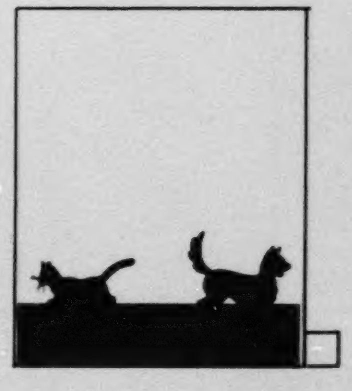
6

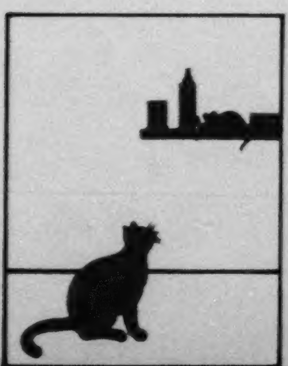
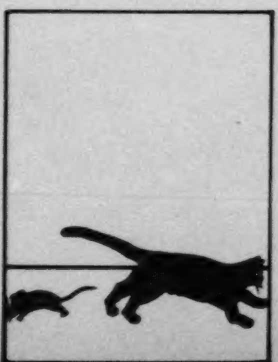
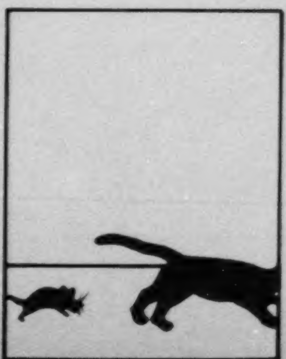
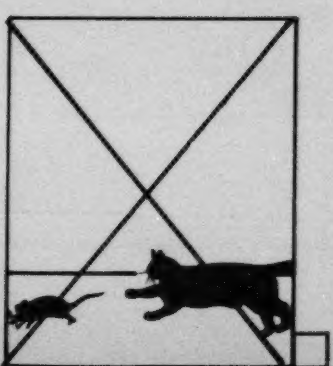
7

8

9

BCD/8765—4321

TM 120 223 (28 of 31)

ACER
Early
School
Series

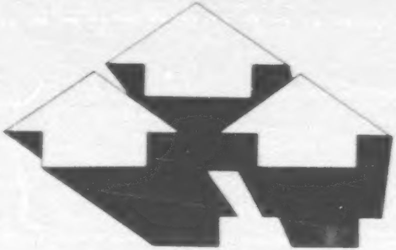
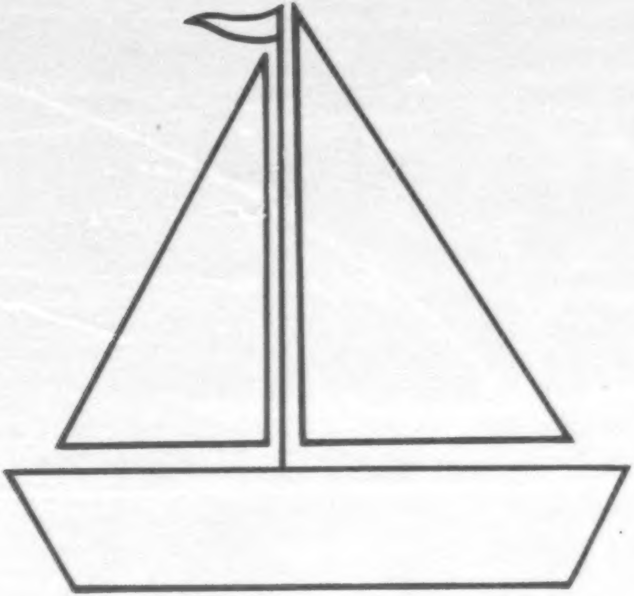


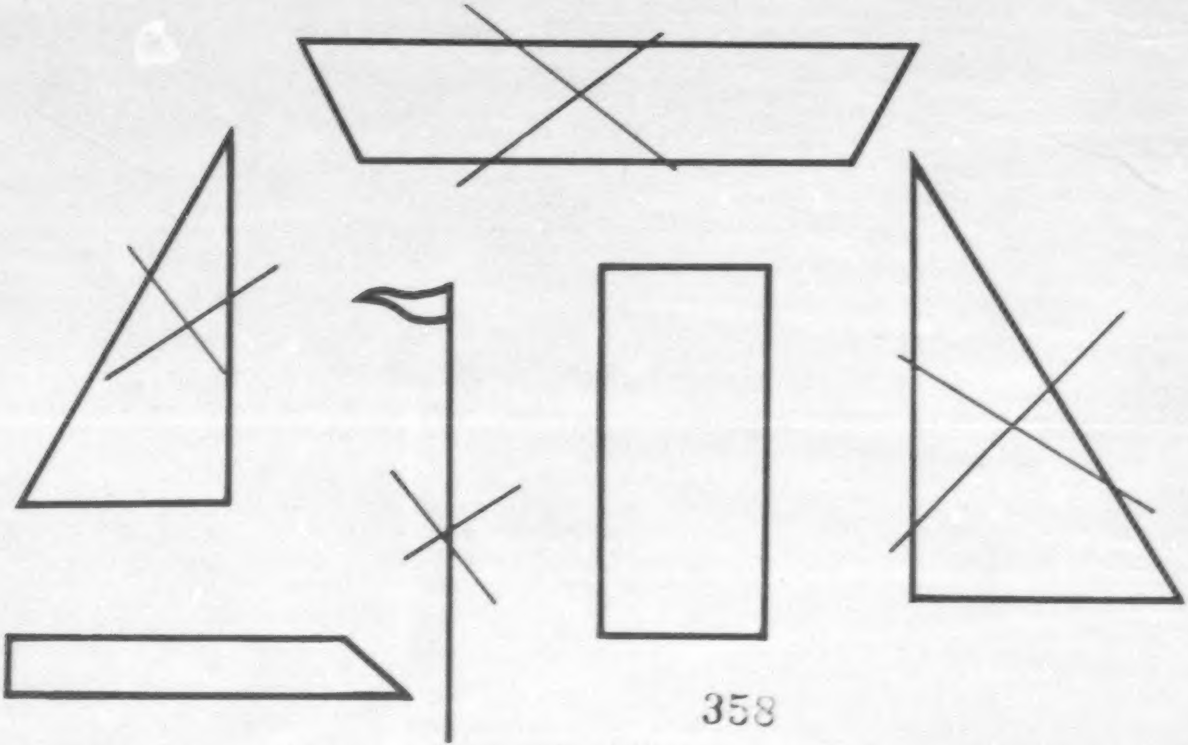
Figure Formation Test

Score Key

Ex ☆

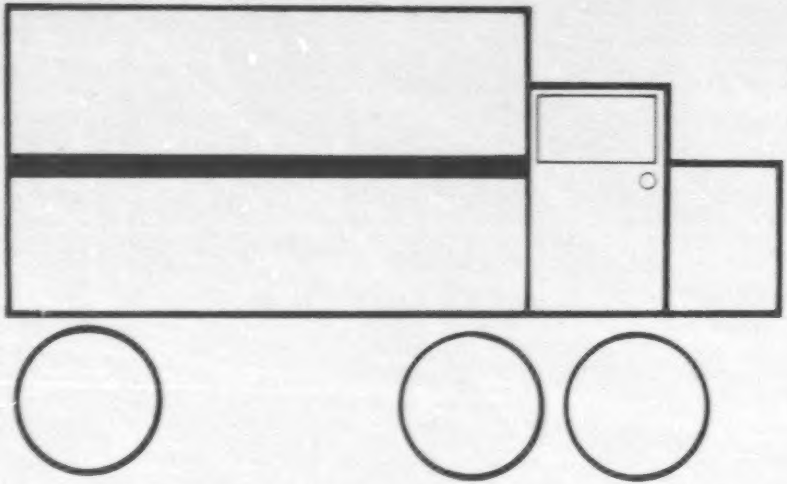


The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key

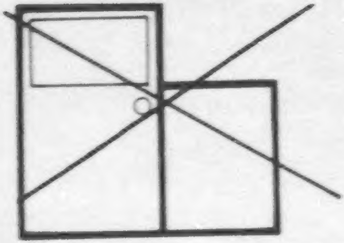


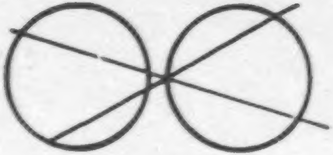
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key

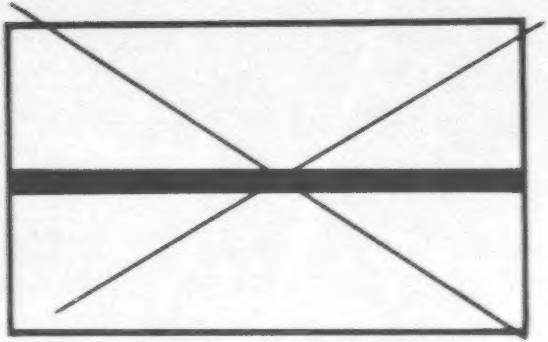
1 ☆☆

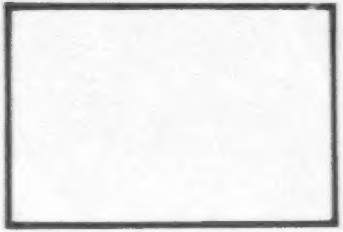


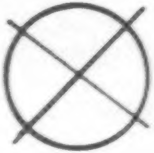
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key

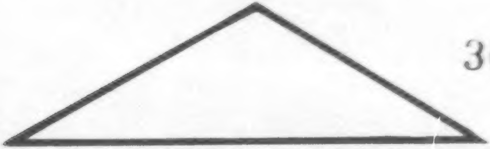






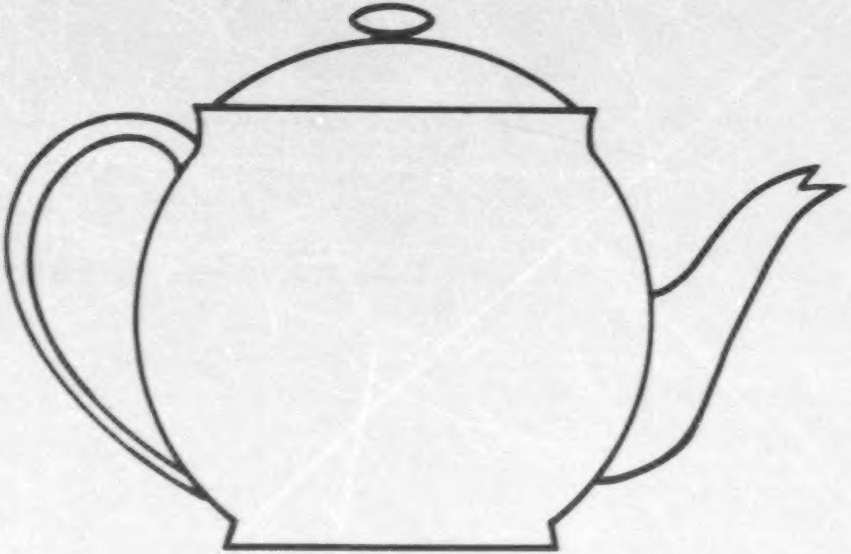






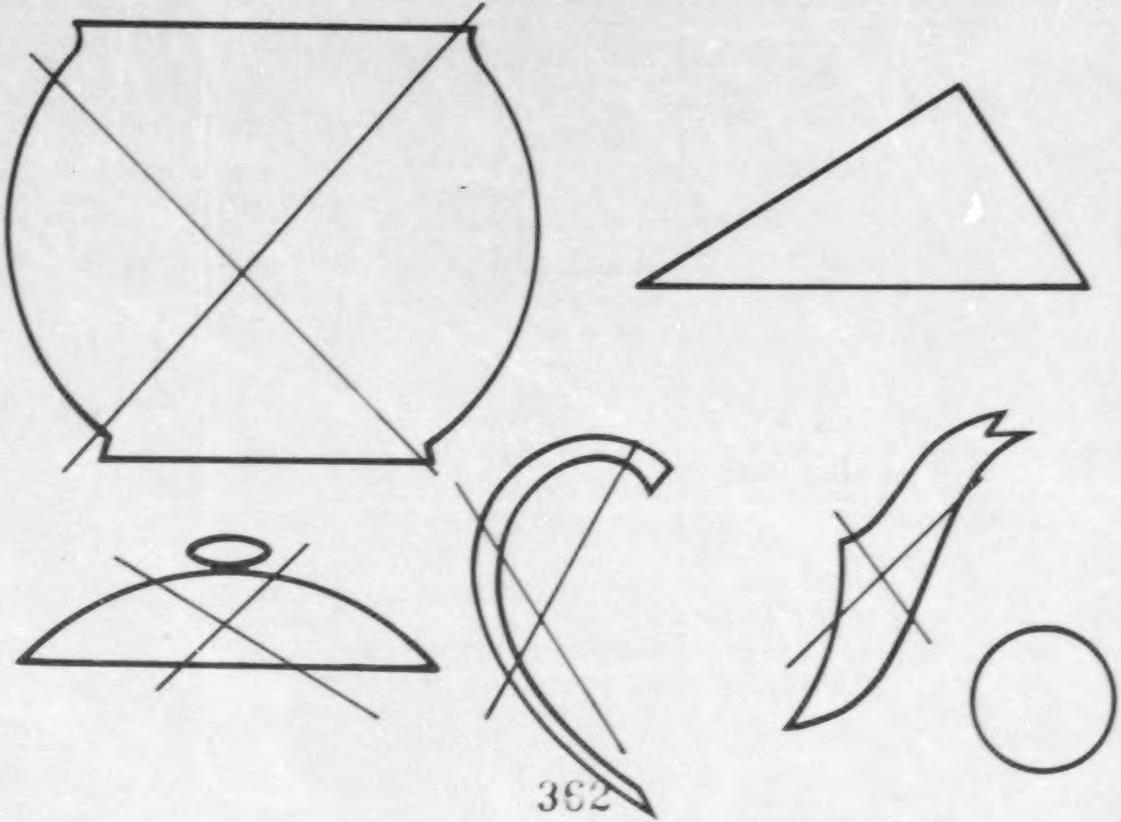
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key

2 ☆☆☆



361

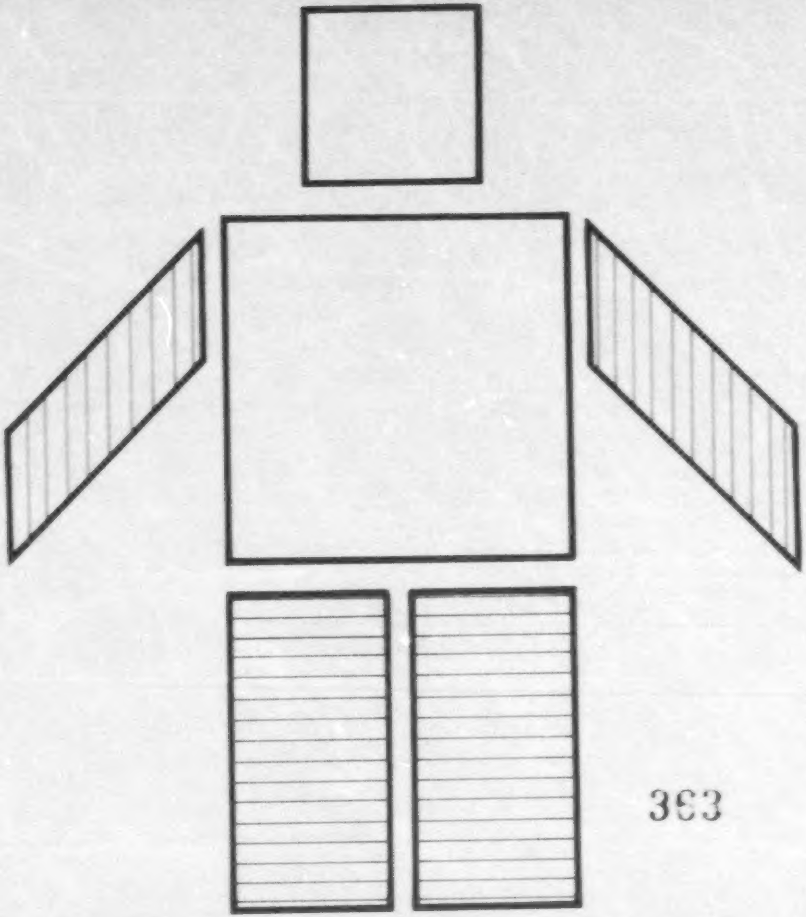
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key



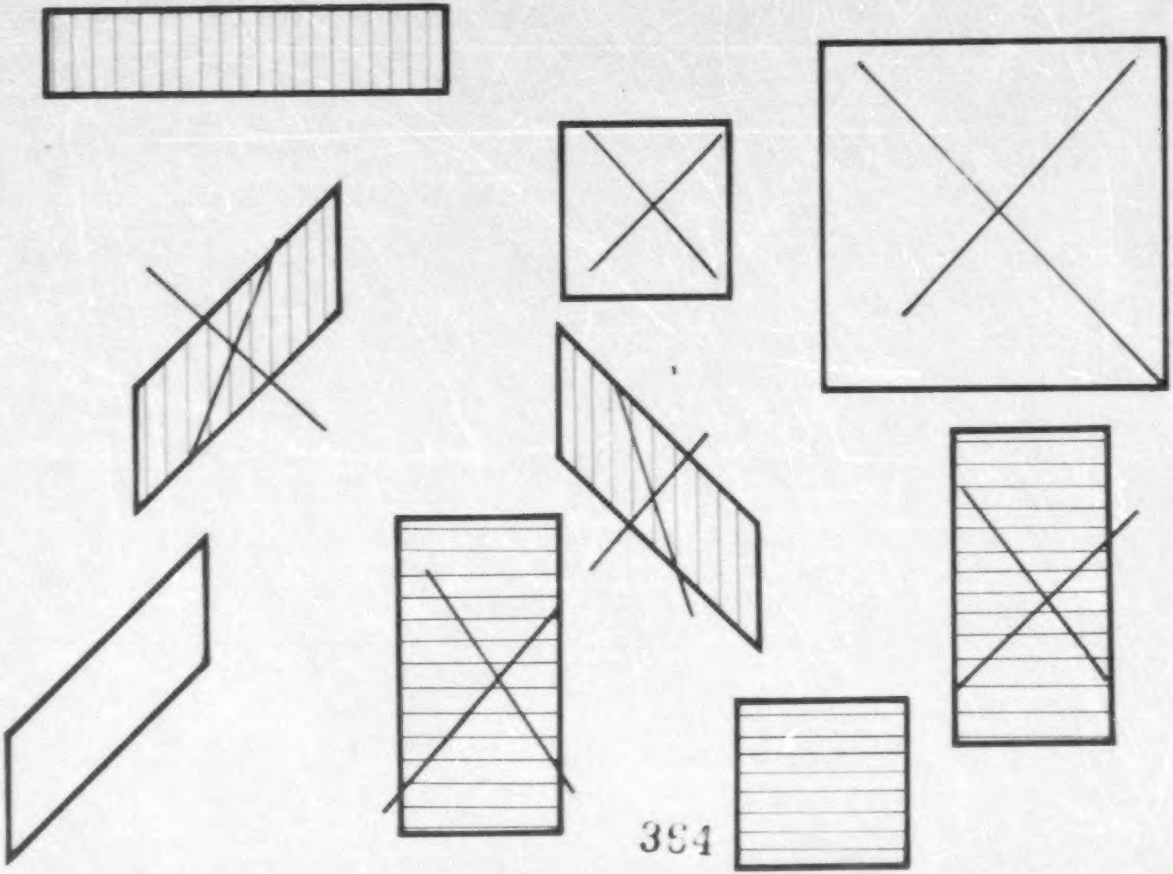
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key

3

☆☆☆☆



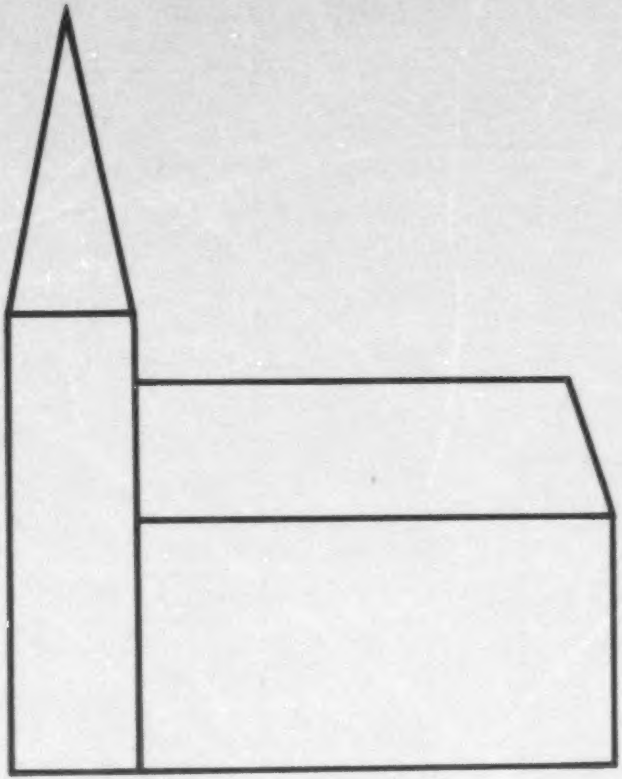
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key



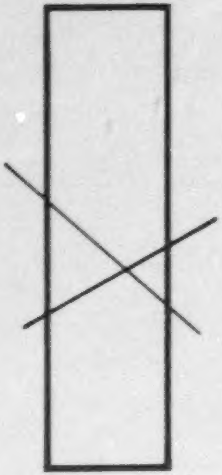
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key

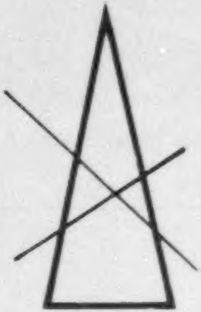
4

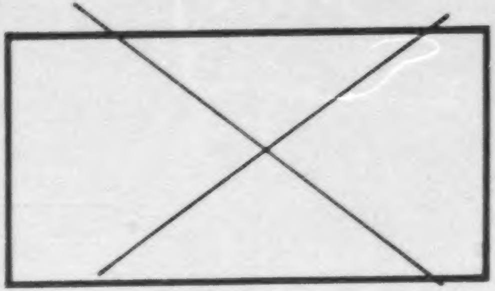
☆☆☆☆☆

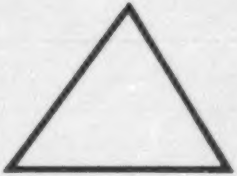


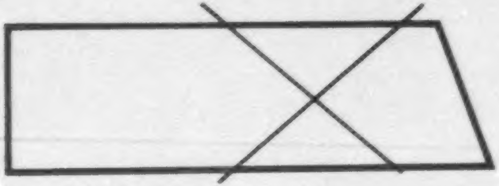
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key











The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Figure Formation — Score Key

TM 820 223 (29 of 31)

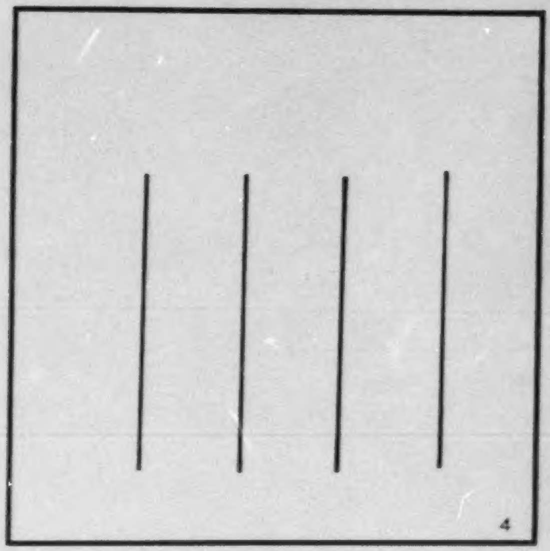
ACER
Early
School
Series

Number Test

Score Key

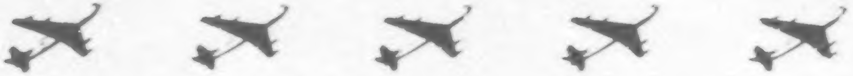
☆

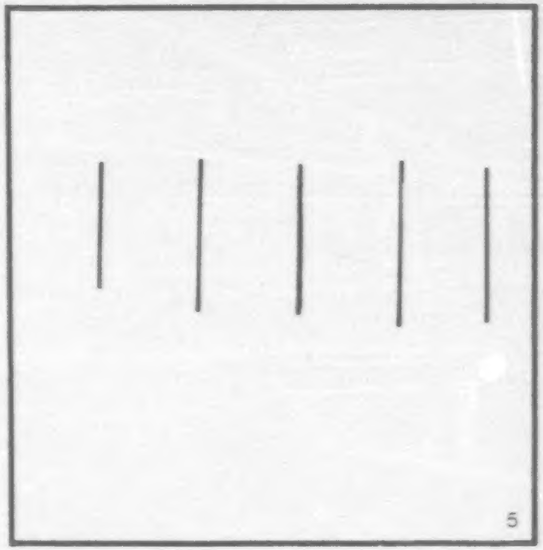
Ex

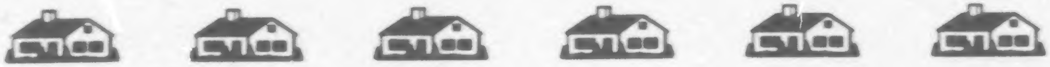


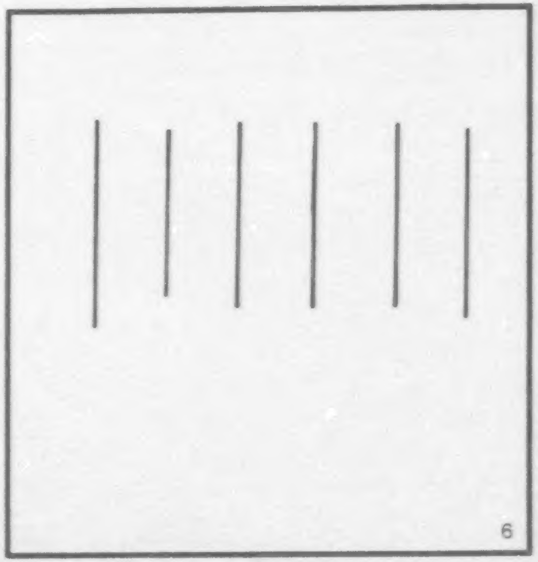
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test — Score Key

☆☆

1 



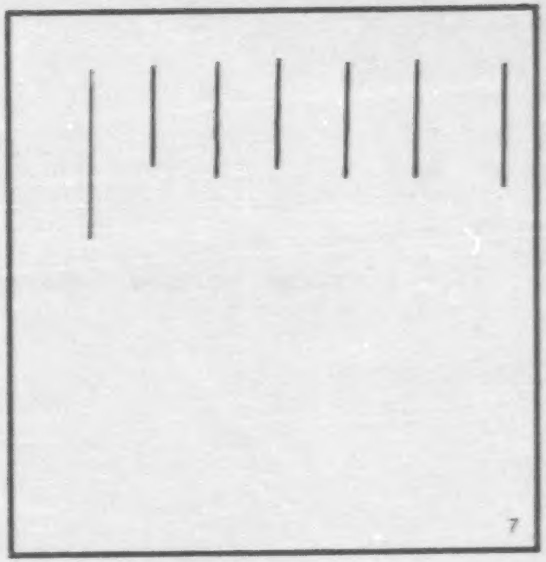
2 

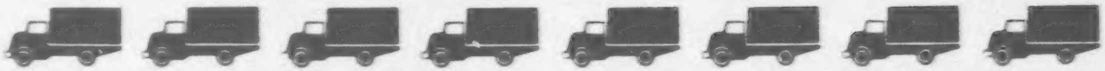


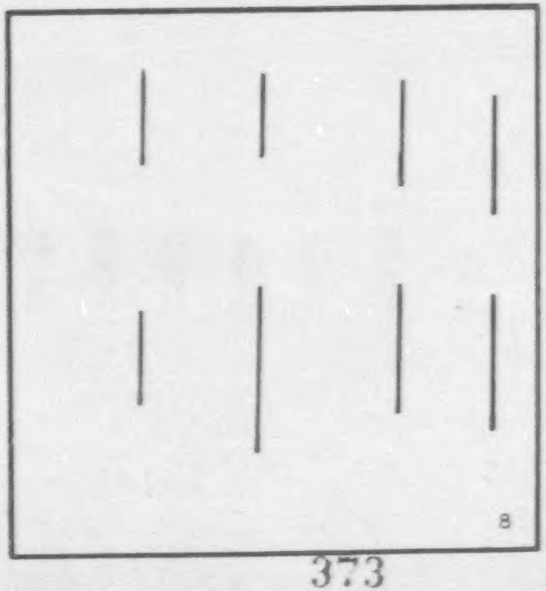
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Early Schools Series Number Test — Score Key

☆☆☆

3



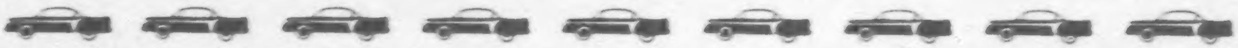
4 

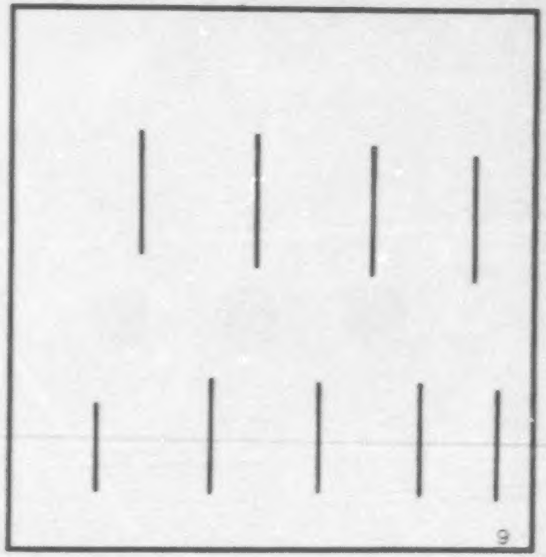


The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test — Score Key

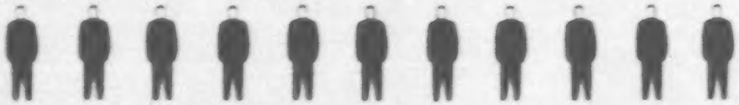
☆☆☆☆

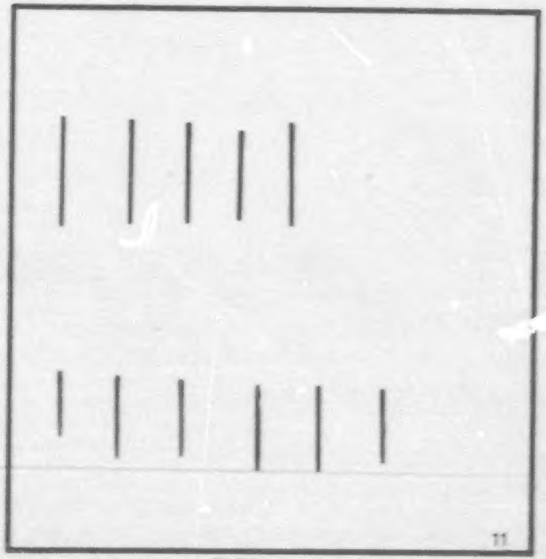
5





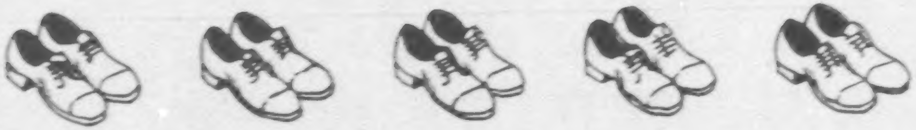
6

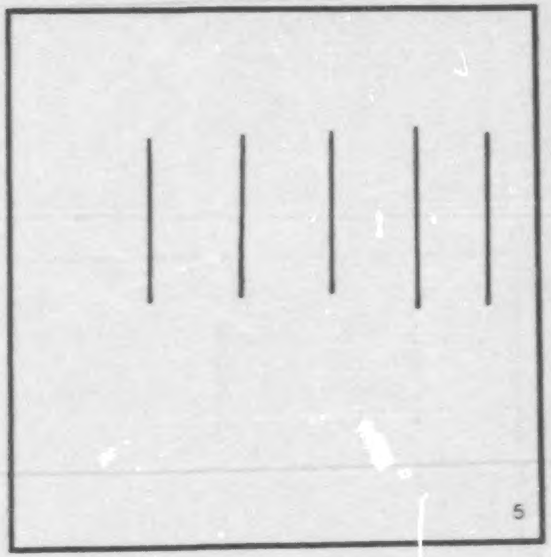


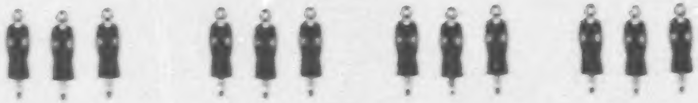


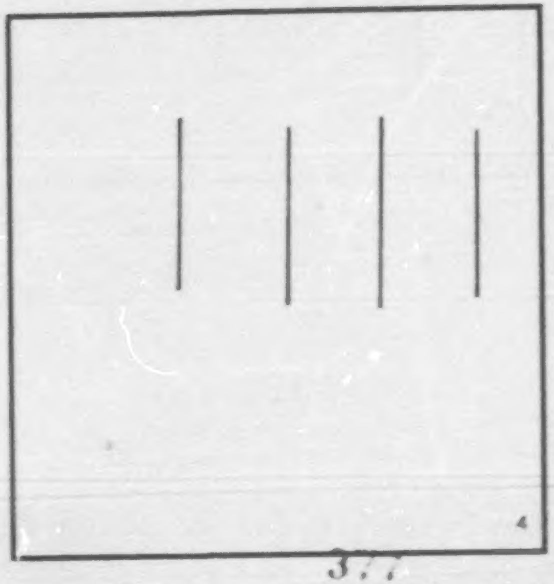
The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test — Score Key

☆☆☆☆☆

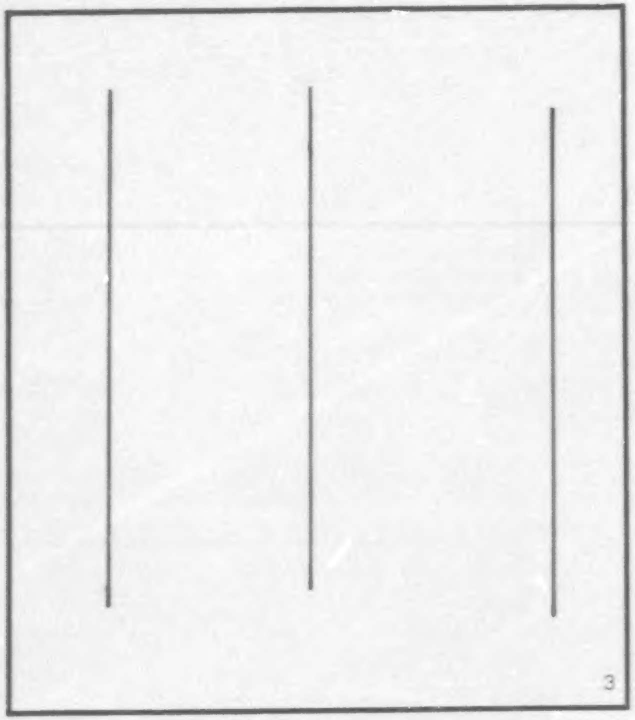
7 

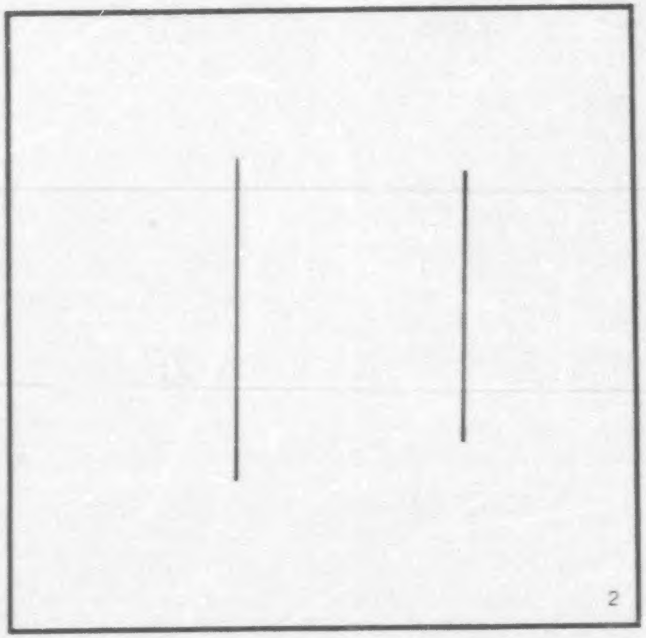


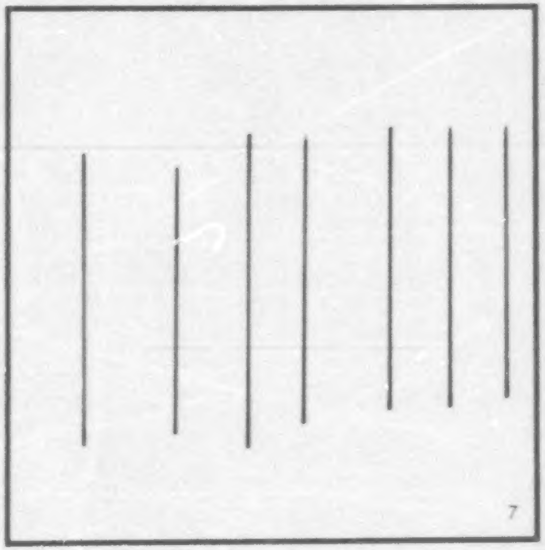
8 



The Australian Council for Educational Research Limited, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122 Copyright © ACER 1981 Early Schools Series Number Test — Score Key





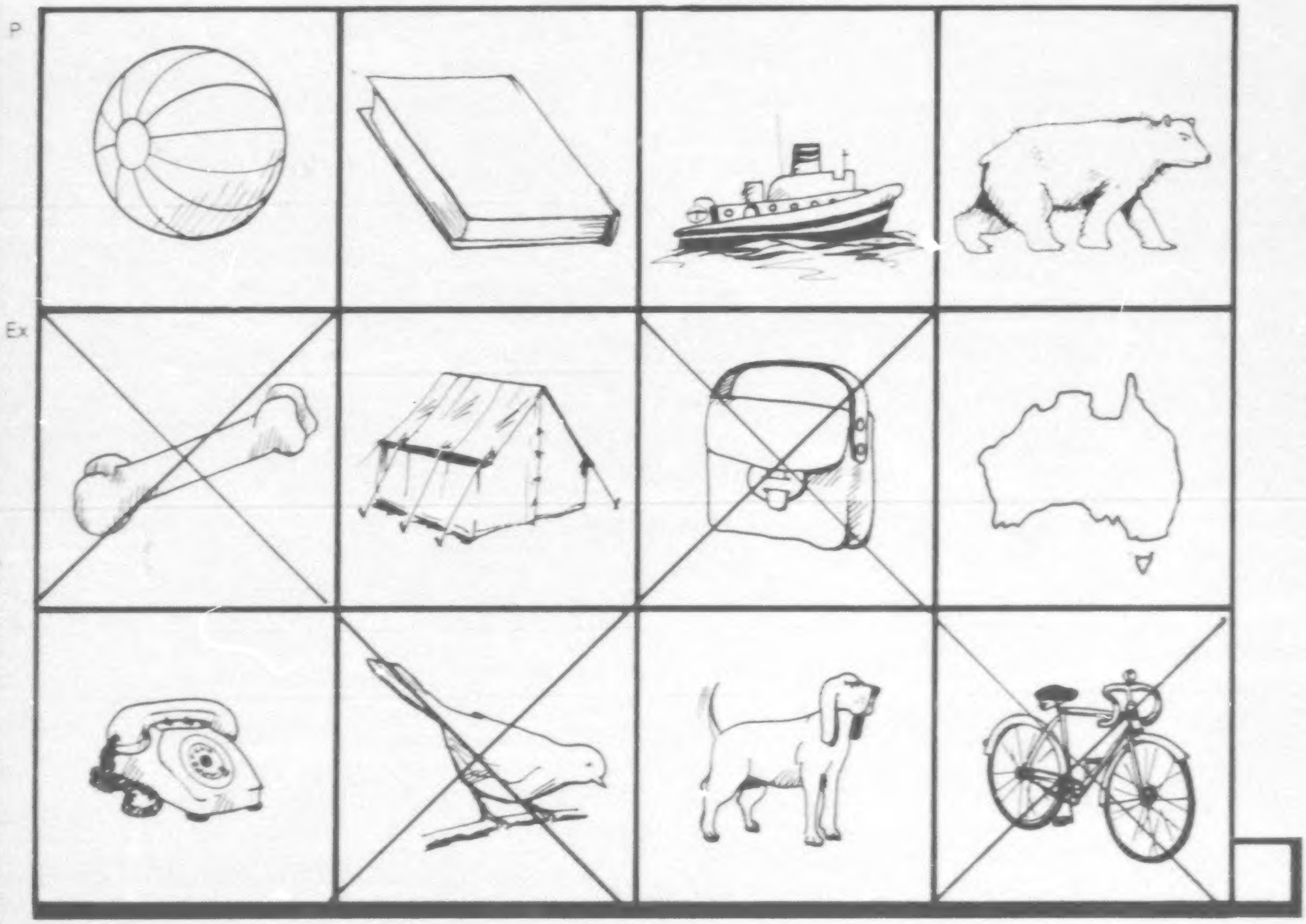


Published by Australian Council for Educational Research,
Frederick Street, Hawthorn, Victoria, 3122.

ACER
Early
School
Series

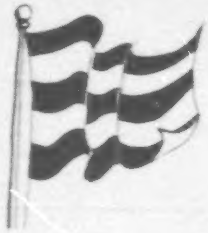
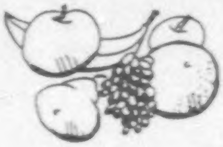
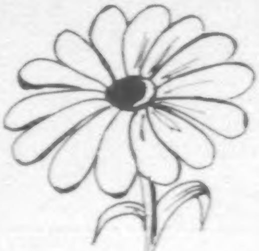
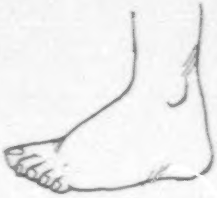
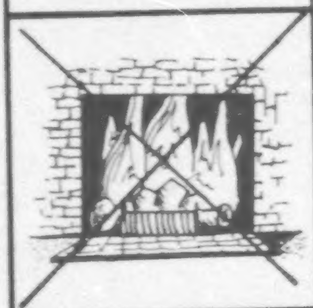
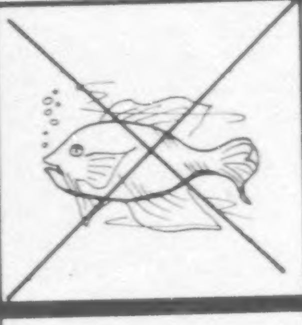
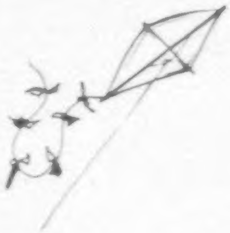
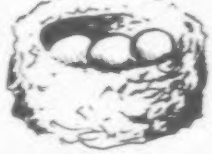
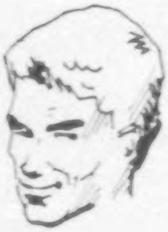
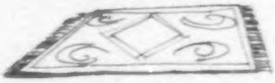
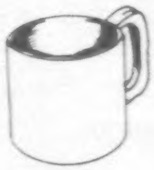
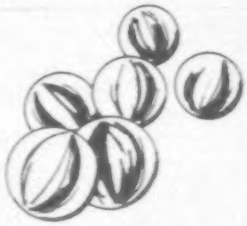
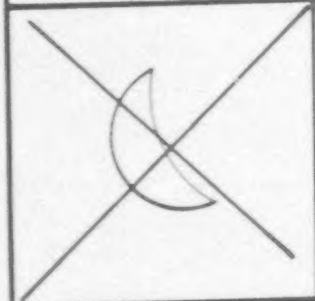
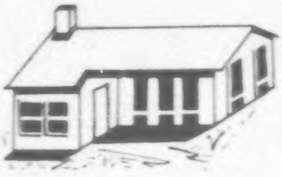
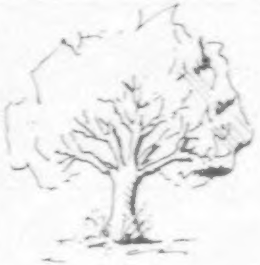
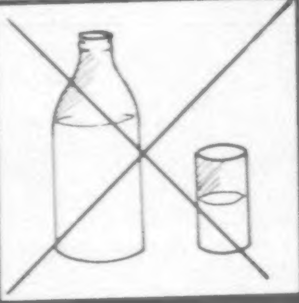
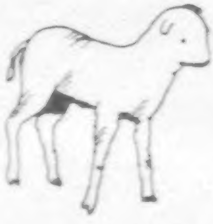
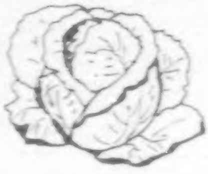
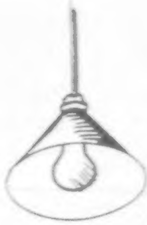
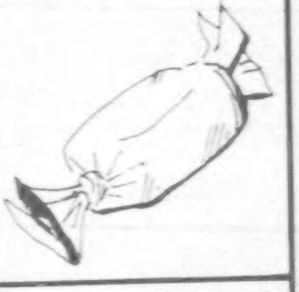
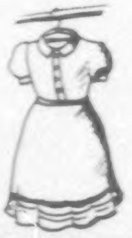
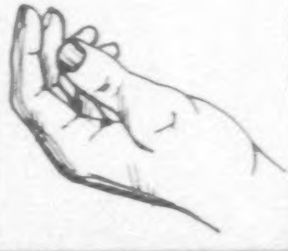
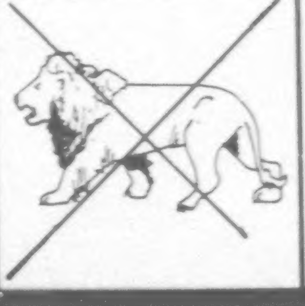
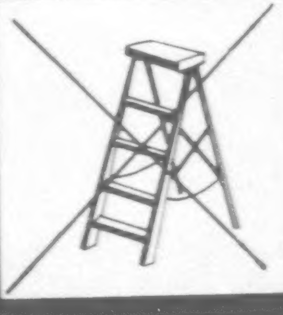
Recognition of Initial Consonant Sounds Test

Score Key



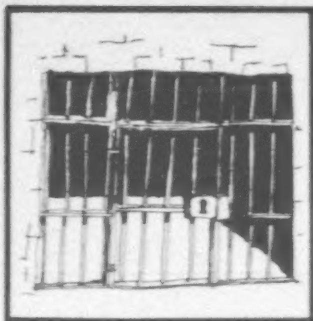
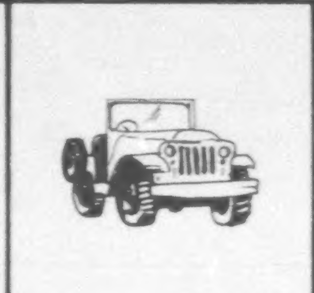
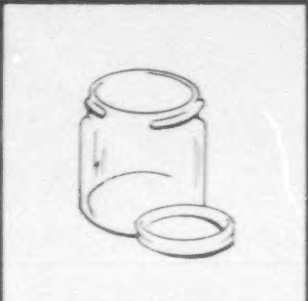
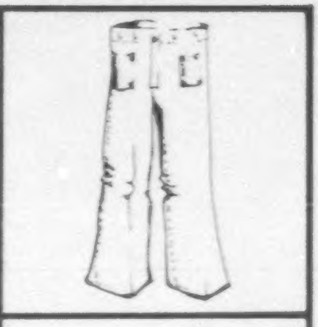
Australian Council for Educational Research

☆☆

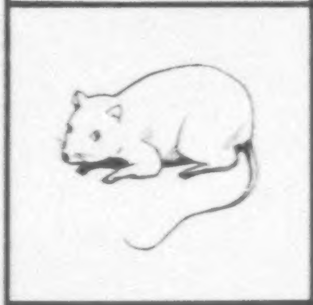
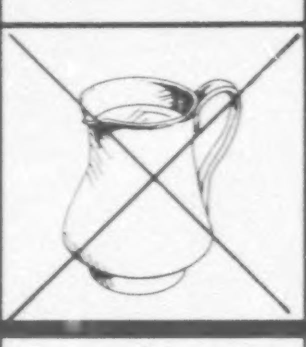
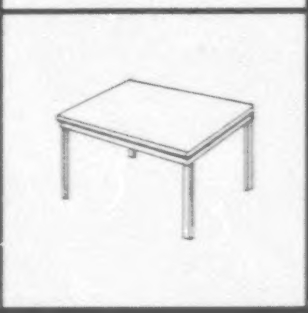
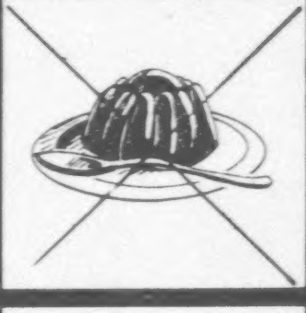
P2				
2				
P3				
3				
P4				
4				

☆☆☆

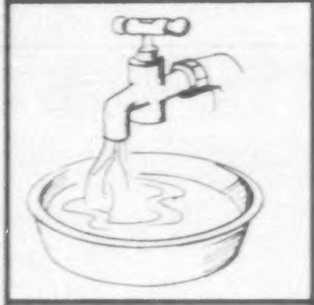
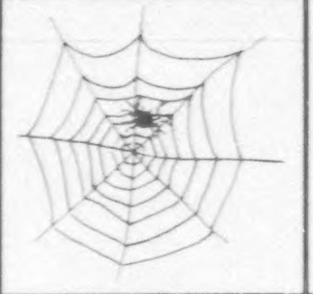
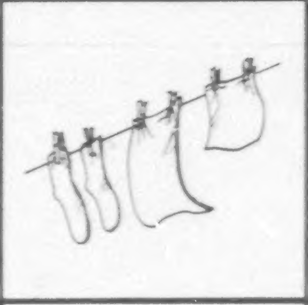
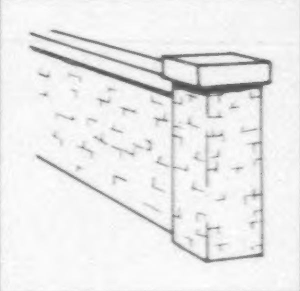
P5

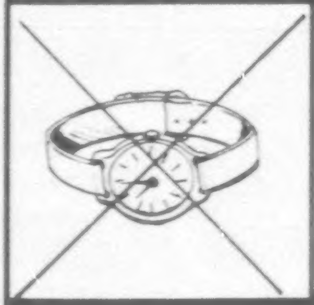
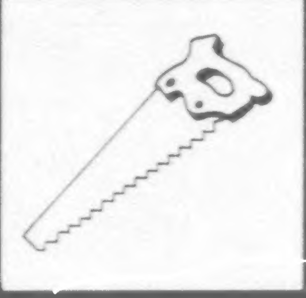
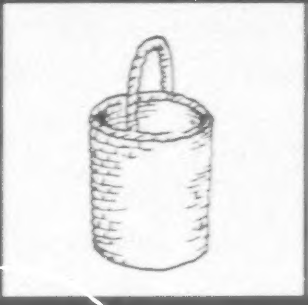
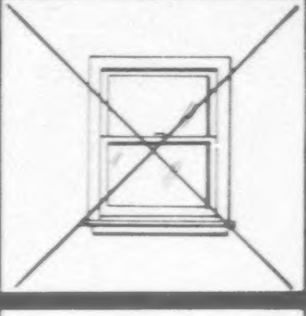
5

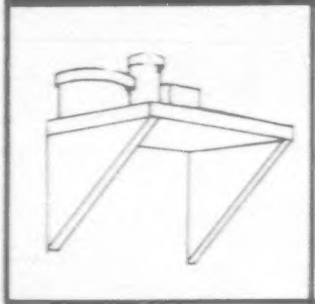
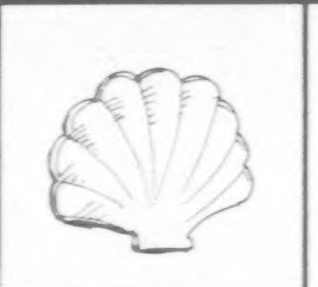
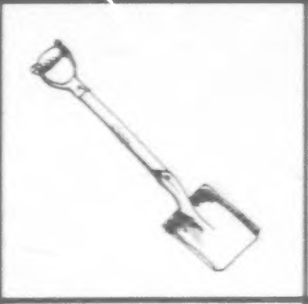
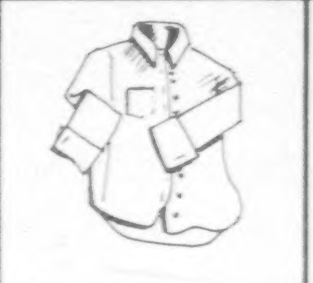
P6

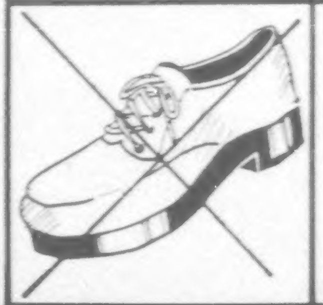
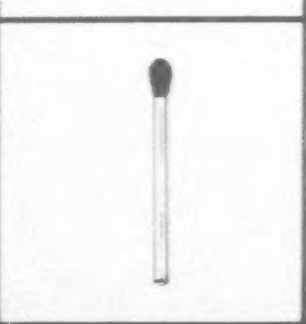
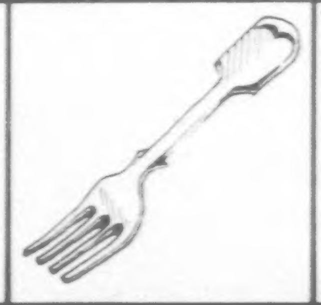
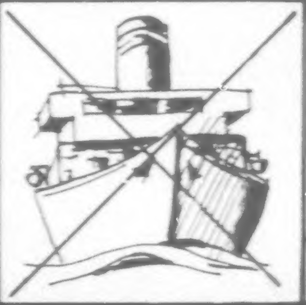
6

P7

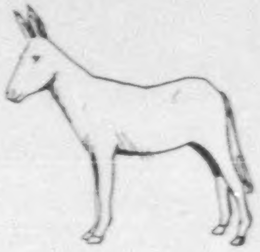





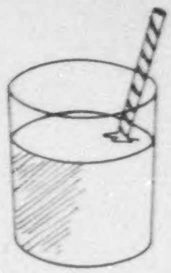
7

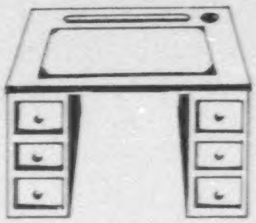





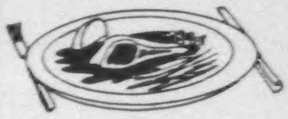
☆☆☆☆

P8

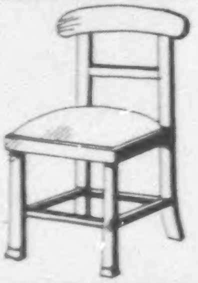


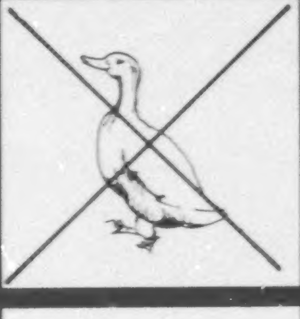


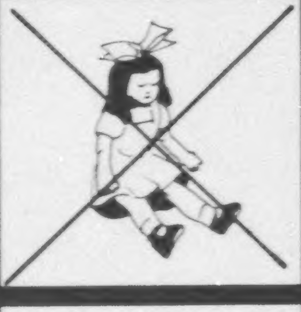


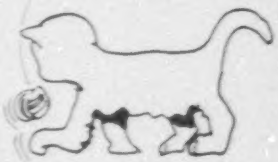


8

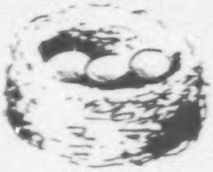


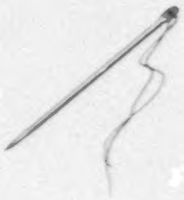


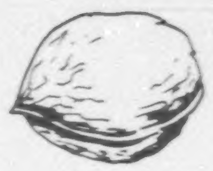


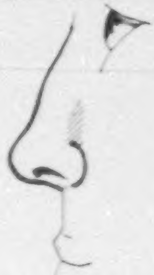


P9

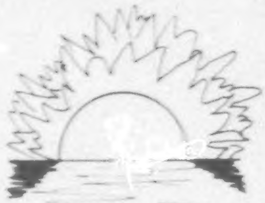


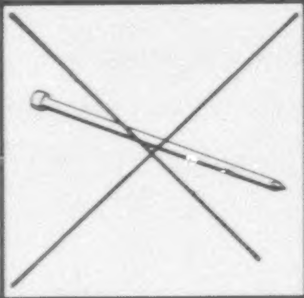


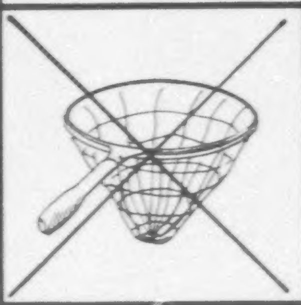


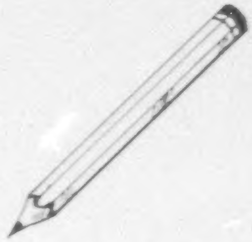


9

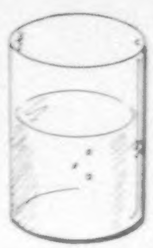


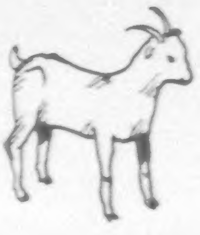


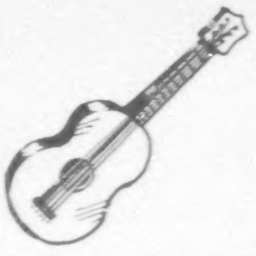


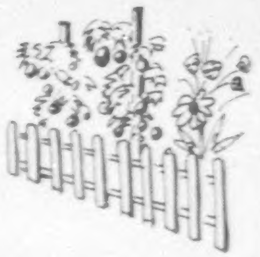


P10

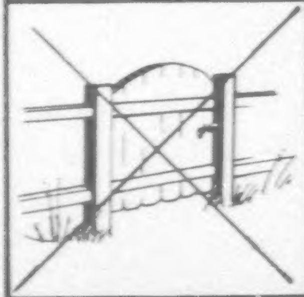


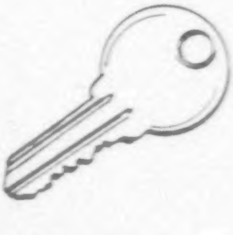


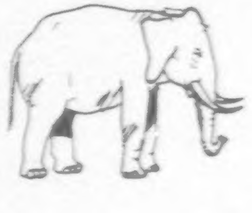


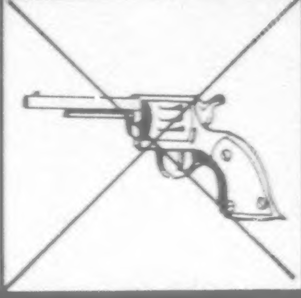


10

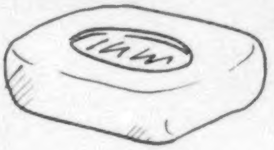
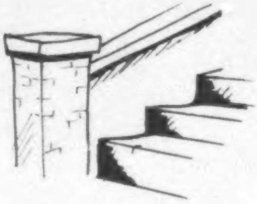
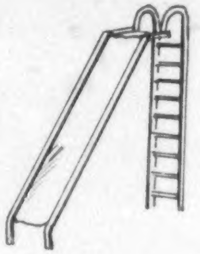
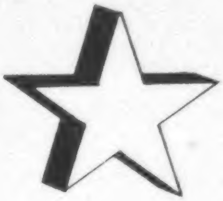
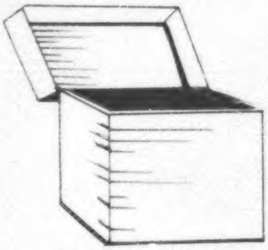
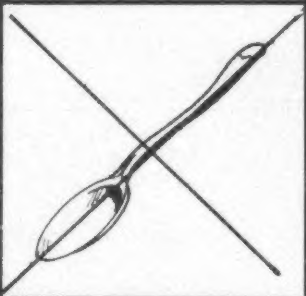
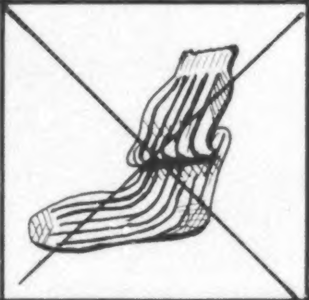
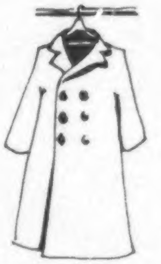
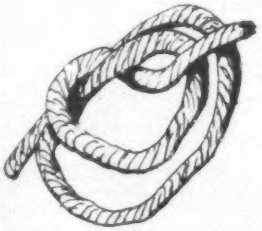
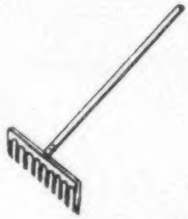
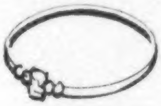
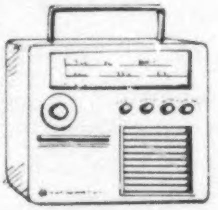
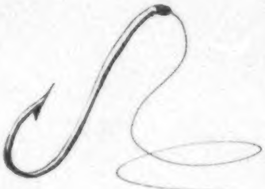
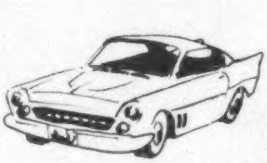
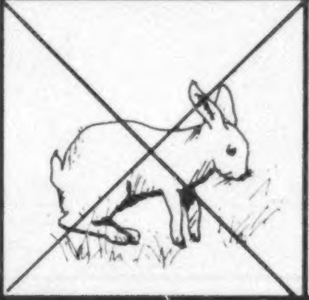
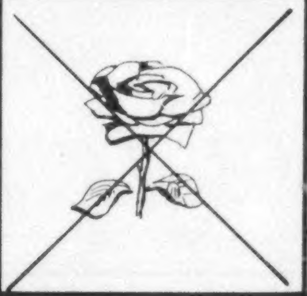
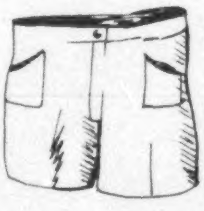
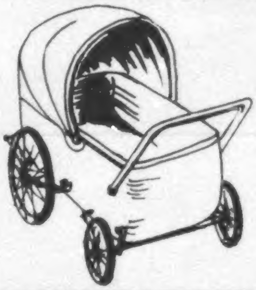
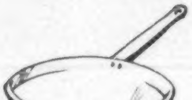
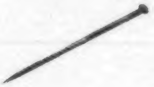
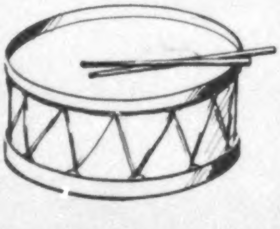
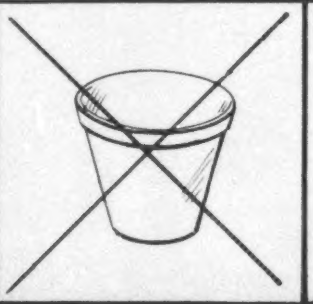
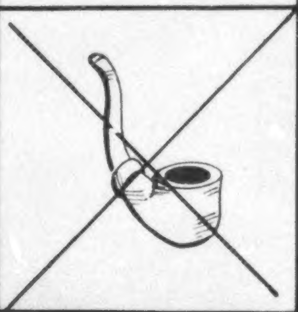
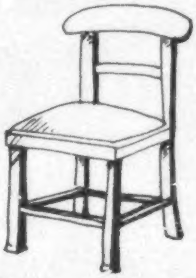






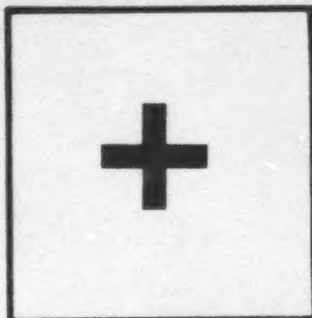
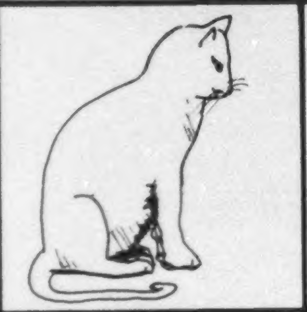
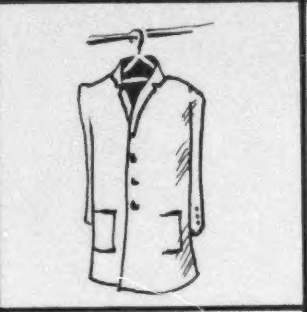
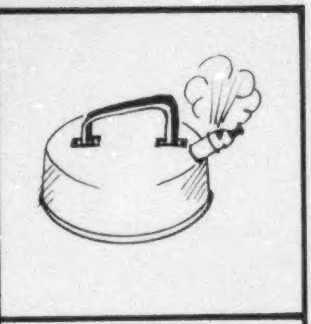


☆☆☆☆☆

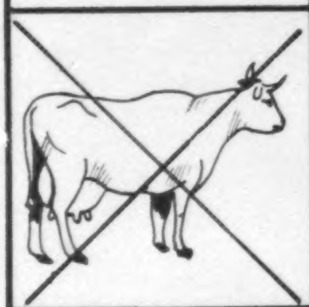
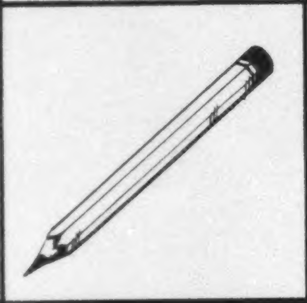
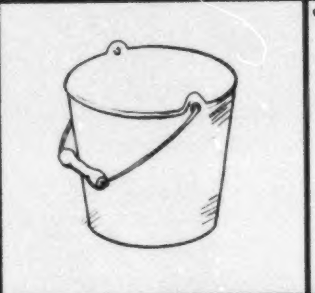
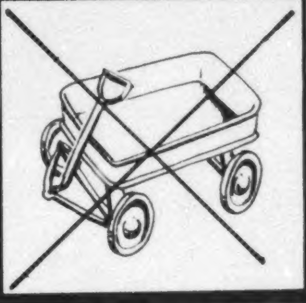
P11				
11				
P12				
12				
P13				
13				

☆☆☆☆☆☆

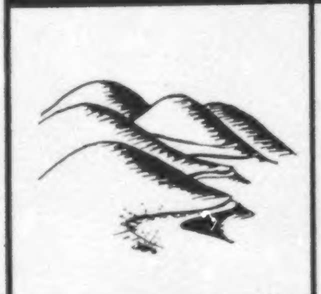
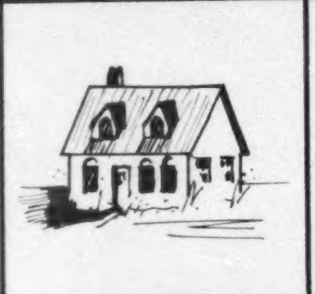
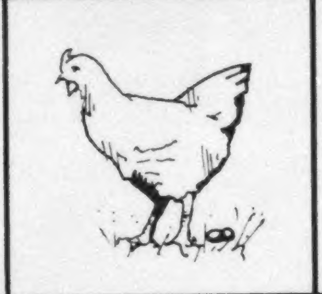
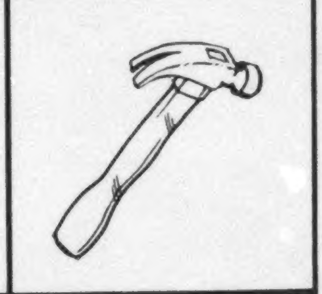
P14

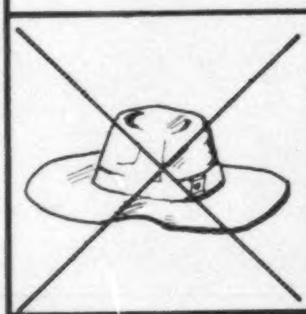
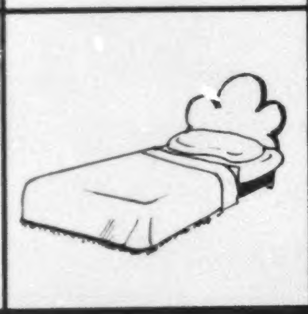
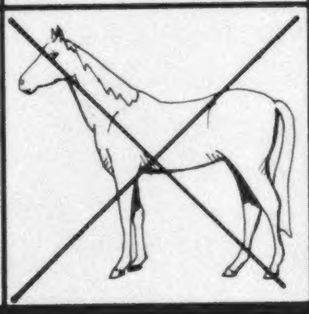
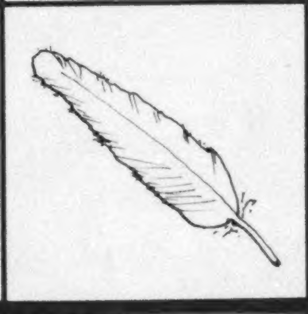
14

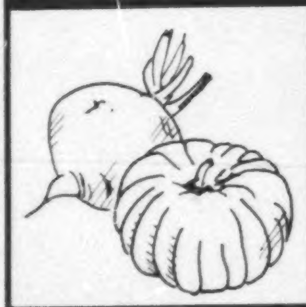
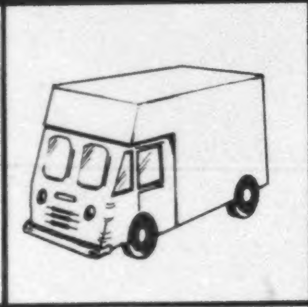
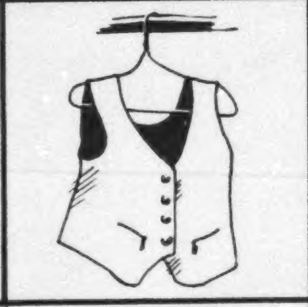
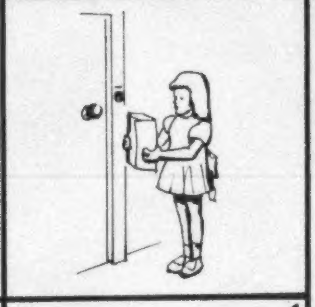
P15

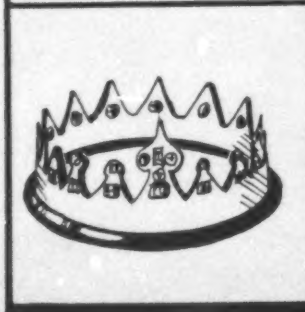
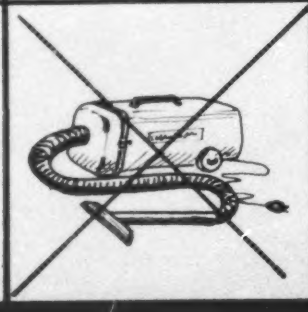
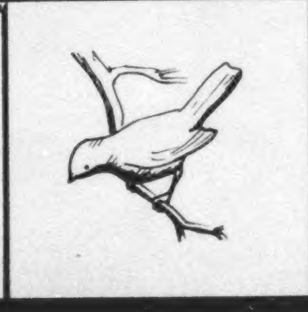
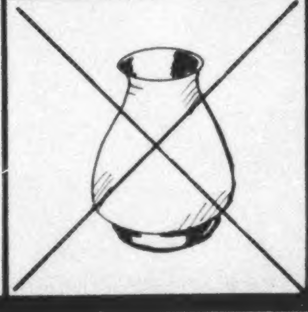
15

P16

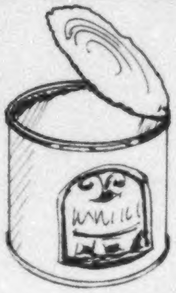





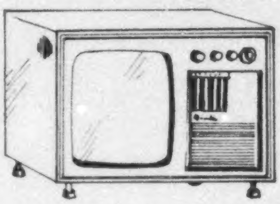
16

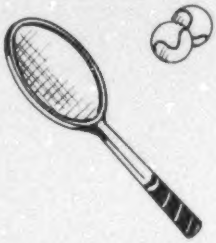





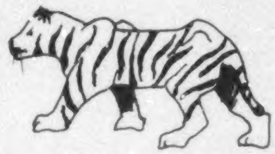
☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

P17

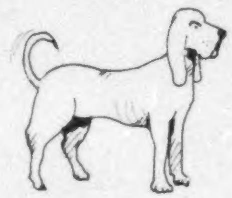


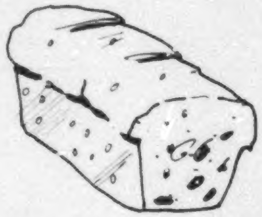


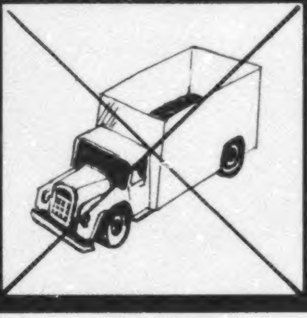


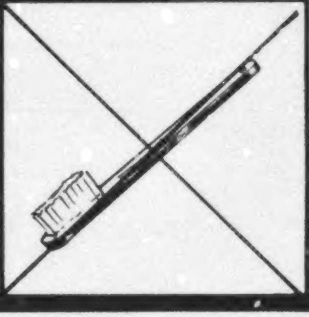


17







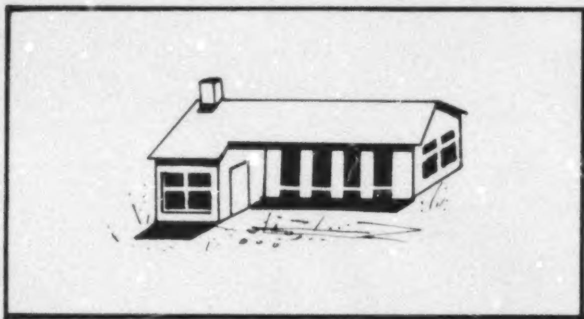


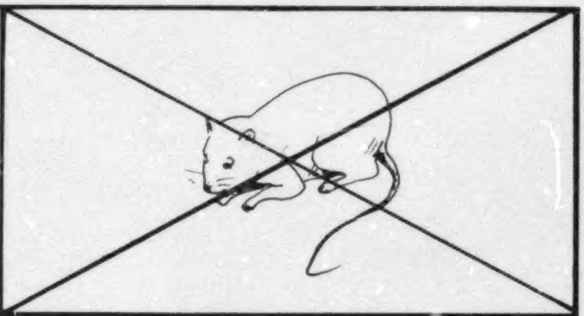
ACER
Early
School
Series

Auditory Discrimination Test

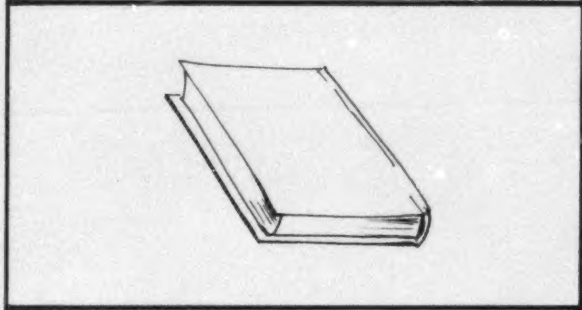
Score Key

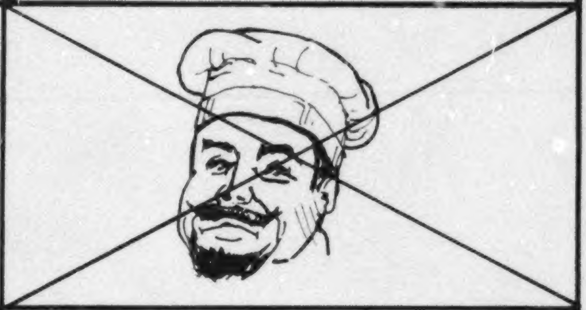
ExA



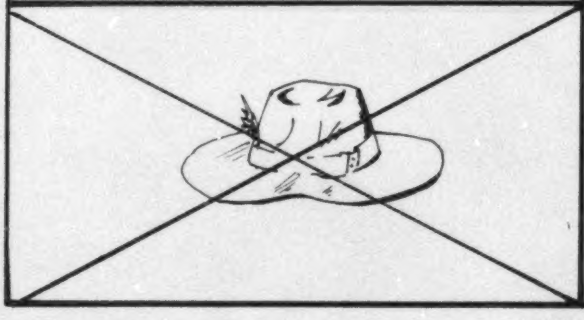


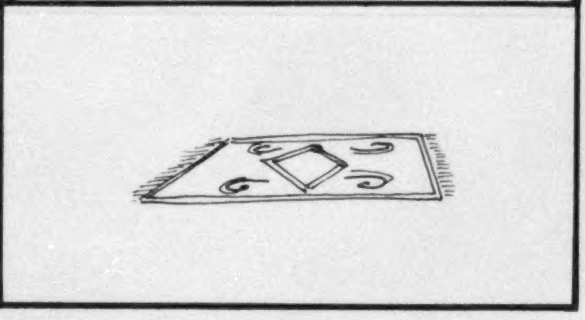
ExB





ExC

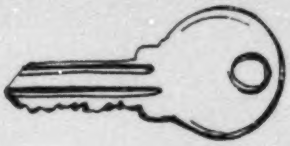


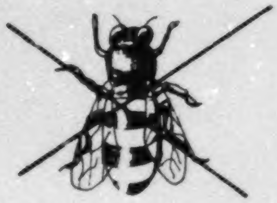


(31 of 31)

☆☆

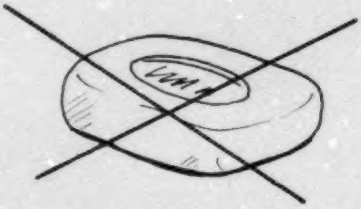
1

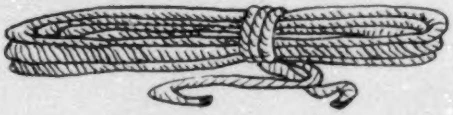




△ △

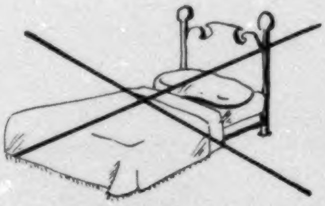
2

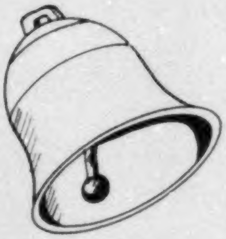




* *

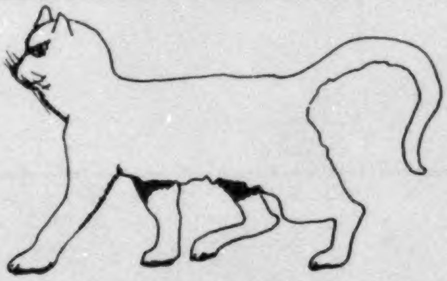
3

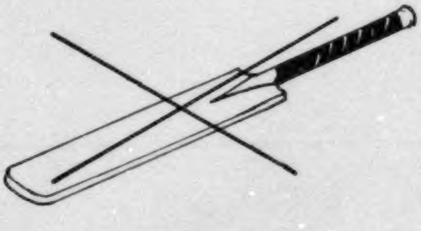




□ □

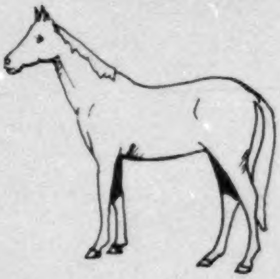
4

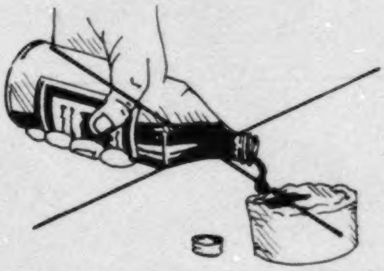




● ●

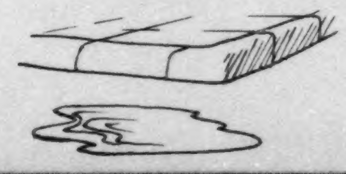
5

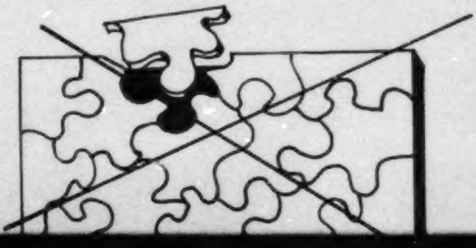




+ +

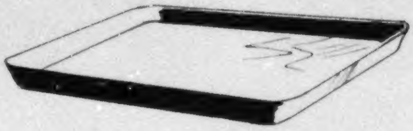
6

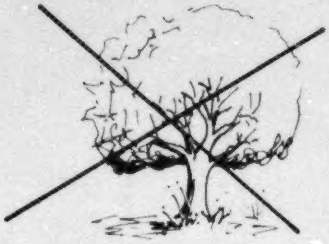




☆☆☆

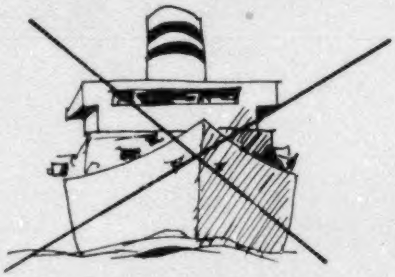
7

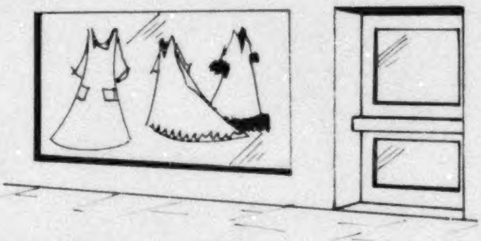




○ ○

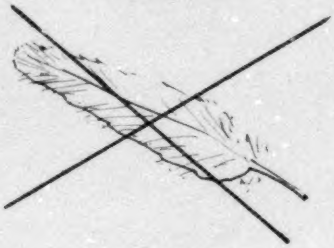
8

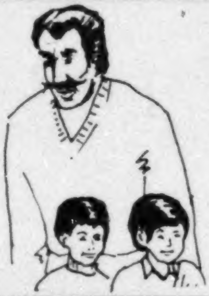




△ △

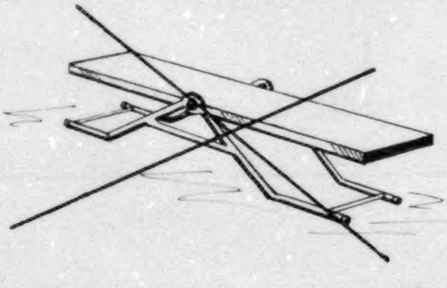
9

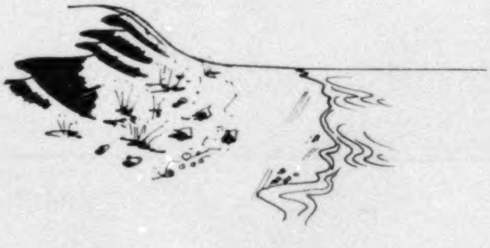




● ●

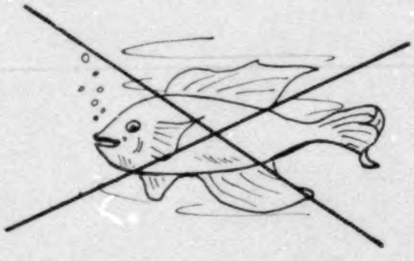
10

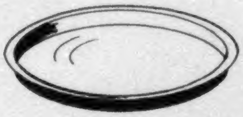




□ □

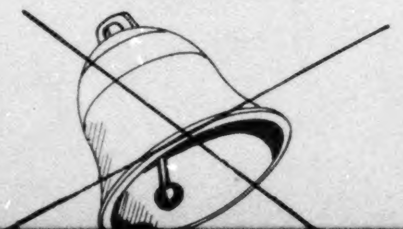
11

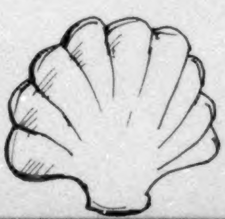




* *

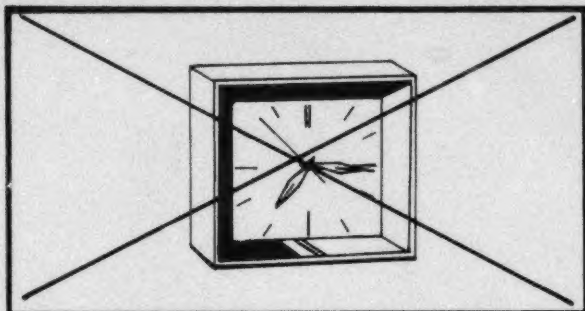
12

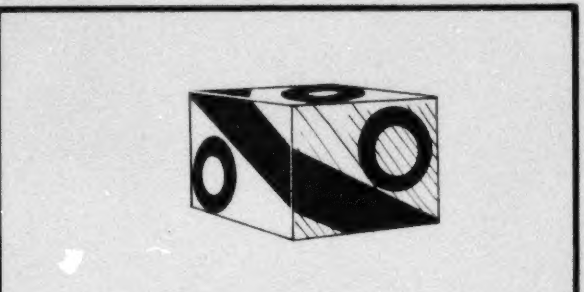




☆☆☆☆

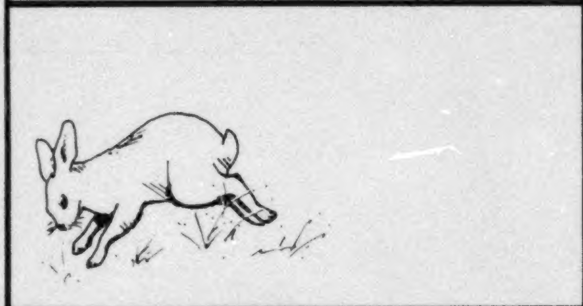
13

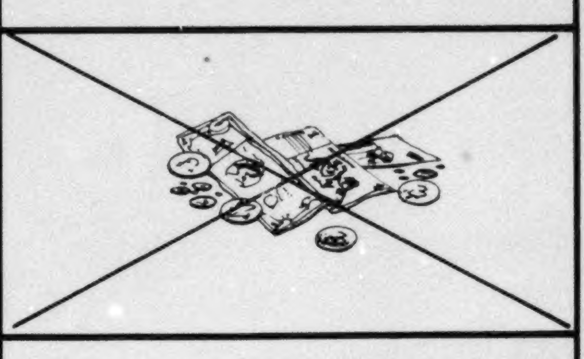




○ ○

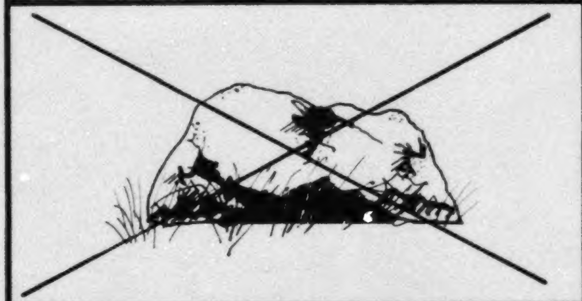
14

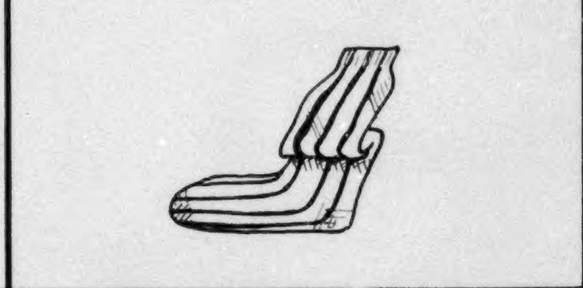




□ □

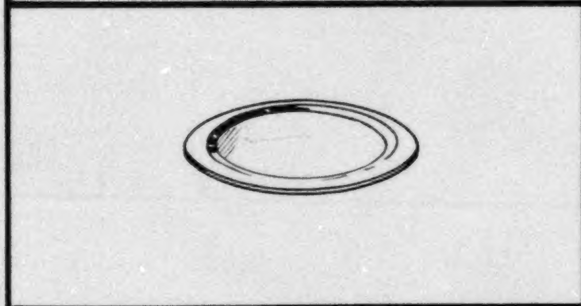
15

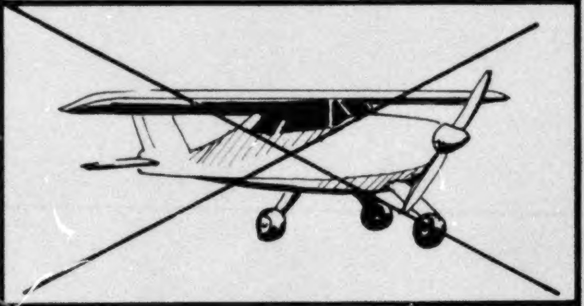




△ △

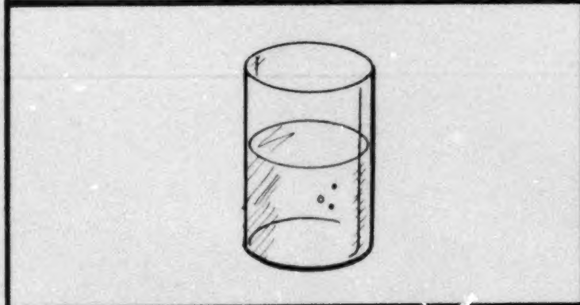
16

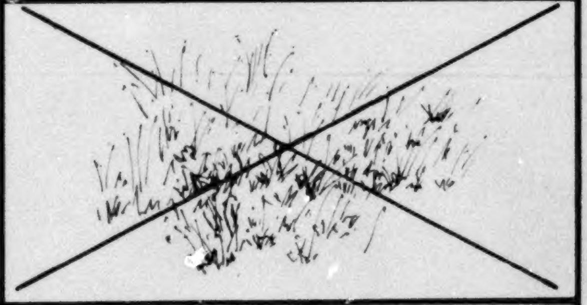




● ●

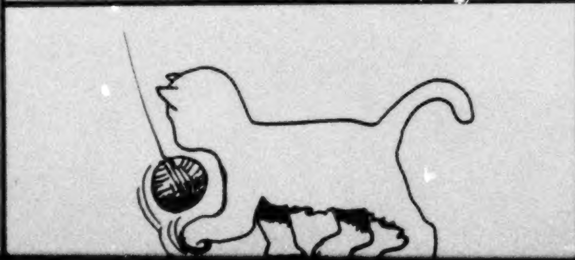
17

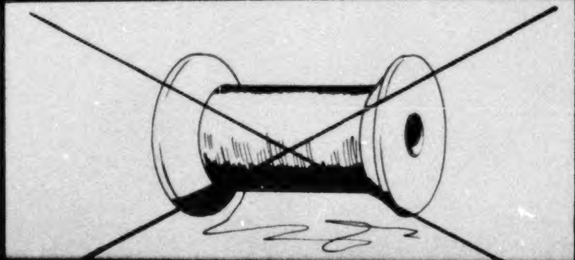




+ +

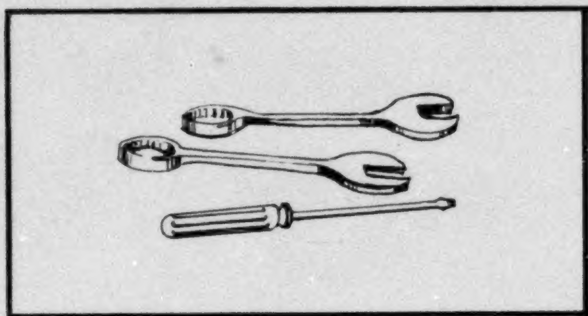
18

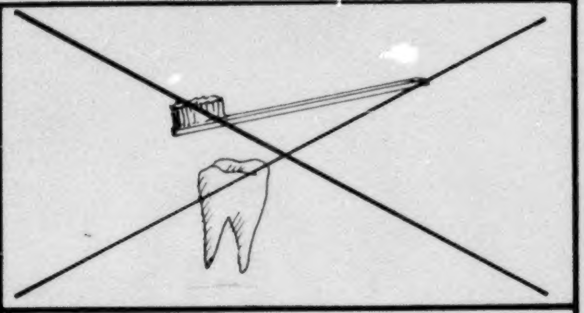




☆☆☆☆☆

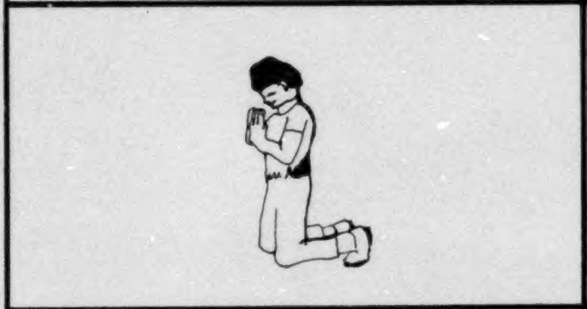
19

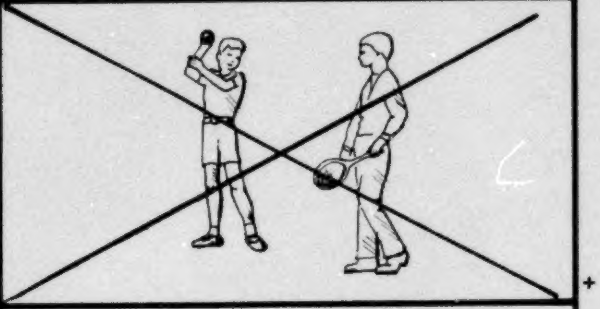




△ △

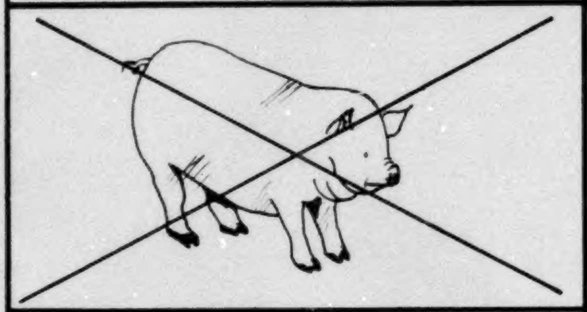
20

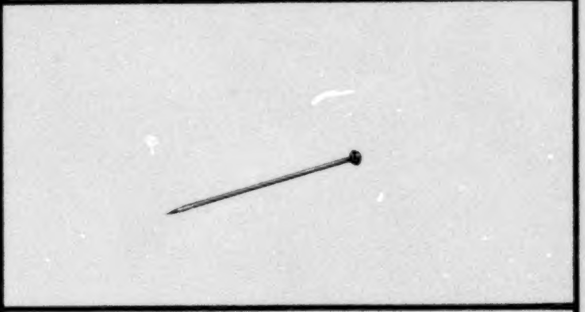




+ +

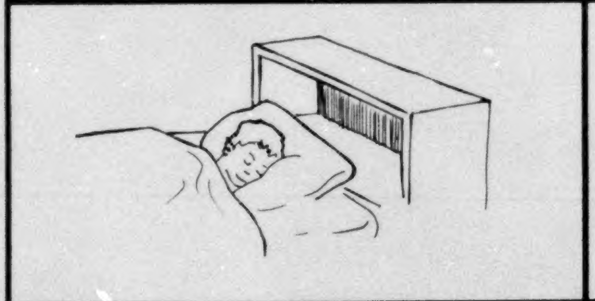
21

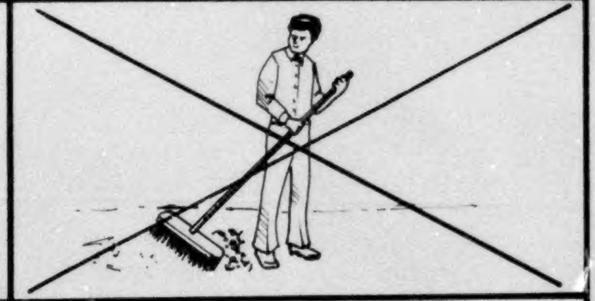




△ △

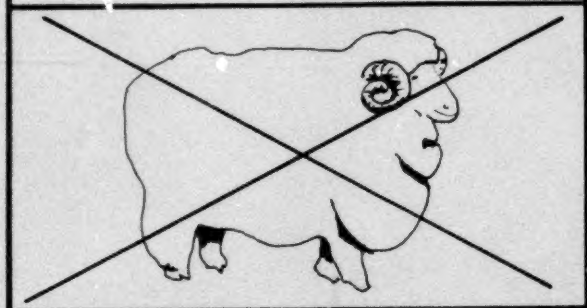
22

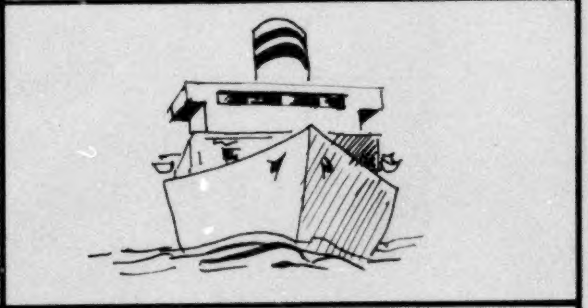




○ ○

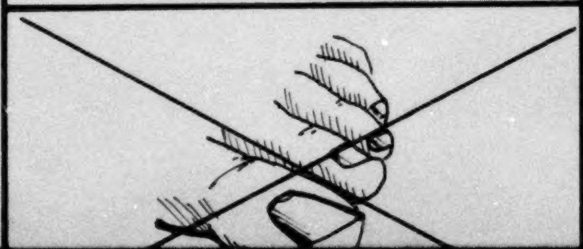
23

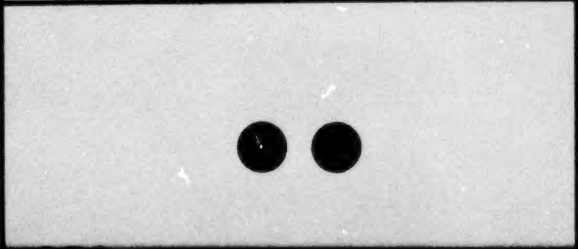




+ +

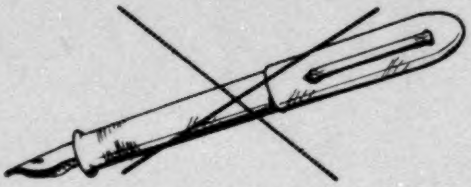
24

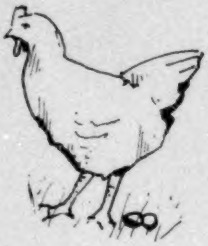




☆☆☆☆☆☆

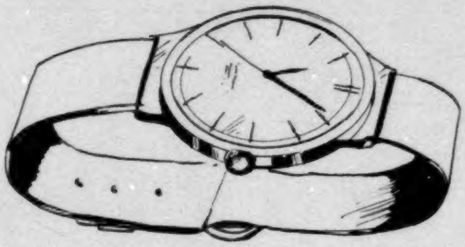
25

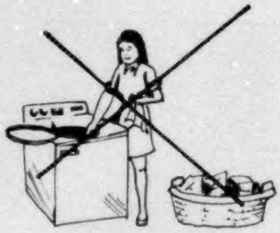




△ △

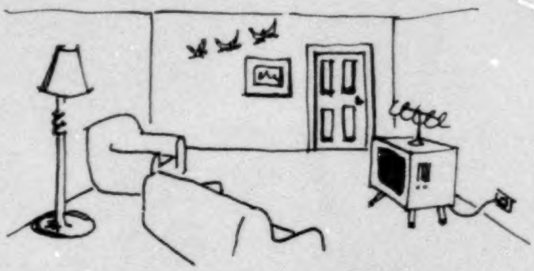
26

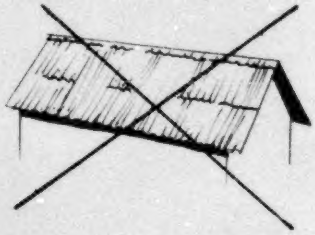




* *

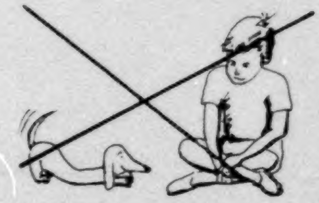
27

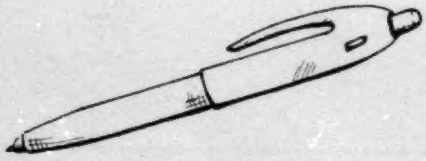




+ +

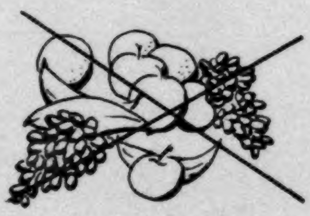
28

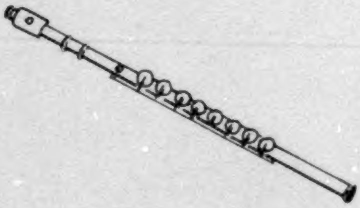




○ ○

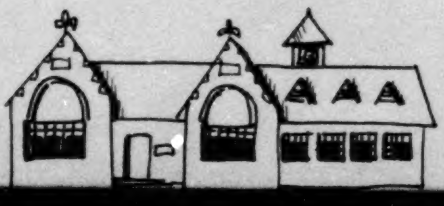
29

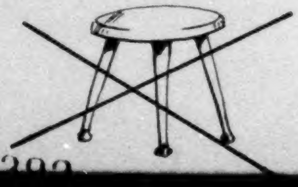




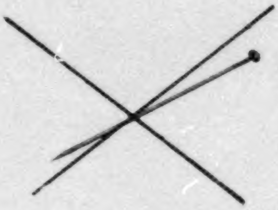
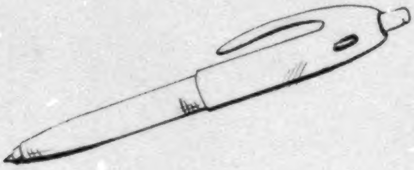
□ □

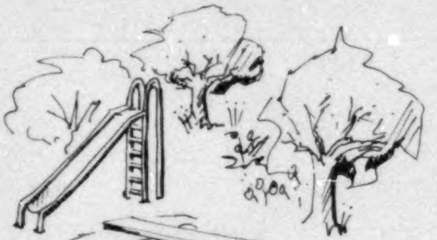
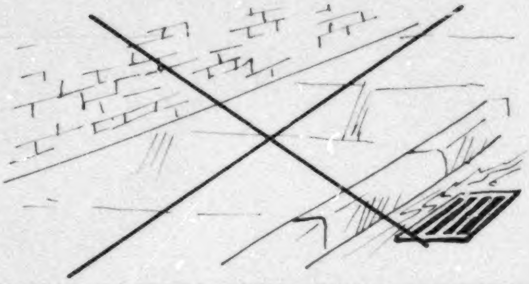
30

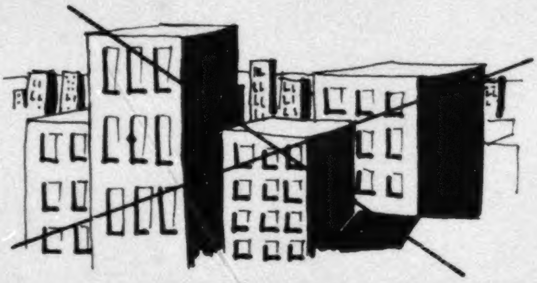
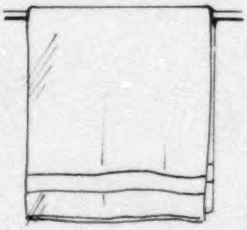


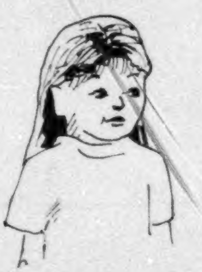
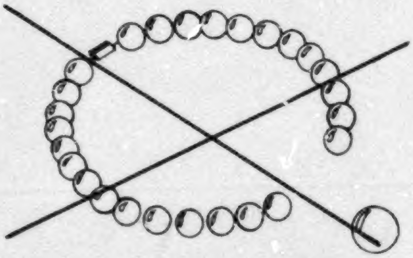


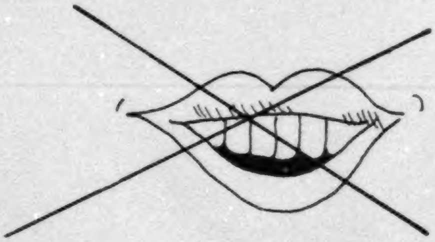
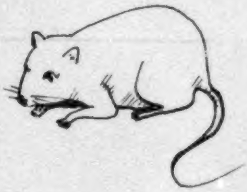
☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

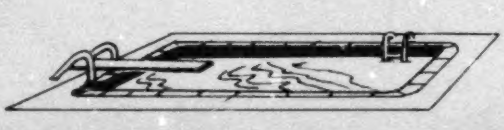
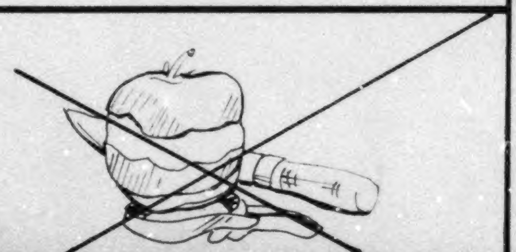
31



32



33



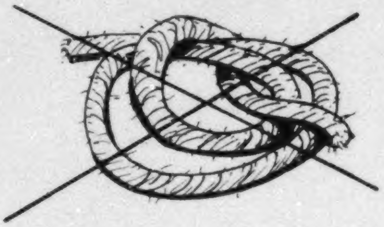
34



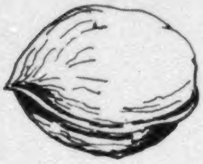
35



36



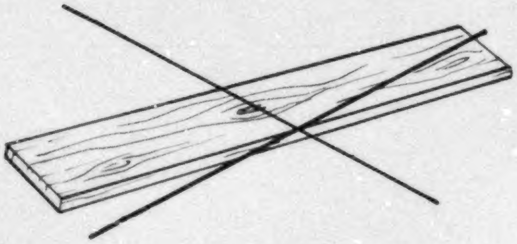
☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

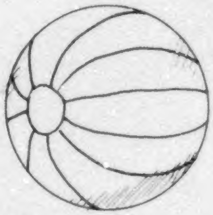
37



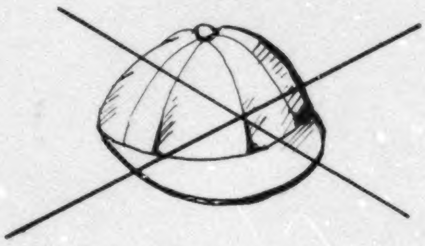


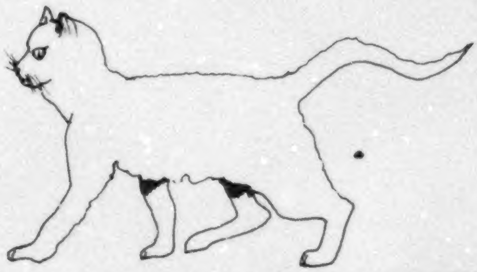
38





39





40